

NOTITIA MONASTICA

OR

A Short History

OF THE

Religious Houses

IN

ENGLAND and WALES.

By THOMAS TANNER B.A.



OXFORD,

Printed at the THEATER, and are to be sold
by *A. and J. Churchill* at the sign of the *Black
Swan* in *Pater-noster-row*, LONDON. 1695.

Imprimatur,
Henr. Aldrich

VICE-CAN. OXON.

Martii 13. 1694.

TO THE
Honourable and Reverend
Dr. Leopold-William Finch
WARDEN
OF
ALL-SOULS COLLEGE
In Oxford.

SIR,

FROM the Popular Clamours,
that have been raised and car-
ried on against the Old Monks
ever since the Reformation, it is easie
to foresee, what cold reception a Book
of this nature must meet with. The
reflections of the witty, and the cen-
sures of the prejudiced, are the best en-
tertainment it must expect, and the
Author is too mean to afford it the
least protection. In this melancholy
condition, it flies to Your Patro-
nage; when nothing but such a Great

The Epistle.

Name can defend it against the ill usage of ignorance and malice. For the World must needs be convinced, that the Knowledge of Monastical affairs is neither barbarous nor insipid, when it is countenanced by One, in whom are to be found Politeness, Exactness, and all other Accomplishments becoming a Noble Birth and Academical Education.

You well know, Monasteries were in those dark Ages the only Preservers of Learning, and maintainers of Hospitality; Orders and Statutes for the relief of the poor were never known till after their Dissolution. Their Founders were men of the greatest Honour and Virtue in their respective Ages; and it cannot but be some satisfaction to the remaining branches of the Nobility and Gentry, to survey the Pious Monuments of their Ancestor's Greatness, best expressed in these splendid Acts of their Liberality and Devotion. Among many other reasons assign'd for the founding
these

The Epistle.

these Religious Houses, it was usual to erect them after their returns from foreign Wars, both as an acknowledgement of Praise and Gratitude to their Maker for their Success and Safety, and also out of Charity (according to the Religion of those times) to the Souls of their slain Friends. It was to the Conquest of France, that Noble College, wherein You preside, owes it's Birth; which never had a Governour, from whom that Society and the whole University could expect more, than from You, who fill that Place with all those Qualities, which exactly answer the very mind, Idea, and desire of the great CHICHELEY.

It cannot be denied; but that our Historians and Lawyers must have constant recourse to their Annals; and whatever some modern Authors may in Essays pretend against their Learning, most certain it is that the more judicious draw their best arguments from them. And those that neglect such Records, find great reason sooner or later

The Epistle.

to repent their ignorance, especially when their Faults come to be discovered and exposed. Those Great Men of the latter Age were of another opinion. Arch-bishop Parker, Sir Henry Savil and Mr. Camden, thought they did the Publick good service, when they brought to light those valuable writings of Afferius, William of Malmsbury, Tho. Walsingham, Ingulphus, and other Monks. Mr. Selden and Sir Roger Twisden thought they could not join their Studies more to the honour of England, than in retrieving from oblivion those excellent Pieces of Simeon Dunelmensis, Joh. Brompton, Stubbs, Thorn, &c. which will ever remain a noble Monument of their Pains, and Affection to their Native Country. And the great design of that excellent Bishop to publish from our Theater all the Latin Writers of the English History, met with universal Applause: a Work, the Learned World may hope, waits for Your Care to see carried on and finished.

I shall

The Epistle.

I shall rather choose to trespass against the Custom of such Addresses, than make the least approaches to offend You with those Characters of respect, which Your Virtues exact from all that have the Honour and Happiness to be known to You. So that I shall only crave leave to acquaint You, that I presumed to Dedicate this Treatise to You, out of an innocent ambition to publish, how freely You have been pleas'd to encourage this sort of Learning, in which the Author, because of his natural inclination to History and Antiquities, has been thought by the partial kindness of his Friends in some measure fit to serve his Country. 'Tis this grateful remembrance of Your late generous kindness to a Person altogether unknown to You, and without which he must have left this beloved Place and his Studies, that obliges him to offer these his First-Fruits of Duty and Gratitude, and will also give You a right to command all his future Labours.

The Epistle.

That therefore Your Health and Vigor may be such as to compleat the hopes and expectation of all good Men, in seeing You a Glory to Your Function, Age, and Country; and that You may by your Learning, Prudence and Conduct, be a support and credit to the Church and Universities, is, as a Publick Wish, so in a more particular manner the sincere Prayers of

Reverend Sir,

Your most obliged

and most Obedient

Humble Servant,

THOMAS TANNER.

THE PREFACE.

THE advances that all parts of Learning have within these few years made in *England*, are very obvious; but the progress is visible in nothing more, than in the illustrations of our own History and Antiquities. To which end we have had our ancient Records and Annals published from the Originals, the Chorographical Description of these Kingdoms very much improved, and some attempts made toward a just body of *English* History. For those also that are more particularly curious, we have had not only the Histories both Natural and Civil of several Counties, the descriptions of Cities, and the Monuments and Antiquities of Cathedral Churches accurately collected; but even the memoirs of private Families, Villages, and Houses, compiled and published. And the great prices those Books bear in our publick Auctions are a sufficient demonstration of their Credit and Esteem with Men of Learning, seeing no Library is thought complete without them. For the inquisitive Men of the Nation now find the pleasure and use of being well versed

The Preface.

in the History and ancient customs of their own Country, of reading the Acts of their renowned Ancestors, and of having their own Names recorded to posterity.

So that to satisfy the curiosity of those who are willing to know, when, by whom, and for whom these Religious Houses were Founded, (the Majesty of whose very ruins strike Travellers with admiration:) To preserve some remembrance of these Structures, once the Glory of our *English* Nation, and of their Founders, that so highly deserved of the several Ages they lived in, is the design of this Book. Tho' I am not ignorant that the generality of people ever since the Dissolution, have thro' a mistaken zeal, and false prejudices, thought that the very memory of those Great Men, who erected these places, ought to be buried in the rubbish of those Structures that they design'd should perpetuate their Names to Eternity. Thus, they have been always censured as well wishers to the introducing of Popery, who endeavoured to give any account of Monasteries. Such unjust and ill-natured Reflections have been the principal reasons that have deterred several of our Historians from discoursing so largely about them, as they could or indeed their occasions required; and have been the chief causes why so few have treated purposely of them, or published any things immediately relating to them or their Lands. 'Tis well known, Mr. *Camden*^a and Mr. *Weaver*^b were forced to apologize for barely mentioning

^a *In Præf. ad Britanniam.* ^b *Fen. Mon.*

The Preface.

the Monasteries; and what outcries were made upon the Publication of that glorious work the *Monasticon*? In so much that a very Learned and ingenious person * wrote a Latin Letter to Dr. *Langbain* (to whom Mr. *Dugdale* had communicated his Collections) to encourage the design, by shewing the great use of such a work, and removing all objections that could be raised against it. Which is printed in some few Copies of the first Volume. Nay, so much are some people possess'd against them, that the least mention is odious and ungrateful. But there are no grounds for it; seeing these Religious places were by the well intended charity of their Founders and Benefactors built, endowed and adorned (how much soever they were afterward abused) to the Glory of God, the service of Religion, and the relief of poor Christians. But I would not be thought in this or any other expressions that may be found in this discourse, in the least to vindicate the Superstition or vices of the Monks; tho' perhaps it would be but common justice to infuse a better opinion of Monasteries into the generality of Protestants. And indeed, considering the provisions that are made in the Universities, for the encouragement and attainment of Learning, and the many Hospitals that have been since the Reformation built for the relief of the poor, there is less reason to lament their loss.

It will be here expected that something of the general state of Monasteries should be said by way of Preface. And 'tis readily own'd that

* Dr. Ralph Bathurst *Prof. of Trin. Coll. Oxon.*

The Preface.

this would have been a very proper place for a Dissertation concerning the first beginners of a Monastick life, the Original of Monasteries in this Isle, the Institutions of the old *British* Monks and Clergy; the Monks of the *Roman* Communion; the manners of *Secular* married Clergy before the Conquest; the introducing of the *Benedictine* Order into this Kingdom, and the several Tribes of it, viz. the *Cluniac*, *Cistercian*, *Carthusian*, and other Orders, as also of the *Regular* Canons, *Austins*, *Præmonstratensians*, *Gilbertines*, &c. giving a summary of their Rules, Habits, and the most remarkable of their local Statutes. To this might be added an account of the Original and Constitutions of the Templers, Hospitalers, of Collegiate Churches, Frieries, Gilds, and Hermitages. The whole might have been interwoven with pertinent digressions touching the state of Learning among the Monks, their Privileges, Riches, and contentions with the Friars and *Secular* Clergy. The reasons pretended for founding and endowing Religious Houses, the methods of the Suppression, and several other things would naturally fall in with these, and very much tend to the illustration of our *English* Civil and Ecclesiastical History. Something of this nature was intended to have been drawn up and prefixed to this Book, but the compleating of it requiring more time and pains, than a greater work (which I have now upon my hands) would permit, and more materials than my years and small reading could furnish me with; I am forced to lay aside that design
at

The Preface.

at present; and must desire the Reader to be content with the following lines, which will serve to explain the subject and method of this Book, and in some measure to understand the Rise, Progress, State and Suppression of Monasteries in *England*.

It was before observed, that little had been done toward the History of Monasteries in this Kingdom; for which reason some well versed in Antiquities were pleased to think that this Manual would not be ungrateful to the World. At the Dissolution of these Places, King *Henry VIII.* wisely ordered the famous Antiquary *John Leland*, under the Broad Seal to examine all their Archives, and to take an account of their Founders and Benefactors. The effects of whose labours in this kind, we have the rude draughts of in his MSS. *Collections*, but he died and left this with several other Noble Designs unfinish'd. His MSS. coming into the hands of Mr. *Burton* of *Leicestershire*, he drew up a *Catalogue of the Religious Houses within the Realm of England and Wales, with their many Orders, Founders, and Values, most of them being Suppressed by King Henry VIII. Together with such other sacred places, as either then were by him left standing, or since have been erected.* This Catalogue, which is Printed at the end of Mr. *Speed's* *Reign of King Henry VIII.* I ever thought to have been drawn up by Mr. *Speed* himself, and have still mentioned it under Mr. *Speed's* name; but Sir *H. Spelman*^a has better

^a *Council. Tom. 1. p. 215.*

informed

The Preface.

informed me, and restored it to it's genuine Author. As for the *Orders, Names, and true Valuations* of the Monasteries, the Author in the Preface owns he had them out of the *Original Book taken by Commission and given to the King*: the Founders and the time of the Foundations, in all probability he had out of the imperfect Notes of *Leland, and Camden's Britannia*. How defective and erroneous this Catalogue is, may be seen by our *Notitia*, in which the Reader will find some hundreds of mistakes and omissions corrected and supplied out of the *Monasticon* and other good Authorities.

Besides, this Catalogue or Table of Mr. *Burton's*, I could never find any thing done to this subject, till the publication of the *Monasticon* by the joint labours of those two famous Antiquaries *Roger Dodsworth Esq;* and Mr. *Will. Dugdale*. Indeed Mr. *Rich. Broughton* a Missionary Priest, and Author of the *Ecclesiastical History of Great Britain, from the Nativity of Christ unto the happy conversion of the Saxons, &c.* Downey 1633. fol. had collected a rapsody of stories which he entitled *Monasticon Britannicum, or an Historical Narration of the first Founding and flourishing estate of the ancient Monasteries, Religious Rules and Orders of Great Britain in the times of the Britains and primitive Church of the Saxons, &c.* This was not Printed till after the Author's death, (which was in *A. D.* 1634.) viz. *A. D.* 1655. 8^{vo}. The very same year was published at London the First Tome of the *Monasticon*, containing the Charters and Muniments of the *Benedictine, Cluniac, Cistercian and Carthusian Orders*. The

The Preface.

The Second Volume did not come out till *A. D.* 1661. In this were comprised the Houses of the *Regular Canons* of *St. Austin*, the *Hospitalers*, *Templers*, *Gilbertines*, *Premonstratenses* and *Maturins* or *Trinitarians*. The Third and last Volume of the *Cathedral* and *Collegiate Churches* with Additaments to the two former, was publish'd in the year 1673. These three *Folio's* being too voluminous and costly for the generality of Readers, I am willing to believe, that this *Short History* will be grateful to those, that have neither leasure to consult, nor money enough to purchase the *Monasticon*. And it may likewise be usefull to those that have the *Monasticon* already, upon account of the Additions and Corrections, the Arms, the Repertory of MS. Registers and Charters, and the references to the *Monasticon* and other Printed Histories. For it cannot be denied but that the *Monasticon* is capable of many Additions. The principal design of the Editors of those Noble Volumes being to collect Charters and other Authentick Muniments, they neglected several short notes, which give an account of the Foundation, Order, and Dedication of several Monasteries. This is evident from *Leland's MSS.* which tho' Sir *Will. Dugdale* frequently perused and partly transcribed, yet short accounts of great many Religious Houses are to be met with therein, which are totally omitted in the *Monasticon*. And the greatness of that work forced the industrious Publishers to let slip several mistakes, which we might expect to have found corrected in the late

Epitome

The Preface.

Epitome of it. But therein, to the errors of the Original are added several of the Translator; and 'tis pity that Charters and Records should loose their use and authority by being thus curtail'd and mangled, or as the term is, *abridg'd*. Tho' it is not pretended that this *short History of Religious Houses* is complete or free from all errors, (which is impossible considering the great loss of Monastick Records) yet all imaginable care was taken that it should be more full and correct than any Book of this kind extant. To which end all our printed Historians were examined, that might any way conduce toward the story of these Places; as also *Leland's Collections* and *Itinerary*, and several other MSS. Two particularly were very useful; one of which was an old Parchment MS. wrote by a Monk of *Canterbury*, about the later end of *Henry VI.* Reign. It is in the *Bodleian Library*, (*NE. E. 2. 17.*) and contains the Names, Dedication, and Orders of all the Religious Houses in every Shire. Wherein tho' the Monasteries were often false placed, yet it gave great light towards recovering of the Order and Dedication of several of them. The other was a fair paper MS. in the *Asbmolean Museum*, (*Num. 839.*) collected not long after the Dissolution, by one who probably had a sight of *Leland's Collections*. This chiefly supplied me with the Names of several Founders, which were before wanting. More errors might possibly have been amended, and defects supplied, could we but have got the sight of that Book (which I am afraid is now lost) which *Henry Crump* a *Cistercian* Monk

The Preface.

Monk and Doctor of Divinity of this University wrote about *A. D.* 1380. Concerning *the Foundation of all the Monasteries in England, from the time of S. Birin the first Bishop of Dorchester, till the age of Robert Grossthead Bishop of Lincoln.*

The method observed in this Book is to take the Counties according to Alphabetical order, and in them to describe the Monasteries according to the seniority of their Foundations. The time when some of them was built, is not yet discovered; and those are put behind all the rest, but before the Colleges, because we may take it for granted, that all or most of the Monasteries were founded before the Statute of *Mortmain*, whereas few or none of the Colleges were founded before.

Now the Reader may be pleased to know something more concerning the subject of this Book, *The Religious Houses in England and Wales.* By *Religious Houses* are only imply'd Cathedral Churches, Abbies, Priories, Priories-Alien, Colleges and Preceptories. Houses of *Friers* are purposely omitted, because not endowed with Lands; *Chantries*, because they were not incorporate; *Hospitals* and *Gilds*, because they consisted of Lay-Brethren. Few are ignorant of what is meant by *Cathedral Churches*; but the distinction betwixt an *Abbey* and a *Priory*, and the Names of *Priories-Alien*, *Colleges* and *Preceptories* are not so well understood. An *Abbey* was a Society of Religious People wherein presided an Abbat or Abbess; and a *Priory* was where the chief Person was term'd a Prior or Priorefs. Not
b but

The Preface.

but in every Abby there was a Prior immediately under the Abbat, who, during the Abbat's absence had the chief care of the House; under him was the Sub-Prior, and in great Abbies the third and fourth Prior, who were Officers in the House, and all removeable at the will of the Abbat, as were also the other *Obedientarii*. And here by the way, we may take notice that in every Abby and great Priory there were four great *Obedientarii* (or Officers) viz. (1) the *Sacrista* or *Sexton*, who took care of the buildings, the vessels, the Books and Vestments of the Church. (2) The *Thesaurarius* or *Bursar*, who received all the Rents and Revenues of the Monastery, and disbursed all expences. (3) The *Cellerar*, who provided food for the Monks. (4) The *Camerarius* or *Chamberlain*, who found the Monks clothing. These were the four chief Officers; but beside these was also the *Hospitalarius*, who took care that Hospitality was kept up, and that entertainment was afforded to strangers who resorted to the Monastery. The *Eleemosynarius* or *A'moner* had the oversight of the alms of the House which were daily distributed at the gate to the poor. The *Infirmarius* had the charge of the Infirmary and the sick Monks, who were carried thither out of the common Dormitory. Many other Officers there were in Monasteries, but these were the chief. But to return to *Priories*; which were of two sorts, one where the Prior was chief Governour, as absolute as any Abbat in his Abby, and was chosen by the Convent; such were the Cathedral Priors and most of those of the *Austrian* Order.

The Preface.

Order. The other was where the Priory was a Cell, subordinate to some great Abby, and the Prior placed and removed at the will of the Abbat Sovereign: and even among these there was a great deal of difference; some were altogether subject to their respective Abbies, who sent them what Officers and Monks they pleased, and the revenues of these went to the common stock of the Abby; others consisted of a certain number of Monks, only had the Prior from the greater Abby, and paid a small pension yearly as an acknowledgement of their subjection. These Priories were allways of the same Order with the Abbies on whom they depended, tho' sometimes of a different Sex; it being usual after the Conquest for some great Abbies to build Nunneries in some of their Mannors, which were Priories to the Abbies, and subject to their Visitation. *Priories-Alien* were when Mannors or Tithes were given to any foreign Monastery: the Monks either to encrease their own Rule, or rather to have faithful Stewards of their Lands, built convenient Houses for the reception of a small Convent, and then sent over such a number as they thought fit, constituting Priors over them successively as occasion required. *Colleges* or *Collegiate Churches* were a certain number of *Secular Canons* living under the government of a Dean, Warden, Provost or Master: There belonged to these Foundations sometimes Chaplains, Singing-men, Clerks and Choristers. *Preceptories* or *Commanderies* were Mannors of the Knights *Templers* and *Hospitalers*, where erecting Churches

b 2

The Preface.

Churches for the Service of God and convenient houses for habitation, they sent part of their Fraternity thither, who were to be under the government of the Preceptor or Commander, and to take care of the Lands and Rents belonging to the Order in the neighbouring Country, and so they were Cells to their principal Mansions in *London*.

Of all these *Religious Houses* in *England* and *Wales*, the Reader may expect a *Short History*, viz. the Foundation, the Order, Dedication, and Valuation. Concerning the Foundation the Reader will be troubled with no more than barely the Names and Qualities of the Founders, and the time of the first Foundation. It may be necessary here to note, that in our Monastick Writers we find often mention of the *First, Second, &c. Founder*; and I have seen the *Sixth Founder*. But the first may only be properly said to be the true Founder; the others by their great Benefactions either restoring the old or making some new additional Foundation. It may be also observed, that the Successors of the Founders, the Patrons and chief Lords of the Fee, were sometimes stiled *Founders*.

The *Orders* were either Religious or Military; of the first were all Monks and Canons. Of the Monks, the most ancient are the *Benedictines* or those that follow the Rule of St. *Benedict* or *Bennet*, who was born at *Nursia* in *Italy* about the year 480. He founded twelve Monasteries, in his own Country, the chief whereof was *Mont Cassin*, and gave them a Rule, which was afterward approved of

The Preface.

by Pope *Gregory* the Great *A. D.* 595. They were called also *Black Monks*, from the colour of their Habit, which was a black loose Coat of stuff reaching down to their heels, with a cowl or hood of the same, and a Scapular; and under that Coat another white Habit as large as the former, made of white flannen, and boots on their legs. Of this Order were all our Cathedral Priories, except *Carliol*, and most of the richest Abbies in the Kingdom.

The Reformation of some things that seemed too remiss in *St. Bennet's Rule*, by *Odo* Abbat of *Cluny* in *Burgundy* about *A. D.* 912. gave occasion to the rise of the *Cluniac* Order. Most of our *English* Houses of this Order were subordinate to the Abby of *Cluny* or some other foreign *Cluniac* Monastery, and so were seized as *Alien-Priories* during the wars with *France*: but were afterward made *indigenæ*, and so discharged from all subjection and obedience to any foreign Abby. Their Habit was little different from the *Benedictines*.

The *Carthusians* were also a branch of the *Benedictines*, whose Rule with the addition of a great many austerities they follow. Their Author was one *Bruno* born at *Colen* in *Germany*, who first instituted this Order at *Chartreuse* in the Diocese of *Grenoble* about *A. D.* 1080. Their Rule is the most strict and severe of any of the Religious Orders; they never eat flesh, always wear a hair Shirt next their skin, none ever stir out of their Monasteries (which are called *Charter-houses*) upon any pretence whatsoever, except the Prior and Procurator. Their Habit is

The Preface.

all white, except their plaited Cloak, which is black.

Rob. Harding (an English man^a) Abbat of *Molisme* in *Burgundy*, first planted the *Cistercian* Order at *Cistertium* or *Citeaux* in the Bishoprick of *Chalons*, *A. D.* 1098. They were called *Bernardines* from *St. Bernard* Abbat of *Clarevall*, a great propagator of this Order, and also *White Monks* from the whiteness of their Garments. For their Habit was a white Cassock with a narrow Scapulary, and a black Gown with long sleeves when they went abroad; but going to Church they wore it white. Their Monasteries were all of them dedicated to the blessed *Virgin Mary*. These were all the Orders of *Monks* that were to be met with in *England*?

The *Canons* were either *Secular* or *Regular*. The *Secular Canons* were Clergy men, called *Secular* because they served the world (*Seculum*) in performing spiritual Offices for the Laity, and taking upon them the care of Souls, which the *Regulars* were incapable of. They differed in nothing from ordinary Priests, save that they were under the government of some local Statutes, but were not so strictly obliged to live under one Roof as the *Monks* and *Regular Canons*; but generally lived apart, and were severally maintain'd by distinct Prebends, in almost the same manner with the *Canons* and *Prebendaries* of our Cathedral and Collegiate Churches at this day.

The Preface.

Regular Canons were so called because they were obliged to a strict observance of the *Rule* of *St. Austin*, which enjoin'd them to have all things in common, &c. Their Habit is a long black Cassock, a white Rochet over it, over all a black Cloak and Hood. They wear also beards (the Monks were always shaved) and a Cap upon their heads. They pretend *St. Austin* of *Hippo* to have been their Founder, but they were not eminent till the tenth or eleventh Century, and not in *England* till after the Conquest. For Authors disagree about the time when this Order was first brought into *England*. *John Rosse* ^a saith that it was placed first at *Colchester* in the reign of King *Stephen*. *Reyner* ^b tells us, *Nosthell* in *Yorkshire* was the first this Kingdom had, which was founded temp. *Hen. I.* *Stow* ^c saith that *Trinity* within *Aldgate London* was the first, which was founded *A. D. 1107*. But *Mr. Somner's* ^d opinion is more consonant to truth, who tells us that *S. Gregorie's* in *Canterbury* was the first, that being built by Arch-bishop *Lanfranc* *A. D. 1084*. So that the Reader is desired to take notice, that tho' he may find mention made in this book of *Black* or *Regular* Canons before the Conquest, yet they were the same at the foundation with *Secular* Canons, but afterwards assumed the Habit and Rule of *St. Austin*. For it was usual in those old times to stile the *Secular* Canons of Cathedral and Collegiate Churches *Canonici Regulares*, to distinguish them from ordinary Parish Priests.

^a *Mon. Angl. Tom. 2 p. 572.* ^b *p. 158.* ^c *Surv. Lond. 930.*
^d *Antiquities of Canterb. p. 89.*

The Preface.

The *Premonstratensian* Canons lived according to the Rule of St. *Austin* reformed by one *Norbert*, who instituted this Order about *A. D.* 1120. at *Præmonstratum* in *Laon* in *France*. They were called also *White Canons* from their Habit, which was a white Caslock with a *Rochet* over it, and a long white Cloak.

The *Sempringham* or *Gilbertine* Canons were instituted by St. *Gilbert* at *Sempringham* in *Lincolnshire* *A. D.* 1148. His Rule is composed out of those of St. *Austin* and St. *Bennet*, with some special Statutes of his own. The Habit of these Canons is a black Caslock, over which they wear a furred Cloak and a Hood lined with Lamb skins: The Monasteries of this Order consisted both of Men and Women, who lived under the same Roof, and were separated by a wall.

Canons Regular of the Holy Sepulcher, were founded in imitation of those *Regulars* instituted in the Church of the Holy Sepulcher of our Saviour at *Jerusalem*. Their Habit was the same as of other black Canons, with the distinction of a double red Cross upon the breast of their Cloak or upper garment. The endeavours of these Religious for the regaining of the *Holy Land*, after the loss of *Jerusalem*, coming to nothing, their Lands, Revenues and Privileges, were transferred to the *Maturines* or *Friers of the Order of the Holy Trinity for the Redemption of Captives*, who were instituted by S. *John de Matta* and *Felix de Valois* about *A. D.* 1200. It was confirmed by Pope *Innocent III.* who gave them white Robes with a Cross red and blew on their breasts, and appointed that all the possessions

The Preface.

possessions which they should enjoy, should be equally divided into three parts, one for the entertainment and reception of Religious persons, the other to relieve the poor, and the third to redeem *Christians* kept Captive by the Infidels. These Canons were also called *Trinitarians*, because all their Churches were by the Rules of their Order to be dedicated to the *Holy Trinity*. And here in *England*, they were said to be of the Order of *Ingham*, because that Monastery (in *Norfolk*) was the chief House of that Rule.

There were another Order of Canons of the *Austin* Rule in *England* called *Bonhommes* or *Good-men*; They were first brought into this Kingdom *A. D.* 1283. 11, 12. *Edw. I.* and placed in a Rectory or College founded by *Edmund* Earl of *Cornwall* at *Asserug* in *Bucks.* Of which Order in *England* there was but one more, viz. at *Edington* in *Wiltshire*. The Reader may observe that they were not the same with the *Friers Minimes* or *Franciscans*, whom some Authors call *Bonhommes*, because our *Bonhommes* were amply endowed with Lands and Rents, which that Mendicant Order could never be possess'd of. Neither could they be of the Order of *Grandmont*, the Religious whereof were called *Bonhommes*; because these were only *Benedictines* reformed.

As for the Nunneries of the *Benedictine*, *Climiac*, *Cistercian* and *Carthusian* Rules, and the *Austin*, *Premonstratensian* and *Gilbertine* Nuns, they were instituted by the same as the Monks of those Orders; they follow the same Rules with the Monks, omitting only that which is not convenient

The Preface.

venient for their Sex, and wear habits of the same colour, their Heads being always covered with a Vail. Besides these, we had in *England* three other Orders of Religious Females, (1) *Clarisses* or of the Order of *St. Clare*, who instituted it at *Affise* in *Italy* about *A. D.* 1225. (2) *Brigettan* Nuns, who were founded by *St. Bridget* Queen of *Swedeland* about *A. D.* 1360. (3) Nuns of the Order of *Fontevrault*, who wear a black Habit with a white Vail. This Order was a Reformation of the *Benedictine* begun by *Robert de Arbusculo* at *Font Ebrald* in *Poitiers*, *A. D.* 1117. There were also Monks of this Rule, but none, I think, in *England*, except it were in such Alien-Priories as were Cells to that Abby. So without doubt other Alien-Priories that were subordinate to *St. Victor* at *Paris* and *Grandmont* in *France*, (the Canons of the first and the Monks of the last having particular Rules distinct from any other Order) were of the same Constitutions with those Abbies.

Of the *Military* Orders there is mention made but of two in this book, viz. of the *Knights Hospitalers* of *S. John of Jerusalem*, and the *Knights Templers*. The *Hospitalers* since called *Knights of Rhodes* or *Malta*, were first taken notice of about *A. D.* 1090. and were mightily favoured by *Godfrey of Bullen*, and his successor *Baldwin* King of *Jerusalem*. They followed partly *St. Austin's* Rule, and wore a white Cross upon their black Habit. There was also in *England* one House of Nuns of the Order of *St. John of Jerusalem*, viz. *Buckland* in *Somersetshire*. The
Knights

The Preface.

Knights Templers, so called from having their residence in certain Rooms adjoining to the Temple at Jerusalem, were instituted A. D. 1118. They followed the *Cistercian* Rule, and their duty was to guard Pilgrims travelling to the Holy Land. Their Habit was white, with a red Cross.

Thus I have in short traced the several Monastick Orders by their Original, Institutions, and Habits, and in the *Notitia* have been very careful to note the Order of every Religious House, which may be very useful, (besides the curiosity of knowing what sort of Monks inhabited every Country) in the matter of tithes especially. The *Cistercians*, *Premonstratenses*, *Hospitalers* and *Templers*, being discharged from the payment of tithes in their own Demesnes. Such Monasteries, I mean, of those Orders as were founded before the Council of *Lateran*, A. D. 1215. and such of the *Cistercians* and *Premonstratensians*, being valued above 200^l. per an. as were not dissolved by the Statute of 27. Hen. VIII. See Sir Sim. Degge's *Parsons Counsellor*, Lib. II. Cap. 21.

The next thing the Reader will be informed of, in this *Short History of the Religious Houses*, is their Dedication, which is very necessary to be known, for distinction sake in great Towns or Cities, where are two or more Monasteries. This may be also of some use in reading our old Historians; for in them the Monastery is often mentioned under the bare name of the Saint to whom it is dedicated. Thus we frequently meet with *Monasterium* or *Abbatia S. Althelmi*,

The Preface.

Alhelmi, for *Malmisbury* in *Wiltshire*, *S. Osithe* for *Chich* in *Essex*, *Prioratus S. Swithini* for the Cathedral at *Winchester*, and several other instances of the like nature, which some, even the more understanding Readers, may stick at. But this is remedied in the following book by turning to the Index of *Names*, wherein under the Saints Name may be found the Pages, in which are any Monasteries dedicated to that Saint. The Virgin *Mary* must be excepted, because she being the Patroness of all the *Cistercian* Houses, and of a great many other Monasteries, is mentioned once or twice in almost every Page.

And that the Reader may know what revenues every Religious House had, and so partly guess at the number of the Foundation, here is set down the valuation of them; which was taken by the Kings Commissioners 26. *Hen. VIII.* Of this valuation we have two very different Copies, the one given us by Mr. *Burton* or Mr. *Speed*, in the Catalogue of Religious Houses, which was taken from the very Original delivered in to King *Henry VIII.* by the Commissioners. The other at the end of the first Tome of the *Monasticon* taken by Sir *Will. Dugdale* out of an ancient Copy in the *Cottonian Library*. These two valuations seldom or never agree in the same sum, and for that reason, because there is good Authority for both, it is thought fit that the revenues according to both Rates should be inserted. That of *Dugdale's* in the *Monasticon* generally amounting to a less sum, than that of *Speed's*, I shall not endeavour to reconcile them or to give a reason of the difference.

The Preface.

ference. It was once thought that *Dugdale's* valuation had been the clear revenues over and above all Pensions, Corrodies, Alms, &c. but adding the sums of these Reprises (which are at large mentioned in Sir *Will. Dugdale's* History of the Monasteries in *Warwickshire*) to the value in the *Monasticon*, it would not even then agree with *Speed's*. It is also very probable that there are other Copies of the valuations of the Religious Houses besides those two. For *Leland* gives us the worth of the annual revenues of several Abbies in *Lincolnshire* altogether different from *Dugdale* or *Speed*. So the Charter of *Henry VIII.* by which he re-founds the Priory of *Stixwold* in *Com. Linc.* tells us, that the value of the old Priory was 152^{l.} 10^{s.} 7^{d.} whereas according to Mr. *Speed's* Rate it is 163^{l.} 1^{s.} 2^{d.} ob. and according to Sir *Will. Dugdale* but 114^{l.} 5^{s.} 2^{d.} ob. And in *Warwickshire* the valuation, which Sir *Will. Dugdale* had out of a MS. in the custody of Sir *Sim. Archer*, is also very different from the rest.

Having thus explained the use and several parts of the following book, and let the Reader understand that he will find the Foundation, Order, Dedication and valuation, of these Religious Houses, but barely hinted to in this Manual; It will be convenient for such whose business or curiosity require a more large account of them, their Foundations, Endowments, &c. to have directions where they may be satisfied. To which end, after the account of every Monastery, References are made, not only to the Tome and Page of the *Monasticon*,
but

The Preface.

but also to all other Printed Books, wherein is any thing relating to the History of that House, and to all MSS. whether original Charters, Registers or Annals thereunto belonging, that are yet preserved. All men that know what memoirs are contained in these MSS. will readily own that no body that is engaged in the publick or private History of this Kingdom or any part of it, should omit to consult these Records. For as to the general History of *England*, what can be of greater authority than the Chronicles that were compiled every year by those persons, who were eye-witnesses of some, and lived in the time when all the actions which they mention were done? For in all the greater Abbies there were persons appointed to take notice of the principal occurrences of the Kingdom, and at the end of every year to digest them into Annals^a. And not only so, but the Constitutions of the Clergy in their National or Provincial Synods, and, after the Conquest, Acts of Parliament were sent to the Abbies to be recorded. Here may be found Letters to, and Treaties with foreign Princes, Provisions, Proclamations, Charters, and almost all other things that relate to the Prerogative of the King, or the Liberties of the Clergy and People^b. The story of King *Edw. I.* is well known, how he sent to the Religious Houses to search for his Title to the Kingdom of *Scotland*, in their Leigers and Chronicles, as the most authentick Records for the proof of his right to the Crown.

^a Vid. Edm. Gibboni *Pref. in Chron. Saxon. & Angl. Sacr. T. 1.*
^b *Ibid. p. 274.*

The Preface.

And 'tis easie to observe, that the Learned *Selden* has from old Monastick Charters the greatest evidences, for asserting the Dominion of the Narrow Sea to belong to the Kings of Great Britain. And how helpfull these Muniments were to that great Antiquary Mr. *John Stow*, who was the first that drew up our *English* History in any tolerable method, appears from that Learned Man's collecting above threescore Chronicles and Leiger-books of Monasteries, and acknowledging that he made great use of them in the compiling his Annals.

As for the History of Counties and Towns, it is impossible to recover any tolerable account of them, except the Charters and Couchers of the adjacent Abbies be carefully perused. For the quantities of Land these Religious Houses had in all parts of *England* being so great, and the Monks so accurate in Registring the Donations, and preserving all Charters, Leases, and other Deeds, relating to their possessions not only after, but also before it came into their hands, here we may find the succession of the mean Lords of their Mannors and Fees, the Privileges, Tenures, and Rents of them; the Foundation, Endowment, and Appropriation of several Parochial Churches, with the Ordinations of their Vicarages: as also very frequently the ancient bounds of Forests, Hundreds, Parishes, and lesser Estates. And then as to the histories of private Families, these Books are of unspeakable use. For the gratitude of the Religious would not suffer the memories and Charity of their Pious Founders and Benefactors

The Preface.

ctors to be buried in oblivion. In their Leiger-books we have not only the bare mention of the Benefactors, but something of the lives of their Founders and their successors their Patrons. We have in them, generally, the days and years of their Births and Obits, their Marriages, Children, and the most considerable of their actions: Here are also very often we find their Coats of Arms and Seals delineated and preserved. How useful these Records are to the Histories of places and Families, the numerous references in Sir Will. Dugdale's *Warwickshire* to MS. Charters and Registers, and the quotations of the *Monasticon* in every column of the *Baronage*, sufficiently manifest: which two Noble Volumes, tho' they are the most perfect pieces in that kind that ever were published, might yet have been in several particulars more compleat, if that Learned and industrious Author had had the opportunity of consulting more of these Monastick Books. I shall add but one thing more; and that is concerning the great use that some eminent Common Lawyers have made of these Registers; who wish that those who apply themselves to that study would have oftner recourse to these Records. Here they may find all sorts of Writs, old forms of Grants, Leases and Wills; the original and several kinds of Tenures, the Privileges, Customs, Homages, Services and Rents of the mean Tenents; Cases concerning Reservation of Quit-rents upon Gifts in *puram* & *perpetuam eleemosynam*, concerning Mortmains, Corrodies, and Pensions. The methods of Pleading in the Ab-

bats

The Preface.

bat's Courts; the manner of appropriating Churches, and endowing Vicarages. These and several other Law-matters an industrious Student may find in the Cartularies; and make use of to many good purposes; and so will have no reason to repent of the time and pains he shall bestow in reading these Books. And if we are willing to take example in this from the *French*, whom we are ready enough to imitate in several other things, we shall find that the most eminent of their Advocates and Counsellors of Parliament, make it their business to be well versed in the Muniments of their Religious Houses, as the best places to be informed in the customs of their Country, about all matters relating to estates either personal or real.

I am last of all to account for the Coats of Arms of the Religious Houses, which (in hopes that they will be grateful to the Curious, because most of them were never before publish'd) I have caused to be engraven on five Copper plates. Most of these I took out of an ancient MS. in the *Asbmolean* Library, wrote about the time of the Reformation, the rest I had from good Authorities; the Arms of the Episcopal Sees are also added in their proper places, not that they are rare, but because I was willing to make the Collection as compleat as possible; the Arms also of the six new Bishopricks founded by King *Henry VIII.* are the same with the old Priories. I am not ignorant that several Monasteries had no Arms, and of those that had, few used them in the Common Seal of the House, that being generally the Saint or Saints

c

to

The Preface.

to whom it was dedicated, tho' the Arms are sometimes found at the lower part of the Seal, or else they are used as a Counter-Seal.

Thus here is given, as briefly as the matter would permit, some account of the method, contents, and use of the following Book. In the sequel of this discourse some attempts will be made toward a brief History of the general state of Monasteries in this Island, from the time of the *Britains* till the Dissolution, with some reflections on their Learning.

The original of Monks in *Britain* may be dated from the first plantation of Christianity therein, if we may give any credit to a very Learned Gentleman^s, who tells us, *That it is probable that some of the Druids having been converted from the Pagan Religion, whereof they were the Priests, became our first Monks; being thereunto much inclined by the severity of their former discipline.* But however, 'tis just to suppose, that several *Christians* to avoid the heat of the persecution, which raged so fiercely here in the reign of *Dioclesian*, did withdraw into solitary places, and there accustoming themselves to live, were our first *Ascetics*. This retired life afterward became more eligible, when *Britain* was in a combustion by reason of the wars between the Usurpers of the *Roman Empire*, which were followed by the incursions of the *Picts*, and the Conquest of the *Saxons*. These troublesome times without doubt, inclined con-

a Sir G. Mackenzy in his defence of the Royal Line of Scotland p. 13.

The Preface.

templative persons to fly into the most private solitudes, Caves, Forests and Mountains, where they spent their time in reading the Scriptures, and other duties of Religion, having no tye or vows, but what they from time to time impos'd upon themselves. There is great question among the Learned, who it was that brought over the Monastic Rules and first instituted Abbies in *Britain*. It is the opinion of the Right Reverend Bishop of *Worcester*, (to whom the Church Antiquities of these ages owe their greatest light) ^a *That the British Monasteries were no older than S. Patrick's time.* Indeed the *Winchester* Historian would make the World believe ^b, that there was an Abby founded in that City for Monks of the Order of *St. Mark* the Evangelist by King *Lucius A. D. 194.* who endowed the Bishops and them with the Lands and Privileges of the *Flamen*, viz. all the Country twelve miles round the City. But every part of this ill grounded story is so erroneous, that 'tis not worth the while to confute it. Besides this, *Capgrave* and from him *Bale* and *Pits*, seem to contradict the forementioned opinion, by asserting that *Pelagius* the Heretick who flourished about *A. D. 400.* was Abbat of *Bangor*. But there is no probability at all in the Monkish tradition of *Pelagius's* being Abbat of *Bangor*; and there is not much more of *Bangor's* being so famous a Monastery at that time, or of *Pelagius's* being a Monk therein. For the British Monasteries were no elder

^a *Antiq. of the British Churches* p. 185. ^b *Th. Rudburn Hist. Maj. L. 1. Cap. 3.*

The Preface.

than St. Patrick's time. ---- And in Pelagius's time, those were called Monks at Rome, who had no office in the Church, but yet retired from the common employments of the World for sacred Studies and devotion; and where any number of these lived together, that was called a Monastery. Thus that great Prelate. And 'tis likely that Congellus about A. D. 530. was the first that converted the House of Bangor into a Monastery, tho' not the first that brought the Monastick way of living into Britain, as Mr. Camden ^a will have it. As for St. Patrick, after he had converted the Irish to the Christian Faith A. D. 433. he came over into this Isle, and finding at Glastonbury ^b twelve Anchorites he gathered them together, and making himself Abbat taught them to live according to the Monastick Rules. And this is the more probable, because he was Nephew to St. Martin of Tours, who brought this manner of life into France, and from whom St. Patrick might easily have learned it. Malmsbury ^c also calls this Monastery in another place the oldest that he knew in England. In the next age the British Historians report ^d, that St. Dubricius Arch-bishop of St. Davids founded twelve Monasteries, and taught his Monks to live after the manner of the Asians and Africans upon the works of their own hands; This was about the year 512. Not long after, as 'twas before observed, the Abby of Bangor was instituted,

^a Britannia edit. 1607. p. 457. ^b Wilh. Malmsb. de Antiq. Glaston. Oxon. 1691. ^c De Regibus l. i. c. 22. ^d Spelm. Conc. T. i. p. 25.

The Preface.

which, as *Bede*^a saith, consisted of seven Classes, each Class containing three hundred Monks who all lived on their own labours. What other things were enjoined them we have no account, but that they had a *Rule* is plain from *Gildas*, who mentions *Monachorum decreta*^b, and *Monachi Votum*^c; but whether the Rule of the *Welsh* Monasteries was the same with that *St. Patrick* instituted at *Glastonbury*? Or if different, whether either was the same used in any other parts of the World, we have no light from Antiquity to discover. Indeed that great Antiquary Sir *Roger Twissden*^d tells us, *The Monks of Bangor were not unlike the Order of St. Basil, if not of it.*

Upon the Conversion of the *Pagan Saxons*, (who then domineer'd over the largest Province of *Britain* since called *England*) Monasteries were founded in all parts, where Christianity had any footing. Thus *St. Austin* and his followers erected Monasteries in *Kent*, and the *Scottish* Bishops and Monks propagated the Christian Faith after the same way among the *Northumbrians*. Tho' it appears by a passage of *Bede*, that after the death of *St. Austin*, the Monks found no great encouragement in the South parts. For that Venerable Author saith^e, that about *A. D. 640*. "*Earcongota* daughter to *Ear-combert* King of *Kent*, was made Nun at *Brize* (in *France*). Because at that time there being

^a *Ecc. Hist. Lib. II. c. 2.* ^b *Edit. Oxon. 1691. p. 20.* ^c *Ibid. p. 21.* ^d *MS. discourse concerning the beginners of a Monastick Life.* ^e *Ecc. Hist. I. l. 8.*

The Preface.

"very few Monasteries in *Britain*, many went
"to the Religious Houses of *France*, for the
"sake of a Monastick life; and also they used
"to send their daughters thither to be taught
"and devoted to the service of God, &c. But
about this time the *West-Saxons* and *Mercians*
were converted to Christianity, upon which
Monasteries were every where built with great
zeal for God's glory, and liberally endowed by
the *Saxon Kings*.

It will seem strange to some, that nothing
should be hitherto said about the Order of St.
Austin the Monk, and to prove that the old
Saxon Monks were *Benedictines*. But if I might
presume to offer any thing in this case, I should
rather think that the *Benedictine* Rule was scarce
heard of in *England* till some hundred of years
after, and never perfectly observed till after the
Conquest. There is no great credit to be given
to the Chronicle ^a, that records, how that St.
Wilfrid A. D. 666. introduced that Rule, or ra-
ther (as others ^b say) improved the Orders of
the *English Churches* by it. And as for the Bull
of Pope *Constantine*, commanding that the Monks
of *Evesham* should live under that Rule, there
are great probabilities that 'tis forged and spu-
rious; and tho' 'twas genuine, it does not make
much for the Patrons of the *Benedictines*, because
it follows in the next words, that at that time
(A. D. 709.) that Rule was very little used in *En-
gland*. For *Bede* who hath given us a very ac-

^a X. Script. Lond. 1651. col. 2232. ^b XV. Script. Oxon. 1691. p. 58.

The Preface.

curate account of the state of Religion in this Isle till *A. D.* 731. hath nothing of Saint *Bennet* or his Rule. And at the first Regulation of the Monks in *England* by Arch-bishop *Cuthbert* *A. D.* 747. in the great Synod at *Clovesbo*, there is not the least mention of it. In this Council several things were amended relating to the Habit and manners of the Monks; and according to the Canons thereof without doubt the Religious, especially of the Province of *Canterbury*, walked till the fatal invasions of the *Danes*; who were very barbarous, where ere they came, in rifling and burning Monasteries, and stripping, wounding, and very often killing the poor Monks. During their incursions, Monastery and with it Christianity had almost been extinguished, and there were scarce any remains of a Monastery ^a save at *Glastonbury* and *Abingdon*. And even at ^b *Winchester* and ^c *Canterbury* in King *Alfred's* time, there was such a scarcity of Monks, that Seculars were permitted to assist them in performing the Divine Offices. Nay, *Gervasius* saith ^d, that before *St. Dunstan's* time the name of Abbat was scarce heard of, and very few had seen a Convent of Monks. This *Dunstan* being promoted to the Archiepiscopal Sec, and countenanced by King *Edgar*, was the great restorer of the Monastick way of living, by repairing the ruinous Churches and Religious Houses, and placing Monks and Nuns in the room of Secular Canons. It was by his advice

^a Leland. *Coll. MS. Vol. 1. fol. 8.* ^b *Angl. Sacr. T. 1. p. 206.*
^c *X. Script col. 1643.* ^d *Ibid. col. 1645.*

The Preface.

that King *Edgar* made the second Reformation of our ancient *English* Monks in the Council of *Winchester*, *A. D.* 965. To this end several Monks were sent for from *Fleury* and *Corby* in *France*, who were to inform them in the particulars of *St. Bennet's* Order. So little was that rule known then in *England*, which several fondly imagine was generally received some hundreds of years before. At this Synod was framed a general Constitution for our *English* Monks, composed partly out of the Rule of *St. Bennet*, and partly out of the ancient customs of the *English* Devotees. This was called *Regularis concordia Anglica Nationis*, and is published in *Saxon* and *Latin* by the Learned *Selden* in his *Spicilegium* after *Eadmerus*^a. According to this Rule were Monasteries founded and governed in the Southern and more civilized part of *Britain*: and their number encreased so very much, that this King is recorded to have erected or rather re-founded fourty seven. Neither were new Monasteries only founded, but all the Lands, which by the iniquity of the times had been taken away from Religious places, were restored by the authority of the King, and the care of *Dunstan* Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*, *Ethelwold* Bishop of *Winchester*, and *Wulstan* Bishop of *Worcester*. After this Kings death, the Secular Clergy began to lift up their heads again, and were encouraged by *Elfere* Prince of *Mercia*, who expelled the Monks out of all the Monasteries in that Province, and restored the Secular

^a Lond. 1623. p. 145.

The Preface.

Canons. These things occasioned the contests between the Monks and Seculars at the Synods of *Winchester, Caln,* and *Ambresbury*, in the time of King *Edward* the elder. Where being convinced by pretended miracles, or else overruled by the power of Arch-bishop *Dunstan* and others of the Monks party, the Seculars made no great stir afterward, and so the Monks quietly enjoyed their Lands till the Conquest.

But this must be understood only of the state of Monasteries in the South parts of the Isle; in the Kingdom of the *Northumbrians* Monasteries were more frequent even from their first receiving Christianity. For here the new Converts being mightily taken with the powerfull Preaching and exemplary lives of *Aidan* and the *Scotch* Monks, were very zealous in building and endowing Religious Houses. So great an opinion had they of the sanctity of those Monks, and their way of living, that it was very usual for their Nobles, and very often their Kings and Queens to renounce the world, (as they call'd it) and put on Religious Habits. Not to make any mention here of the old *Scottish* Monks or *Culdees*, of whom we had none in *England*, except at *St. Peter's* in *York*, because they were the same with the Monks of the *Irish* Rules. As in the South parts of *England* 'twas usual to send their children to *France* to learn the Monastick way of living, so in the North they were sent into *Ireland* to the Monasteries there, to be instructed in Learning^a. But (as

^a Bed. Eccl. Hist. Lib. III. cap. 27.

The Preface.

Sim. Dunelmensis ^a faith) after the devastation of that Country by the Danes, (A. D. 867.) who reduced the Churches and Monasteries to ashes, Christianity was almost extinct, very few Churches (and those only built with hurdles and covered with straw) were rebuilt, but no Monasteries were re-founded for almost two hundred years after. The Countrey people never heard of the name of a Monk, and were frighted at their very Habit, till three Monks from Winchelcomb brought again the Monastick way of living to Durham, York, and Whitby.

It may be necessary here to note, (1) Something concerning the Nunneries before the Conquest. That we had Nuns in the time of the Britains is very probable, because the *Irish* and *Scots* allowed of them before St. *Austin* came into *England*, and the Constitution of the *British* Churches were in a manner the same with them. But if *Leland's* authority be allowed in this case, I think it is clear enough to decide the controverſie; for he tells us of Nunneries in the time of the Britains more than once, particularly of one at ^b *Caermarden*. What Monastick Rules so ever St. *Austin* might introduce, we meet with none relating to religious Virgins. Yet in the next Century we find them very frequent among the Saxons. King *Eadbald* is recorded to have founded about A.D. 630. a Nunnery at *Folkstone* in *Kent*, which 'tis likely was the first in *England*. So according to this, it must be an oversight in Mr. *Weaver* ^c and Sir *W. Dugdale* ^d to say, that *Barking* in *Effex* was the first Nunnery

^a *N. Script. col. 206.* ^b *Collect. vol. 4. fol 37.* ^c *Fam. Monum. d Warwicksh. p. 797.*

The Preface.

in *England*, which was not built till *A. D.* 680. About which time (without doubt) Nuns were in great plenty, because we find in that year *Domneva* to have presided over no fewer than seventy in one Monastery in the Isle of *Thanet*. And *A. D.* 694. Abbesses were in so great esteem for their Sanctity and Prudence, that they were summon'd to the Council at *Becanceld*, and the names of five (and not one Abbat) subscribed to the Constitutions there made. Bishop *Aidan* made *Hieu* (who was afterward Abbess and Foundress of *Hartlepool*) the first Nun among the *Northumbrians* *A. D.* 640. And 'twas afterward a custom in *Northumberland* and *Scotland* in these old times for Monks and Nuns to live together in the same Monastery, who were all subject to the government of the Abbess; thus it was at *Whitby*, *Repingdon*, *Coldingham*, &c.

2. Some account of the Secular Clergy (who make so great a noise in the Ecclesiastical History of the *Saxon* times) would not be impertinent. But the Monks having so blacken'd them, it will be a very hard matter to recover their just character. The invective Oration King *Edgar* made against them, hath given us a catalogue of their crimes, but probably their memories had not suffered so much, if their defences had been as carefully preserved. I am not satisfied what was the distinction between the old Secular Canons and the Monks, for Historians by calling the Houses of Monks *Collegia*^a, and the Chapters of Secular Canons *Monasteria*^b, confound these two sorts of Religious Persons.

^a Bed. *Ecc. Hist.* III. 5. IV. 11. ^b Du Clesne *Gloss. in voce* Monasterium.

The Preface.

Nor does the opinion of the Learned Mr. *Whar-ton*^a seem unlikely, when he tells us, that before the Reformation by King *Edgar* and St. *Dunstan*, our Monasteries were nothing but Convents of Secular married Clergy. This conjecture he confirms by a great many quotations, which must be here omitted. I shall only presume to acquaint the Reader farther, that 'tis probable the Monks and Nuns in the first ages of Monkeny might marry; a pregnant proof of which we have from *Bede*^b, who reports, that in St. *John* of *Beverley's* time the Abbess of a Monastery called *Vetadun* had a carnal daughter, who was Nun of that House. And on the contrary some of the Seculars obliged themselves to the vow of chastity. It is certain they observed some regular Constitutions, for the Canons of *Durham*^c read the Psalms in the same order, as they were appointed in the Rule of St. *Bennet*. At *Peykirk*, as *Ingulphus*^d relates, they observed the Canonical hours of the Monks, and took the vows of Chastity and Obedience. And at *Canterbury* they wore the very Habit of the Monks, but indeed (as *Gervasius* notes) did not strictly observe the Rule. So that in all likelihood the terms of Monk and Secular Canons were indifferently used, or at most with very little distinction, till King *Edgar's* time, when St. *Dunstan* enforcing a stricter observation of St. *Bennet's* Rule, those that were willing to retain their wives and Pa-

^a *Angl. Sacr.* T. 2. p. 91. ^b *Ecccl. Hist. Lib.* V. p. 3. ^c *Sim. Duncelm. Præf.* ^d *Edit. Oxon* p. 40.

The Preface.

rochial Cures were termed Secular Clerks, and those came to be called Monks or Regulars, who quitted both, according to the Constitutions of that Order.

Lastly, The Monks of this Isle were never under one Rule before the second Reformation. For not to mention the difference between the *British*, *Scottish*, and *Roman* Monks, we may observe, that every holy Man that was an Abbat, laid down particular Rules of the Monastick way of living for those under his jurisdiction. Hence it is that we meet with the Rules of St. *Patric*, *S. Congall*, *S. Columba*, *Molva*, *S. Columban*, *S. Carthagus*, *Segeuius*, *Furseus*, *S. Coman*, and others among the *Irish* and *Scots*; *S. David*, *S. Asaph*, *S. Cuthbert*, *S. Aldhelm*, &c. among the *Britains* and *Saxons*. Neither did Arch-bishop *Cuthbert's* Regulation make an uniformity in these matters, for in King *Alfred's* time there were *diversi generis Monachi*^a. And even after the Conquest at a general Visitation of Religious Houses *A. D.* 1232. among the *Benedictines*, there were not two Monasteries that lived after the same manner^b.

At the Conquest, Monasteries had a deep share in the afflictions of the Conquer'd Nation. Some of the best of their Mannors were sacrilegiously taken away, their Treasuries were rifled, and their Liberties infringed by the insulting *Normans*. Most of the *English* Abbats being deposed for small or no causes, strangers were preferr'd to the richest Abbies in the Kingdom :

^a X. Script. col. 132. ^b M. Paris. Lond. 1684. p. 322.

The Preface.

who introduced several new customs to the grievance of the old *Saxon* Monks. One thing that seemed very hard, was the altering their Missals: Upon this account, what heats were in the Abby of *Glastonbury*? when *Thurstan* the pragmatistical *Norman* Abbat would needs compell the Monks to lay aside the old *Gregorian* service, which had been sung in that Abby time out of mind, and to make use of the new devotions of one *William* of *Fiscamp*. These and several other innovations in the Divine Worship, were growing up apace in the Church, had they not been stopp'd by the pains of *Osmund* Bishop of *Salisbury*, who composed a new Ritual, which was afterwards known by the name of *Missale in usum Sarum*, and generally used in *England*, *Scotland*, and *Ireland*.

2. Another thing, that was a burden to the Religious, especially those of the Cathedral Convents, was the making of Secular Priests Bishops of those Churches. Of this the Monks made loud complaints, because it was rarely, or, as they pretended, never heard of in the *Saxon* times, and even forbid by a positive Canon made in the time of Arch-bishop *Theodore*, and afterwards confirm'd by King *Edgar*^a. And this was so strictly observed among the *Saxons*, that tho' a Secular Priest was nominated or elected by a Conventual Chapter, yet he was forced to be made Monk, before he could be consecrated. Thus *Odo* Bishop of *Shirburn* be-

The Preface.

ing chose Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*, could not get his Pall or be Installed, till he had received the Religious Habit from the Abbat of *Fleury*. Thus the Monks, who after the Conquest would be as exempt as possible from the jurisdiction of any Secular, made this a plea for all or most of their quarrels with the Bishops. They were always very jealous of their privileges, and upon the least occasion were ready to publish, how much the Secular Bishops acted to the disadvantage of the Cathedral Priories, by imposing several things repugnant to the Immunities of their Order.

3. The third disadvantage, that was occasioned in Monasteries by the Conquest, was the distinction, that was afterward made between the Lands of the Bishop and the Convent. For during the *Saxon* times whatever donations happened, they were given *Deo & Ecclesie* to the Bishops, Priors and Monks in common^a. But after the Conquest the Bishops assigned what revenues, they thought sufficient to maintain the Prior and Convent, and reserved the rest and best part of the Church-Lands to the use of themselves and their successors. This division, I am afraid, fell very hard upon the Monks in several places, for the *Canterbury* Historian^b complains, that their Arch-bishop had retained the Services and Fees of the Earls, Barons and Knights, and allowed the Monks none but Yeomen and Husbandmen. Certain it is, that

^a X *Script.* col. 1310. ^b *Ibid.* col. 1311.

The Preface.

this gave occasion, at first for the distinction in other Monasteries of the Lands of the Abbat and Convent, and afterward of the several great Officers of the House. So that we never read till after the Conquest, that any grants were made *in usum Prioris, Sacristæ, Eleemosynarii, Cellerarii, Camerarii, &c.* or as others run in more particular terms, *ad vestitum Monachorum, ad victum, ad luminaria, ad hospitalitatem faciendam, ad fabricam Ecclesiæ, ad reparanda Ecclesiæ ornamenta*, and other uses, to which those revenues were particularly appropriated.

The last grievance that shall be mentioned, which indeed affected the Clergy in general, was the Conqueror's charging Church-Lands with Military Services. This is taken notice of by *Matthew Paris*; but I shall crave leave to describe it in the words of a late ingenious Writer ^a, "Whereas (saith he) before (the Conqueror's time) the Clergy held all their land "by *Franc Almonage*, and subject to no duties "or impositions, but such as they laid upon "themselves in their Ecclesiastical Assemblies. "This Prince finding above a third part of the "Lands of the Kingdom in the possession of the "Clergy, and the Forces of the Crown, which "consisted in Knights service, lessened in proportion by their Immunities. He reduced all "their Lands to the common tenure of Knight's "Fees and Baronage, and thereby subjected "them to an attendance upon the King in his "wars, and to other services anciently due, and

^a *Sir Will. Temple in his Intr. to Engl. Hist. p. 175.*

"some-

The Preface.

"sometimes raised upon all Lands, that held in
"Fee from the Crown. This innovation touch-
"ed not only the Bishops, but all the Abbats
"throughout the Kingdom, many of whom
"were endowed with great Lands and Reve-
"nues. But Sir *Will. Temple* must pardon me,
if I suspend my opinion in this particular, till
better inform'd, viz. *That the Conqueror found*
above a third part of the Lands of the Kingdom in
Possession of the Clergy. The truth of this may be
examined with more certainty, than any other
part of *English* History, the Lands of the Ec-
clesiasticks being all particularly recorded in
Doomsday-book, so that it will be easie to com-
pute the proportion. But not having in this
place the opportunity of consulting the Ori-
ginal, it cannot be very accurate. However
by the transcript of those few Counties we have,
a pretty exact guess may be made. In *Cheshire* ^a
were but twenty seven Mannors belonging to
Churchmen; in ^b *Warwickshire* not fourty;
in ^c *Berkshire* about sixty; in ^d *Staffordshire* about
fifty; and in *Nottinghamshire* ^e but fourty.
Besides it ought to be considered, that one fourth
of the Lands, that were in Church-men's hands
in the time of King *Edward III.* (at which time
the Commons shewed the King that the Tem-
poralities of the Clergy amounted only to above
a third part of the Kingdom) was not given to
Religious places at King *William's* first coming to

^a See Sir Peter Leicester's *History of Cheshire*. ^b Transcript.
Com. Warwic. ex *Doomsday inter MSS.* Dugdal. in *Museo*
Ashmol. Oxon. ^c, ^d Transcript Com. Berks. & Stafford. *ibid* in-
ter *MSS.* Ashmol. ^e Dr. Thoroton's *Hist. of Nottingham sh*

The Preface.

the Crown. For there were not above an hundred Monasteries and endowed Churches founded before the Conquest, which, tho' they were richer for the most part than any after founded, yet according to the highest account, the revenues could not amount to above a fourth part of the incomes of the Religious Houses in the time of *Edward III.* And if so, then the Ecclesiasticks had but, at most, a twelfth part of the Lands of the Kingdom in their hands at the time when the Conqueror imposed these services, viz. *A. D. 1170.*

After this digression we must again carry on some brief account of the state of the Monastick Orders here in *England.* It was in the Conqueror's time, that the third and last Regulation of Monks was made, by Arch-bishop *Lanfranc* in the Council held at *London, A. D. 1075.* This Reformation brought the *English* Monks nearer the *Benedictines* than ever before, I mean those of the old Foundations; but as for the new Monasteries, they were replenished with Monks of what Order the Founder pleased. For during this Reign were brought into *England* the Orders of Regular Canons of *St. Austin* and of *Cluniac* Monks. Of each sort were six founded in this Kings time; as also sixteen *Benedictine* Abbies and Priories, besides fourteen Alien-Priories. A note annexed to an old MS. book of Ecclesiastical Constitutions in the *Bodleian Library*^a desires us to note the slyght of the Pope, that when he had causyd the Deuke of Normandy

^a Inter MSS. Junian 121.

The Preface.

to Conquer England; under pretence of penance causyd him to give muche Lands to Abbyes, and that Deuke dyd bylde many of the Order of Cluny, because Pope Gregory VI. was a Monk of Cluny. Tho I cannot find that ever he founded any of this Order, yet he built and endowed the great Abbies of Battel Com. Suff. and Selby in Com. Ebor. and the Priory of Hitchinbroke in Com. Hunt. and the Alien-Priorities of Frampton in Com. Dorf. Paunsfeld in Com. Essex, Derehirst in Com. Gloc. Andover in Com. Hants. and Stayning in Com. Suff.

Will. Rufus succeeded next, heir to the vices, not the vertues of his Father. He miserably oppressed the Religious, seised upon the Revenues of the vacant Abbies and Bishopricks, and would never let them be filled without some Simoniacal bargain. In this Kings Reign several of the Bishops, ^a of whom Walkeline Bishop of Winchester was the chief, made strong efforts to expel all the Monks out of Cathedral Churches, and to place Secular Canons in their rooms. This infallibly they had accomplished, having got the Kings consent, had not Archbishop Lanfranc (a man of universal Goodness and approved Wisdom ^b) maintain'd the cause of the Monks with a great deal of courage; and not only brought the King to change his mind, but also procured a Bull from the Pope, prohibiting the like attempts for the future. In the thirteen years of this Kings reign were not above thirteen Religious Houses (except

^a X. Script. col. 2363. & Angl. Sacr. T. 1. p. 255. ^b See Sir Will. Temple's Introd. p. 234.

The Preface.

Priorities Alien founded, viz. seven of the *Benedictine*, four of the *Cluniac*, and two of the *Austin* Order, and about nine Alien-Priorities; but not one Collegiate Church in this or the preceeding Reign. The King built only the small Priorities of *Armethwait* in Com. *Cumb.* and *S. Nicholas* in *Exeter*.

King *Henry I.* is recorded to have been a very pious good Prince, an encourager of Learning and Piety, and one that had a great esteem for the Church and all Religious Persons. His founding nine or ten Monasteries confirms the truth of this character, viz. the Episcopal See and Priory of Regular Canons at *Carlisle*, the Abbies of *Cirencester* in Com. *Gloc.* and *Merton* in Com. *Surr.* with the Priorities of *Dunstable* in Com. *Bedf.* *St. Dennis* at *Southampton*, and *Wells* near *Grimsby* in Com. *Linc.* of the same Order; as also the stately *Benedictine* Abby at *Reading*; besides the Alien-Priorities of *Steventon* in Com. *Berks.* *Tackley* in Com. *Essex*, and *Newent* in Com. *Gloc.* In the beginning of this Kings Reign the Knights Hospitalers settled in *London*; *A. D.* 1128. the *Cistercians* were first brought into *England*, and placed at *Waverley* in *Surrey*: and about this time the Canons of the *Holy Sepulcher* came to *Warwick*. The number of Religious Houses founded in the Reign of King *Henry I.* were above an hundred viz. about thirty of the *Benedictine* Monasteries, forty of the *Austin* Order, five *Cluniac*, ten *Cistercian* Houses, four Colleges, two Preceptories, and thirteen Alien-Priorities.

The Preface.

King Stephen was Virtuous, Religious and Liberal, and after the wars between him and Maud the Empress were ended, a great builder of Religious Houses. To him the *Benedictines* at *Carow* in Com. *Norf.* and at *Heyham* in Com. *Cant.* the *Black Canons* at *Thornholm* in Com. *Linc.* and the *Cluniac Monks* at *Feversham* in Com. *Cant.* owe their Foundations and endowments, and the Knights Hospitalers their Commanderies at *Cressing Temple* in Com. *Essex*, and at *Egle* in Com. *Linc.* A. D. 1146. the *Premonstratensian* Order was brought into *England*, their first Monastery being *Newhouse* in *Lincolnshire*. Two years after, the *Gilbertine* Order had its rise at *Sempringham* in that County. The troubles, the Kingdom was for a great part of this Reign embroiled in, could not restrain the Piety and Charity of the *English* from building Religious Houses, to the number of fifteen of the *Benedictine* Order, twenty five Priors of black Canons, thirty five *Cistercian* Abbies, six Houses of the *Premonstratensian*, six of the *Gilbertine*, and four of the *Cluniac* Rule; one College, two Preceptories, and three Alien-Priors.

King Henry II. was very obliging to the Clergy, especially after the murder of S. Thomas Becket of Canterbury. He founded the first house the *Carthusians* had in *England*, viz. *Witham* in *Somersetshire*, as also *Waltham* in Com. *Essex*, *Newstede* in Com. *Nott.* *Ivy Church* in Com. *Wilt.* and *Marton* in Com. *Ebor.* of the *Austin* Order; *Newstede* in Com. *Linc.* for *Gilbertine* Canons; *Stonely* in Com. *Warw.* for *Cistercian* Monks, and

The Preface.

the Alien-Priory of *Hagh* in Com. *Linc.* In his Reign were founded twenty two *Benedictine*, thirty *Austin*, eight *Premonstratensian*, four *Gilbertine*, and six *Cluniac* Monasteries, three Collegiate Churches, six Preceptories, (for in the year 1185. the Templers came into *England*) eight Alien-Priories, and what is more remarkable, almost twenty *Cistercian* Abbies, notwithstanding it was contrary to a Canon made at the general Chapter of the *Cistercian* Order *A. D.* 1152^a. wherein the erection of any more Abbies of that Rule was expressly forbid, because there were above five hundred of them already founded.

In *Richard* I. time, the humour of going to recover *Holy Land* from the *Saracens* mightily prevail'd in *England*, as well as in all other parts of Christendom. And the mony design'd for pious uses being expended in those Wars and for the Ransom of the King, there were few Monasteries built in this Reign, viz. six of the *Benedictine*, four of the *Austin*, one of the *Cistercian*, four of the *Premonstratensian*, and two of the *Gilbertine* Order, with one Alien-Priory. This King is said^b to have mortally hated the Black Monks, the *Cistercians* and the Templers, and not only those three sorts, but also all Religious Men, for we do not find that he built one Monastery in *England*.

King *John* tho' he was always prejudiced against the Ecclesiasticks, yet he founded a stately

^a *Annal. Waverl. in eod. anno & Mat. Paris. in A. D. 1151.*
^b *Walt. Hemingford Lib. II. cap. 73.*

The Preface.

Abby for the *Cistercians* at *Beaulieu* in Com. *Hants.* to which he made *Farendon* in Com. *Berks.* a Cell. He built also the *Ben.* Nunnery of *Lambley* in Com. *Northumb.* and made *Otterington* in Com. *Devon* an Alien-Priory. In his Reign were founded seven *Benedictine* Abbies and Priories, eleven for Regular Canons, seven for *Cistercian* Monks, one Preceptory, two *Premonstratensian* Abbies, six of the *Gilbertine* Order, and two Alien-Priories.

In King *Henry* the third's long Reign we find but four *Benedictine* Abbies and Priories built, fifteen of the *Austin*, nine of the *Cistercian*, and of the *Gilbertine* and *Cluniac* Orders each one, as also one of the *Premonstratensian*, viz. *Tichfield* in Com. *Hants.* which was the last of that Order that was built in *England*, and one Alien-Priory, viz. *Rumney* in Com. *Cant.* the last that was subjected to any foreign Monastery. And the King himself founded only the small *Gilbertine* Cell of *Fordham* in Com. *Cantab.* For during this Reign came the *Dominican* or *Preaching* Friers into this Kingdom, *A. D.* 1217. and the *Franciscans* or Friers *Minors* *A. D.* 1224. who for the pretended severity of their lives, and their frequent Preaching, were at first mightily admired by the people, to the great loss of the parish Priests, as well as the Regulars.

King *Edward* I. succeeded next; who built the stately Abby of *Vale-Royal* in Com. *Cest.* In this King's time the Charity and Devotion of the *English* began to be very cold; the greatness and riches of the Ecclesiasticks being envied by the Nobility and Gentry, and the af-

The Preface.

fections of the people alienated by the Sermons, Pamphlets, and secret insinuations of the begging Friars. The Nobility and Commons being thus prepared, the Statute of *Mortmain* easily passed, *A. D.* 1279. 7. *Edm.* I. By this Act^a it was not allowed to any Religious person to enter upon any Fees, "either to buy
"them or to receive them of the gift of others,
"without licence of the chief Lords, upon pain
"of forfeiture; and the reason of this Statute was, because the services due from such Fees, and which at the beginning were provided for the defence of the Realm, are wrongfully withdrawn, and the chief Lords do loose their estates of the same. Upon the making this Statute the Religious seem'd to complain^b, and to supply the loss of new benefactions, procured pensions, privileges from paying Tithes, and, what the Church finds the inconvenience of to this very day, Impropropriations. These last, tho' they were sometimes used before, yet after the enacting this law were obtained by Bulls from *Rome* on every small occasion. *A. D.* 1295. the King seized all the Alien-Priories, the rents and profits, which issued out of them to foreign Monasteries, in case they received as formerly, being conceived of advantage to the Kings enemies. In this King's time were founded three Monasteries of the *Benedictine* Order, two *Austin* Priories, three *Cistercian* Abbies, one Preceptory and nine Colleges, as also one *Gilbertine* Priory, viz. *Pulton* in *Wiltshire*, which was the last House of that Order in *England*.

^a *Pulton's Statutes* p. 43. ^b *N. Script.* col. 1691.

The Preface.

In King *Edward* II. his Reign we find no great stir made about the Monks or their lands. Indeed the Knights Templers were seised, and their goods and revenues confiscated; tho' they were not appropriated to any Secular use, but settled on the Knights Hospitalers by Act of Parliament, 17. *Edw.* II. In which Statute^a there are some things very remarkable, which shew the opinion Parliaments in those times had of Church-lands. "It seemeth good (these are the words of the Act) "to our Lord the "King, the Noblemen and others assembled in "Parliament, for the health of their Souls, and "the discharge of their consciences, that where- "as the Military Order of Templers were ori- "ginally instituted for the defence of Christi- "ans and the Universal Holy Church, subver- "sion of the enemies of Christ and Christians, "and canoniz'd to the augmentation of the ho- "nour of God and liberal almsgiving. That "the foresaid lands and tenements in demesnes, "Lordships, Services, &c. according to the wills "of the givers, shall be assign'd and delivered "to other men of most holy Religion, to the "intent the fruits, obventions, and profits of "the same lands, tenements, and other things "may be converted and charitably disposed of "to godly uses. I can't meet with any Mona- stery founded by this unhappy Prince, and indeed but two of the *Benedictine*, and two of the *Austin* Order during his whole Reign.

King *Edward* III. is character'd by the Monks

^a *Pultons Statutes* p. 107.

The Preface.

to have been a pious, as well as a valiant Prince. For tho' his wars with *France* would not suffer him to give much to Religious Houses, and forced him to be severe upon the Alien-Priorities. Yet there were a great many Monasteries founded in his Reign, viz. three *Benedictine* Houses, six of the *Austin* Order, one *Cistercian*, and seventeen Colleges. And notwithstanding his own extraordinary charges, he founded and liberally endowed the *Austin* Nunnery at *Dertford* in *Com. Cant.* with the two large Colleges of *St. George* at *Windsor* and *St. Stephen* at *Westminster*.

In King *Rich. II.* his time *Wicklives* Doctrines were greedily embraced, and the Mendicant Friars began to lose their reputation. There were no Monasteries, except two or three Charterhouses, founded in this Reign, besides ten or eleven Colleges. Thus after the Laity were prohibited to erect and endow Houses for the Regular Orders, the Secular Priests became more in vogue. It being perhaps more easie to get *Mortmain's* for them, who had not so many privileges as the Regulars had; or else they were maintain'd by Appropriations, which were no Lay Fees, and so not within the reach of the Statute; or lastly, it was no hard matter to enfeoffe such a number of persons with lands for the payment of certain annual stipends to the Dean and Prebendaries. To the same reasons may be referr'd the erecting so many Chantries and Hospitals in the two Centuries before the Reformation. This King founded no Monastery or College, but gave several Alien-

The Preface.

Alien-Priories, that had been seisd into his Grand-fathers hands, to the *Carthusians* at *Mount-grace* in Com. *Ebor.* *St. Anns* near *Coventry*, &c.

In the sixth year of *Henry* the Fourth's reign *A. D.* 1404. was the *Parliamentum indoctum*, so called, because none that were learned in the Laws of the Land were suffered to be chosen Members of it. Herein, methods were to be considered on to raise mony for the defence of the Realm against the *Welsh* and *Scots* at home, and for carrying on a war against the *Britains*, *Flemings* and *Frenchmen* abroad. Among other resolutions, some forward men among the Commons moved, that the Clergy should be deprived of all their Temporal possessions, to the relief of the King's necessities. In answer to this *Thomas Arundel* Arch-bishop of *Canterbury* shewed, what great service the Clergy did the Crown for their lands, how that more of their tenants went forth to the King's wars, than the tenants of the Lay-Fees. And after he had at large set forth how ready the Clergy were to assist the King with their Prayers, Counsels, and Purfes: kneeling before the King, he humbly desired his Majesty to remember his Coronation Oath, wherein he swore to advance the honour of the Church, and to maintain and cherish the Ministers thereof: He prayed him also to think on the Curses which those incurr'd, that took away any Lands or Privileges from the Church, &c. To this the King gave a gracious answer, saying, That he was fully resolv'd to leave the Church in as good state, or better than he found it. When the Arch-bishop heard this, he
turned

The Preface.

turned to the Commons, and told them, That some had advised the King and his Predecessors to seise on the Alien-Priories, affirming, that thereby great riches would accrue to the Crown, and indeed their goods and possessions were worth many thousands of gold, and yet the King was not at that day half a mark the richer, because they had begg'd them: That it was easie to conjecture, that they had now requested the Temporalities of the Clergy, not to advance the Kings profit, but to satisfie their own covetousness: for most certain, if the King should in this (which God forbid) gratifie their wicked desires, he would not be one farthing the richer the next year after^a. Yet *A.D.* 1410. there was a new bill exhibited against the Clergy, shewing how great an Army the Temporalities of the Clergy would maintain. But the King alter he had fully considered the matter, misliked this motion, and commanded, that for the future, they should not presume to think of any such thing^b. This King built the College of *Battlefield* in *Com. Salop.* which with two or three Colleges more, and a *Carthusian* Priory, were all the Foundations during this Reign.

In 2. *Henry V.* there was another attempt made against the possessions of the Church, but Arch-bishop *Chicheley* earnestly pressing the young King to recover his right to the Crown of *France*, and for the vigorous carrying on of a war, he promising in the name of the Clergy,

^a *Ta. Walsingham. lib. 4. b. 16. d.*

The Preface.

such a benevolence as scarce ever had been given by the Subject. The King readily embraced this proposal, and so the Church was once more preserv'd from Sacrilege. But in a Parliament held this same year at *Leicester*, all the Alien-Priorities were given to the King, with all their Lands, Houses, &c. except those that were *Conventual*, i. e. that had liberty to choose their own Prior. For after the first seizures of these Cells by King *Edw. I.* and afterward by King *Edw. III.* the greatest of them got to be made *Prioratus indigenæ* or *Denison*, such were all those who have any valuations in the *Notitia*. By this Naturalization they were freed from subjection to any foreign Monastery, had power to elect a Prior, and to use a common Seal, &c. But of the rest few were given or sold to the Laity, but most of them were still continued for sacred uses, being bestowed by *Richard II.* *Henry IV.* *Henry V.* *VI.* and *Edw. IV.* on several Monasteries and Colleges. In this Kings short reign were founded only six Colleges and an *Austin* Priory, besides the *Carthusian* Abby at *Sheen* in *Com. Surr.* and the House of the *Brigettan* Order at *Syon* in *Com. Middl.* which were built and liberally endowed by the King himself.

King *Henry VI.* succeeded next, a Religious but unfortunate Prince, he founded *Eaton* College in *Com. Bucks.* and *Kings* in *Cambridge*, and endowed them chiefly out of the suppressed Alien-Priorities. Beside them were six Colleges founded in this Reign.

During

The Preface.

During the Civil wars between the *York* and *Lancaster* parties in the time of *Edw. IV.* we must not expect to meet with any considerable additions to the Church, it being very good fortune that she had prudence enough to keep her own in those troublesome times. There were some few Colleges built in this Reign.

The Reader is desired to observe, that though here is noted, how many Religious Houses were built in every King's Reign, yet it is not pretended that the numbers are exact, because there are almost two hundred and fifty Abbies, Priories and Colleges mentioned in this Book, the times of whose Foundations are yet unknown.

As for what relates to Monastick affairs in the Reigns of *Richard III.* and King *Henry VII.* our Histories are silent, so that there is nothing remarkable till the Dissolution, which happened in the very next Reign. For the 27. of *Henry VIII.* all the lesser Monasteries not having 200*l.* per ann. (of which there were above three hundred and seventy) were dissolved, and all their Lands, Rents, Houses, &c. with their stock of Cattel, Corn, &c. given to the King. In the 31*st.* year of his Reign all the great Abbies to the number of six hundred forty and five had the same fate. And in the 37*th.* year, ninety Colleges, one hundred and ten Hospitals, and two thousand three hundred seventy four Chantries and Free Chappels, were granted to supply the Kings necessities; besides the Houses, Lands, and Goods of the Knights of *St. John of Jerusalem*, which were suppressed 32. *Hen. VIII.*

These

The Preface.

These things I have but barely named, because the account Sir *Will. Dugdale* has given us of the methods used in the Dissolution of Monasteries shall be here subjoin'd at large out of his celebrated History of *Warwickshire*^a.

After he had told us that the Commissioners had signified to the Visitor General, *That after strict scrutiny, not only by the fame of the Country, but by examination of several persons, they found the Nuns (of Polcworth) Vertuous and Religious Women, and of good conversation.* He goes on and tells us, *That it was not the strict and regular lives of these devout Ladies; nor any thing, that might be said in behalf of the Monasteries, that could prevent their ruine then approaching, so great an aime had the King to make himself thereby glorious, and many others no less hopes to be enricht in a considerable manner: But, to the end that such a change should not overwhelm those that might be active therein, in regard the people every where had no small esteem of these Houses for their devout and daily exercises, in Prayer, Aims-deeds, Hospitality, and the like; whereby, not only the Souls of their deceased Ancestors had much benefit, as was then thought, but themselves, the poor, as also strangers and pilgrims, constant advantage, there wanted not the most subtil contrivances to effect this stupendious work, that (I think) any age hath beheld; whereof it will not be thought impertinent I presume, to take here a short view.*

In order therefore to it, was that which Cardinal

^a *Warwickshire* p. 800, 801, 802. ^b *MS. in Bibl. Cotton.*
(Cleop. E. 4.) f. 210. b.

The Preface.

Wolsey had done, for the founding his Colleges in Oxford and Iptwich, made^a a president: viz. the dissolving of above thirty Religious Houses, (most very small ones) by the license of the King and Pope Clement VII. And that it might be the better carried on, Mr. Thomas Cromwell who had been an old servant to the Cardinal, and not a little active in that, was the chief person pitched upon, to assist therein: For I look upon this business, as not originally designed by the King; but by some principal ambitious men of that age, who projected to themselves all worldly advantages imaginable, thro' that deluge of wealth, which was like to flow amongst them by this hideous storm.

First, therefore having insinuated^b to the King matter of Profit and Honour; scil. Profit by so vast enlargement of his Revenue; and Honour in being able to maintain mighty Armies to recover his rights in France; as also to strengthen himself against the Pope, whose Supremacy he himself abolish'd, and make the firmer alliance with such Princes, as had done the like, did they procure Crammer's^c advancement to the See of Canterbury, and more of the Protestant Clergy (as my authority terms them) to other Bishopricks, and high places; to the end that the rest should not be able in a full Council to carry any thing against their design; sending out^d Preachers to perswade the people that they should stand fast to the King, without fear of the Popes Curse, or his dissolving their allegiance.

^a A Letter of T. Norton to a Parl. Man in an. 1581. per Reg. Twicken Bar. Life of Henry VIII. by Lord Herbert p. 173.
^b Coke's Instit. P. 4. p. 44. ^c Letter of T. N. ut supra. ^d Ibid

The Preface.

Next, that it might be the more plausibly carried on, care was taken so to represent the lives of the Monks, Nuns, Canons, &c. to the world, as that the less regret might be made at their ruine: To which purpose T. Cromwell being constituted ^a General Visitor, employ'd sundry persons, who acted therein their parts accordingly; viz. ^b Rich. Layton, Thomas Legh, and William Petre Doctors of Law, Dr. John London Dean of Walsingford, and others; to whom he gave instructions in eighty six Articles; by which they were to enquire into the Government and behaviour of the Religious of both Sexes; which Commissioners, the better to manage their design, gave encouragement to the Monks, not only to accuse their Governours, but to inform against each other; compelling them also to produce the Charters and Evidences of their Lands, as also their Plate and Money, and to give an inventory thereof. And hereunto did they add certain ^c injunctions from the King, containing most severe and strict Rules; by means whereof divers being found obnoxious to their censure, were expelled: and many discerning themselves not able to live free from some exception or advantage, that might be taken against them, desired to leave their Habit ^d.

And having by these Visitors, thus search't into their lives; which by a ^e Black Book containing a world of enormities, were represented in no small measure scandalous; to the end that the people might be better satisfied with their proceedings, it was

^{a, b} Life of Hen. VIII. ut supra p. 398. & MS. in Bibl. Cotton. ut supra f. 13. ^{a.} ^c Ibid. fol. 21. ^{a.} & 33. ^{b.} ^d Ibid. f. 252. ^{b.} ^e Letter of T. N. ut supra.

The Preface.

thought convenient to suggest, that the lesser Houses for want of good Government, were chiefly guilty of these crimes that were laid to their charge: and so they did, as appears by the preamble of that Act^a for their Dissolution, made in 27. Hen. VIII. which Parliament, consisting of the most part of such Members as were packt for the purpose, through private interest; as is evident by divers^b original Letters of that time; many of the Nobility, for the like respects also favouring the design, assented to the suppressing of all such Houses, as had been certified of less value then 200^l. per ann. and giving them, with their lands and revenues to the King: yet so as not only the Religious Persons therein should be committed to the great and honourable Monasteries of this Realm, where they might be compell'd to live religiously for reformation of their lives; wherein, thanks be to God, Religion is well kept and observ'd, (as are the very words of that Act) but that the possessions belonging to such Houses should be converted to better uses, to the pleasure of Almighty God, and to the honour and profit of the Realm.

But how well the tenour thereof was pursued, we shall soon see; these specious pretences being made use of for no other purpose, than by opening this gap to make way for the total ruine of the greater Houses wherein it is by the said Act acknowledg'd, that Religion was so well observed. For no sooner were the Monks, &c. turned out; and the Houses demolish'd, (that being it which was first thought re-

^a Cap. 28. ^b MS in Bbl. Cotton (Clrop. E. 4.) f. 178, &c.

The Preface.

quisite, least some accidental change might conduce to their restitution) but care was taken to prefer such persons to the Superiority in Government, upon any vacancy of those greater Houses, as might be instrumental to their surrender, by perswading with the Covent to that purpose; whose activeness was such, that within the space of two years, several Covents were wrought upon, and Commissioners sent down to take them at their hands to the Kings use: of which number I find^b, that besides the before specified Doctors of Law, (scil. Legh, Petre, and Layton, and Dr. London Dean of Walingford) there was Rob. Earl of Suffex, Sir John St. Clere, Sir Will. Pirton, Sir Henry Farington Knights, and Richard Devereux sometimes a Frier: And of Gentlemen Anthony Fitz-Herbert, (afterwards one of the Justices of the Common Pleas) John Gage, Will. Leland, John Williams, Tho. Mildmay, Jobson, Richard Cromwell, Rob. Southwell, Will. Parr, Thomas Bedyll, Henry Polsted, John Anthony, Edmund Knightly, John Lane, George Giffard, John Grevill, Sim. Mountfort, Thomas Holt, Roger Wigston, Rob. Burgoin, Richard Pollard, Philip Parys, John Smith, Edw. Carn, Rich. Gwent, Will. Barners, John Arnold, John ap Rice, and Rich. Paulet.

The truth is, that there was no omission of any endeavour, that can well be imagined, to accomplish these surrenders, For so subtilly did the Commissioners act their parts, as that after earnest solicitation^c with the Abbats, and finding them backwards, they

^a MS. in Bibl. Cotton (Cleop. E. 4.) f. 42. b. ^b Id. f. 244. a.
^c Id. f. 33. b. 43. a. 48. a.

The Preface.

first attempted them with the promises of ^a good Pensions during life; whereby they found some forward enough to promote the work, as the Abbat of Hales in Com. Gloc. was, who had high commendation for it by the Commissioners, as their Letters ^b to the Visitor General do manifest: So likewise had the ^c Abbats of Ramsey and the Prior of Ely. Nay, some were to be obsequious, that after they had wrought the surrender of their own Houses, they were employed ^d as Commissioners to perswade with others, as the Prior of Gisborn in Yorkshire for one. Neither were the Courtiers inactive in driving on this work, as may seem by the Lord Chancellor Audley's employing a special Agent ^e to treat with the Abbat of Athelney, and to offer him an hundred marks per annum Pension, in case he would surrender; which the Abbat refused, insisting upon a greater sum: And the personal endeavours that he used with the Abbat of St. Osithe's in Essex, as by his Letter ^f to the said Visitor; wherein it is signified, That he had by great sollicitation prevail'd with the said Abbat; but withall insinuated his desire, that his place of Lord Chancellor being very chargeable, the King might be moved for an addition of some more profitable Offices unto him. Nay, I find that this great Man the Lord Chancellor hunting eagerly after the Abby of Walden in Essex, (out of the ruines whereof afterwards that magnificent Fabrick, called by the name of Audley-end was built) as an argument the sooner to obtain it, did, besides the extenuation of its worth, alledge,

^a MS. in Bibl. Cotton. (Cleop. E. 4.) f. 33. b. & f. 218. b.
^b 1b. f. 254. b. ^c 1b. f. 204. b. ^d 1b. fol. 48. a. ^e 1b. f. 113. b.
^f 1b. 201. a.

The Preface.

^a That he had in this world sustained great damage and infamy in his serving the King, which the grant of that should recompense.

Amongst the particular arguments, which were used by those that were averse to surrender, I find, that the Abbat of Feversham alledg'd^b the antiquity of that Monasterie's foundation: scil. by King Stephen, whose body with the bodies of the Queen and Prince lay there interr'd, and for whom were used continual suffrages and commendations by Prayers; yet it would not avail: For resolv'd they were to effect what they had begun, by one means or other; in so much as they procured the Bishop of London to come to the Nuns of Sion with their Confessor, to sollicite them thereunto; who, after many persivassions^c Took it upon their consciences, that they ought to submit unto the King's pleasure therein by God's Law. But what could not be effected by such arguments and fair promises, which were not wanting nor unfulfilled, as appears by the large Pensions^d that some active Monks and Canons had, in comparison of others, even to a fift and sixth fold proportion more than ordinary, was by terrour and straight dealing brought to pass; for under pretence of^e suffering dilapidation in the buildings, or negligent administration of their Offices; as also for breaking the Kings injunctions, they deprived some^f Abbats, and then put others, that were more pliant in their rooms.

From others they took^g their Covent Seals, to the end they might not, by making Leases, nor sale of

^a MS. in Bibl. Cotton. (Cleop. E. 4.) f. 197. a. ^b Ib. f. 33. b.
^c Ib. f. 109. a. ^d Ex Reg. in Curia Augm. ^e MS. in Bibl. Cotton. ut supra f. 43. a. ^f Ibid. ^g Ibid. f. 250. a.

The Preface.

their Jewels raise money, either for supply of their present wants, or payment of their debts, and so be necessitated to surrender. Nay to some, as in particular to the Canons of Leicester, the Commissioners threatned^e That they would charge them with Adultery and Buggery, unless they would submit: And Dr. London^f told the Nuns of Godstow, That because he found them obstinate, he would dissolve the House by vertue of the Kings Commission in spite of their teeth. And yet all was so managed, as that the King^g was solicited to accept of them, not being willing to have it thought they were by terrour moved thereunto, and special notice was taken of them^h as did give out that their surrenders were by compulsion.

Which courses, after so many, thro' under hand corruption, had led the way, brought on others apace, as appears by their Dates, which I have observed from the very Instrumentsⁱ themselves: in so much as the rest stood amazed, not knowing which way to turn them. Some therefore thought fit to try, whether money might save their Houses from this dismal fate so near at hand, the Abbat of Peterburgh offering^k 2500. marks to the King, and 300^l. to the Visitor General therein. Others with great constancy refused to be thus accessory in violating the donations of their Pious Founders: but these as they were not many, so did they taste of no little severity: For touching the Abbat of Fountains in Yorkshire, I find^l that being charged by the Commissioners for

^e MS. in Bibl. Cotton. (Cleop. E. 4.) f. 131 b. f 1b. f. 228 a
^g 1b. f. 68 b. ^h Ibid. i In Curia Augm. ^k MS. in Bibl. Cotton.
at supra f. 205. a. ^l 1b. f. 114. b.

The Preface.

taking into his private hands some Jewels belonging to that Monastery, which they called Theft and Sacrilege, they pronounced him perjured, and so deposing him, extorted a private resignation. And it appears ^m that the Monks of Charterhouse in the Suburbs of London were committed to Newgate; where, with hard and barbarous usage five of them died, and five more lay at the point of death, as the Commissioners signified ⁿ; but withall alledged, ^o That the Suppression of that House, being of so strict a Rule, would occasion great scandal to their doings, forasmuch as it stood in the face of the world, infinite concourse from all parts coming to that populous City, and therefore desired it might be altered to some other use. And lastly, that ^p under the like pretence of robbing the Church (wherewith the before specified Abbat of Fountains was charged) the Abbat of Glastonbury, with two of his Monks, being condemned to death, was drawn from Wells upon a Hurdle, then hanged upon the Hill called the Tor, (near Glastonbury) his head set upon the Abby gate, and his quarters disposed of to Wells, Bath, Ilchester, and Bridgewater. Nor did the Abbats of Colchester and Reading speed much better, as they that shall consult the story ^q of that time, may see: And for farther terrour to the rest, some Priors, and other Ecclesiastick persons, who had spoke against the Kings Supremacy (a thing then somewhat uncouth, being so newly set up) were condemn'd as Traitors ^r and executed.

And now that all this was effected; to the end it

^m, p, q, MS. in Bibl. Cotton. (Cicop E. 4.) f. 217.2. p. 1b.
f. 133. b. q. Life of Hen. VIII. ut suprap. 22. r. 1b. p. 201.

The Preface.

might not be thought, that these things were done by a high hand, the King having protested ' That he would suppress none without consent of Parliament. A Parliament ' being called April 28. Anno 1539. to confirm these surrenders so made, as hath been said, there wanted not plausible insinuations to both Houses, for drawing on their consent with all smoothness thereto; the Nobility being promised large shares in the spoil, either by free gift from the King, easie purchases, or most advantageous exchanges; and many of the active Gentry, advancements to honour, with increase of their estates: all which, we see, happened to them accordingly: And the better to satisfy the vulgar, was it represented to them, " that by this deluge of Wealth the Kingdom should be strengthened with an Army of fourty thousand Men, and that for the future they should never be charged with Subsidies, Fifteens, Loans or common Aids. By which means the Parliament ratifying the before specified surrenders, the work became compleated; for the more firm settling whereof, a sudden course was taken to pull down and destroy the buildings, as had been before upon that Dissolution of smaller Houses, whereof I have touch't. Next to disperse a great proportion of their Lands amongst the Nobility and Gentry, as had been projected, which was accordingly done, ' the Visitor General having told the King, * That the more had interest in them, the more they would be irrevocable.

And least any domestick stirs, by reason of this

f Life of Hen. VIII. p. 398. *t* 30. Hen. VIII. *u* Coke's Instit. Part IV. p. 44 *v* Vide Pat. de an. 30. Hen. VIII. *x* Life of Hen. VII. *ut supra* p. 216.

The Preface.

great and strange alteration should arise, rumours were spread, that Cardinal Pool laboured with divers Princes to procure forces against this Realm, and that an invasion was threatned; which seemed the more credible, because the Truce concluded betwixt the Emperour and the French King was generally known, neither of them wanting a pretence to bring them hither. And this was also seconded by a suddain journey of the King unto the Sea Coasts: unto divers parts whereof he had sent sundry of the Nobles and expert persons to visit the Ports and places of danger; who failed not for their discharge upon all events, to affirm the peril in each place to be so great, as one would have thought every place had needed a Fortification. Besides, he forthwith caused his Navy to be in a readiness, and Musters to be taken over all the Kingdom: All which preparations being made against a danger believed imminent, seemed so to excuse this Suppression of the Abbies, as that the people willing to save their own Purses, began to suffer it easily, especially when they saw order taken for building such Forts.

But let us look a little upon the success; wherein I find² that the said Visitor General (the grand Actor in this tragick business) having contracted upon himself such an Odium from the Nobility, by reason of his low birth, tho' not long before made Knight of the Garter, Earl of Essex, and Lord High Chancellour of England; as also from the Catholics, for having thus operated in the Dissolution of Abbies, that before the end of the before specified Par-

^y Life of Hen. VIII. ut supra p. 442. = lb. p. 456.

liament,

The Preface.

liament, wherein that was ratified, which he had with so much industry brought to pass; the King, not having any more use of him, gave way to his Enemies accusations; whereupon being arrested^a by the Duke of Norfolk at the Counsel Table, when he least dreamt of it, and committed to the Tower, he was condemn'd by^b the same Parliament for Heresie and Treason unheard and little pittied; and on the xxviii. of July, viz. four days after the Parliament was dissolved, had^c his head cut off on Tower Hill.

And as for the Fruit, which the People reapt, after all their hopes built upon those specious pretences, which I have instanc'd, it was very little: For plain it is, that^d Subsidies from the Clergy, and Fifteens of Lay-mens goods were soon after exacted: And that in Edw. VI. time, the Commons were constrain'd to supply^e the Kings wants by a new invention, viz. Sheep, Clothes, Goods, Debts, &c. for three years: which Tax grew so heavy, that the year following they prayed the King^f for mitigation thereof. Nor is it a little observable, that whilst the Monasteries stood, there was no Act for the relief of the Poor, so amply did those Houses give succour to them that were in want; whereas in the next age, viz. 39. Eliz. no less than eleven Bills were brought into the House of Commons for that purpose.

So far this Learned Knight. Many other ill consequences, that attended the Suppression of

^a 13. Junii 32. Hen. VIII. ^b 1b. p. 457. ^c 1b. p. 462. ^d 1b. p. 457. ^e Stat. 2, 3. Edw. VI. cap. 36. ^f Stat. 31, 1, Edw. VI. cap. 23.

The Preface.

these Religious Houses, might be here farther observed; but, besides that they would lead me into a long and tedious digression, it is an invidious subject, which few in this age can bear. So that 'tis my design at present to take notice only of the great decay of Learning, that was like to ensue the Dissolution: in so much that in the Parliaments held 2. *Edw. VI.* and 3. *Edw. VI.* there were Bills brought in for encouraging men to give lands for the maintenance of Schools of learning^g. And the loss of good Books was irreparable, for *Bale* honestly tells us, *h* *Never had we bene offended for the loss of our Lybraryes, beyng so many in nombre, and in so desolate places for the more parte, yf the chiefe monumentes and most notable workes of our most excellent wryters, had bene reserved. If there had bene in every Shyre of Englande, but one solempne Lybrarye to the preservacyon of those noble workes, and preferment of good lernynge in oure posteritye, it had bene sumwhat. But to destroye all without consideracyon, is and wyl be unto Englande for ever, a moste horryble infamy amonge the grave Senyours of other Nacyons. A great nombre of them, whych purchased those superstycyouse mansyons, reserved of those Lybrary bokes, some to serve theyr Fakes, some to scoure their candellstyckes, and some to rubbe their bootes. Some they sold to the Grossers and Sopesellers, and some they sent over See to the Bokebynders, not in small nombre, but at tymes whole Shyppes full, to the wonderynge of foren Nacy-*

^g *Discourse concerning the original of a Monastick life, by Sir Reg. Twisden MS. & Comment. on Leland's New Year Gift. Lond. 1549.*

The Preface.

ons. Yea, the Unyversytees of thys Realme are not all clere in this detestable fact. But cursed is that bellye, whyche seketh to be fedde with suche ungodly gaynes, and so depelye shameth his natural Countrey. I knowe a Merchaunt Man, whych shall at thys tyme be namelesse, that boughte the contentes of two noble Lybraryes for xl. shyllynges pryce, a shame it is to be spoken. Thys stuffe hath he occupied in the stede of graye paper by the space of more than these ten years, and yet he hath store ynough for as many years to come. A prodygyouse example is this, and to be abhorred of all Men which love their Nation, as they should do. Thus Bale, one of the bitterest enemies the Monks ever had, is forced to lament the great damage the Learned World sustained at the Dissolution. Indeed, those well furnisht Libraries, that were in most Monasteries plainly shew, that we are too much prejudic'd against the Monks, when we rashly condemn them, as idle, ignorant, and discouragers of Learning; and that on the contrary we ought to esteem many of them to be Learned and industrious, and promoters of severall usefull parts of knowledge. In every great Abby there was a large Room called the *Scriptorium*, to which belonged severall *Writers*, whose whole busines it was to transcribe good Books for the use of the publick Library of the House. Tho' sometimes they wrote the Leiger-books, as also Missals, and other Books used in Divine Service, yet, generally they were upon other

i Vide Du Fresne Gloss. in voce *Œ* Vitas Abbat. S. Albani ad fin. M. Paris Lond. 1684. p. 1084.

The Preface.

Works, viz. Fathers, Classicks, Histories, Philosophy, &c. And to give but one instance; the care they had to encrease the number of good Books will appear by the large Catalogue of Books, which were transcrib'd at *Glastonbury* ^k in one Abbat's time, and are as follow,

Bibliotheca una.

Plinius de Naturali Historia.

Cassiodorus super Psalteriam.

Tria Miscalia magna.

Duo Lectionaria.

Breviarium (in domo infirmorum.)

Jeronimus super Jeremiam & Isaiam.

Origines super Vetus Testamentum.

Ejusdem Omeliae.

Idem super Epistolam Pauli ad Romanos.

Hieronymus super Epistolam ad Galathas & ad Ephesios, & ad Titum, & ad Philemonem.

Vitae Patrum.

Collationes Patrum.

Breviarium (Hospitalium.)

Antiphonarium.

Pars una Moralium.

Cyprianus.

Registrum.

Liber dictus Paradisus.

Jeronimus contra Jovinianum.

Ambrosius contra Novatianos.

Septem Volumina de Passionibus Sanctorum per totum anni circulum.

** Vitae Caesarum.*

^k Ex Registro Abb. Glaston. MS.

The Preface.

Gesta Britonum.

Gesta Anglorum.

Gesta Francorum.

Pascasius.

Radbertus de corpore sanguine Domini.

Summa quedam.

Liber Abbatis Clarevallensis de amando Deo.

Hugo de S. Victore de duodecim gradibus Humilitatis & de Oratione.

Physionomia, Lapidarium, & Liber Petri Alfimii in uno volumine.

Rhetorica prima & secunda.

Unum Volumen Quintiliani de causis.

Epistola Augustini de oratione Dominica & super Psalmum Miserere mei Deus.

Benedictionale unum Episcopale.

Decreta Juonis Carnotensis Episcopi.

Jeronimus super XII. Prophetas & Lamentationes Jeremie.

Augustinus de Trinitate.

Augustinus super Genesin.

Ysidori Etymologia.

Paterius.

Augustinus de verbis Domini.

Hugo de Sacramentis.

Cassianus de Incarnatione Domini.

Anselmus cur Deus Homo.

These valuable Books could never have been without the expence of a great deal of time and money transcribed, had not the Monks had a Spirit of Learning and industry. There were no less than 11700. MSS. Tracts in the Library

1 Matricularium Libr. Mon. Petriburg at the end of the history of the Church of Peterburgh.

The Preface.

at *Peterburgh*; and the Catalogues ^m of Books belonging to the Priory of *Dover*, and the Abby of *St. Mary de la Pre* at *Leicester* clearly evince, that those Houses had no mean Libraries, and those kept in very good order. Nay, so zealous were the Monks for the encouragement of Learning, that they very often got Churches ⁿ appropriated *ad libros faciendos*. And in the Abby of *St. Austin* at *Canterbury* ^o there was (*temp. Edw. II.*) an order made by *Thomas* the Abbat, with the unanimous consent of the whole Convent, that yearly on the first day of Lent, Prayers should be made for the Souls of the dead, and the good estates of the living Benefactors to the Library; that for the living the Mass of the Holy Ghost should be solemnly sung, and for the dead the Mass *Pro Defunctis*, with the Prayer *Inclina*, &c. And not only their diligence in procuring new Books, but their care in preserving the old, was very commendable. Of this *St. Aldhelm's* Psalter at *Malmsbury* ^p, and *St. Cuthbert's* ^q Gospels kept till the Dissolution in *Durham* Abby, (and now among that curious Collection of MSS. belonging to Sir *John Cotton* at *Westminster*) are pregnant instances. And *Leland* ^r tells us, that in *Bath* Library he found several Books given them by King *Ethelstan*. To this end they had in some Monasteries Librarians, as *Flaccus Al-*

^m In *Bibl. Bodl. Arch. B 24.* & *Land. I 75.* ⁿ *Angl. Sax. T. 1. p. 278, 619, 634.* *Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 137.* ^o *Chronica W. Thorn. inter X. Script. Lond. 1652. col. 2008.* ^p *Leland. Coll. Vol. IV. p. 79.* ^q *J. Seldeni Praef. ad X. Script. Hist. Angl. Lond. 1652.* ^r *Coll. Vol. IV. p. 122.*

The Preface.

binus ^t at York, and *William Somerset* at *Malmsbury*, and in others there is reason to believe, the Libraries were under the care of the *Camerarius*. It would be too hard a censure to think that those, who were so great lovers of Books, should not make some use of them. The ancient *British*, *Irish*, and *Saxon* Monasteries, we find ^t, were the Schools and Universities of those times; they were not only Cells of Devotion, but also Nurseries of Learned Men for the use of the Church. The works of *Bede* are a sufficient argument of the knowledge the Monks of those times had in all parts of Learning. Their skill in the Learned Languages was so very eminent, that 'tis reported ^u some of them understood Greek and Latin, as well as their Mother-tongue. But it is to no purpose to enlarge any more in this matter, which requires a particular Treatise. When the Monks were rooted out by the *Danish* wars, an universal ignorance overspread the land, in so much that there was scarce any one in *England*, that could read or write Latin ^v. But when by the care of King *Edgar* and Arch-bishop *Dunstan*, Monasteries were restored, Learning found it's former encouragement, and flourished very much within the walls of the Cloisters. So that *Leland* (who was no great friend to the Monks) often confesses ^x, that in these old times there few or no Writers but Monks, and

^f Coll. Vol. IV. p. 87. ^t Account of Ch. Governm. in Britain and Ireland, by the Bishop of Litchf. and Cov. Chap. VII. §. 7. ^u X. Script. col. 77. l. 39. ^v Pref. Saxon. Pentateuch. MS. in Bibl. Bodl. ^x Collect. Vol. IV. p. 44, 51, 63, 138, 149, &c.

that

The Preface.

that all the knowledge of those dark ages was amongst them. Even after the Conquest, tho' by reason of the introducing several new Orders of Religious, (who minded their Devotions, more than Books) there were but few Learned Men, yet all or most of the Writers were Monks and Regular Canons till the rise of the Mendicant Orders, in the beginning of the Reign of King *Henry III.* In the preceding Centuries Learning began to flourish in our Universities, tho' the original, or, at least, the Restoration of one of them is owing to the Monks ^y of *Croiland*. In them were taught School Divinity and Canon Law, then mightily in vogue, and the Friars resorting thither in great numbers, and applying themselves to Learning with indefatigable industry, went beyond the Monks in all parts of the then fashionable knowledge. But in the next age the Monks had Colleges in the Universities founded and liberally endowed for the education of their Novices. Thus *Leland* ² tells us, *The names of Peterburgh Haulle, Semplingham and Mauldey remain at Stanford, as places for those Houses of Men of Religion, that sent their Scholars thither to study.* And in *Oxford* we had *Glocester, Durham, Canterbury* and *London* Colleges, for the *Benedictines*, *St. Marie's* (near *North-gate*) for the *Austin* Canons, and the College of *St. Bernard* for the *Cistercians*. Here the young Monks were instructed for some years, in Gram-

Contin. Histor. Croiland per Petr. Blesens. edit. Oxon. 1684.
114. = *Itiner MS. Vol. VI. fol. 30.*

The Preface.

mar, Rhetorick, Philosophy, School Divinity &c. and then returning home, improv'd their knowledge by their private Studies, to the service of God and the honour of their respective Societies. So that a little before the Reformation the greatest part of the Proceeders in Divinity were Monks and Regular Canons, as will easily appear from the *Fasti Oxonienses* ^a. It is farther observable, that when Printing was first known, the Monks were the chief promoters of that excellent invention in England. For *Hollingshead* ^b saith, William Caxton of London Mercer, brought Printing into England about the year 1471. and first practised the same in the Abbey of St. Peter at Westminster, after which time it was likewise practised in the Abbies of St. Augustine at Canterbury, St. Albans, and other Monasteries. These are all the remarks that I shall make in favour of the Learning of the Monks, tho' I pretend not to justify the ignorance of some of them, or to compare the knowledge of those dark ages with that of our times: but it is my design only to shew, that there were some persons among the Monks who were (allowance being made for the time wherein they liv'd) very good Scholars themselves, and encouragers of Learning in others.

Having detain'd the Reader with such a tedious Preface, I shall make no other apology for it and the whole Book, than in the words of our Great Master *Camden* ^c, who saith, T

^a &c. I. London 1691. ^b Hollingsh. Vol. II. p. 643. ^c *factis in Britannia*. Lond. 1625.

The Preface.

are some, I hear, who take it ill, that I have mentioned *Monasteries*, and their *Founders*; I am sorry to hear it; but (not to give them any just offence) let 'em be angry if they will. Perhaps they would have it forgotten, that our *Ancestors* were, and we are *Christians*; since there were never more certain indications and glorious *Monuments* of *Christian Piety* and *Devotion* to God, than those; nor were there any other *Seminaries* for the propagation of the *Christian Religion* and good literature, however it came to pass, that in a loose age some rank weeds run up too fast, which required rooting out.






























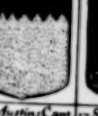
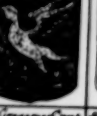








I shall crave leave to suggest but one thing more, which is, that some able pen would give us an exact and full account of all, that Protestants have given or laid out for the Publick Good since the Reformation, in works of Piety and Charity, for the promotion of Learning, the relief of the Poor, and the honour of the Nation. Some such thing was attempted by Dr. Willet in his *Synopsis Papismi*; but that being imperfect, by reason of the almost innumerable Benefactions bestowed since; a Book of this nature deserves the encouragement of all Publick spirited Men and true *English* Protestants: because it would be a standing Monument of the Publick affection and zeal of this Protestant Kingdom to Piety and good works. By such a Book as this it would appear, That there is no pretence (that I may use the words^a of a Right Reverend Father of our Church) to upbraid us, that error

^a Dr. Stillingfleet's *Reasons* for contributing to the building of St. Paul's London. Is one sheet 1686.

The Preface.

and superstition could make Men more zealous of good Works, than the Doctrine of the true Religion; and that our adversaries of Rome may be convinced, that our Piety is as generous and charitable as theirs, but would not be so arrogant and presumptuous; and that whilst we disclaim merit, yet we do most stedfastly believe the obligation and necessity of good Works.

NOTITIA

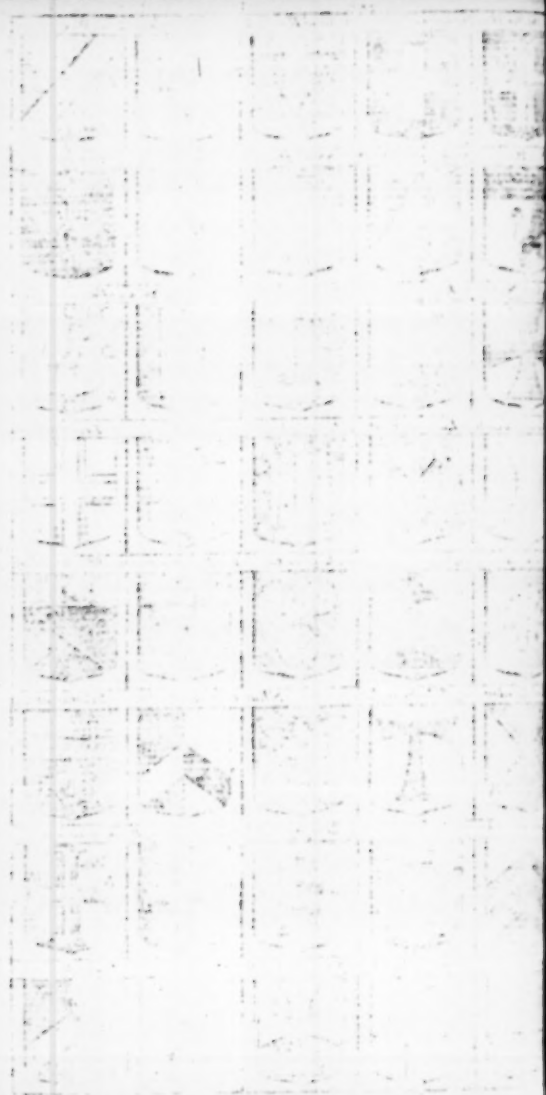
Abbotsbury Dor.	Abington Ber.	3. Aldbarn Hert.	4. Bp. of Salisph.	5. Alfridge Buck.
				
6. Bp. of Bangor	7. Barking Els.	8. Barnstable Dev.	9. 10. Bath Abby.	
				
11. Bp. of Bath.	12. Battell Sals.	13. Beaulieu Hants.	14. 15. Bees Cumb.	16. Bromley Dor.
				
16. 17. Biland Yorksh.	18. Bileigh Els.	19. Bolton York.	20. Boxley Kent.	
				
21. Brecken Yorksh.	22. Bredlington Yo.	23. Bp. of Bristol.	24. Bromere Hants.	25. Bromholm Norf.
				
26. Bruton Som.	27. Buckfeste Dev.	28. Burcough La.	29. Burton Staff.	30. Burton Lax. Lein.
				
31. Butley Suff.	32. Caermarden.	33. Caldre Cumb.	34. A. Bp. of Canter.	35. Christchurch Cant.
				
36. Austins Cant.	37. St. Gregorius Cant.	38. Black Friars Cant.	39. Bp. & Prof. of Carlisl.	40. Cern Dors.
				



Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely a historical form or document, organized into columns. The text is faint and appears to be written on aged paper. The columns are separated by vertical lines, and the characters are somewhat stylized and difficult to decipher. The text is arranged in a grid-like fashion, with characters filling the spaces between the lines.

61. Lanc.	62. Hertsey. Sur.	63. Blandf. of Chesh.	64. Chich. Essex.	65. BP of Chichester
66. Glouce.	67. Colchester. EEs.	68. BP of Coventry	69. Overham. Lanc.	70. Crevaland. Lanc.
71. Staff.	72. Lumberton. Che.	73. BP of S. David's	74. De la Croix. Staff.	75. Dereham. Norf.
76. Kent.	77. Drax. York.	78. Dunsmore. EEs.	79. Dunstable. Baul.	80. Bland Peof. Durh.
81. Durh.	82. Eddington. Wilt.	83. S. Edm. Bury. Suff.	84. Egleston. Durh.	85. Ely. Abbey.
86. Ely.	87. Everham. Wore.	88. BP of Exeter	89. Faversham. Kent.	90. Fountain. York.
91. York.	92. Furnes. Lancash.	93. Gervonden. Leic.	94. Gishorn. York.	
95. Som.	96. BP and Pal of Glouc.	97. Hales. Gloc.	98. Halesowen. Shre.	99. Haverford. Pemb.

81. 82. <i>Haultemprise York.</i>	83. <i>St. Paul. Hereford.</i>	84. 85. <i>Hertland Dev.</i>		
<i>Hildesheim.</i>	87. <i>Helms. Cuth. Cumb.</i>	88. 89. <i>Hounslow Middl.</i>	90. <i>Hulme. Shrop. North.</i>	
91. <i>Ham North.</i>	92. <i>Kirkby Bell Leic.</i>	93. <i>Kirkham York.</i>	94. <i>Kirkstall York.</i>	95. <i>Knaresborough Ya.</i>
96. <i>Warrington Cumb.</i>	97. <i>Lampden Kent.</i>	98. <i>Launde Leic.</i>	99. <i>Lathom Ebe.</i>	100. <i>Leeds Kent.</i>
101. <i>St. Mary. London.</i>	102. <i>Lenton North.</i>	103. <i>Ligher Ebe.</i>	104. <i>St. Paul. Lincoln.</i>	105. <i>St. Paul. Oxford.</i>
106. <i>London.</i>	107. <i>St. Nicholas Le.</i>	108. 109. <i>St. Martin le Grand Leic.</i>	110. <i>St. Catherine Le.</i>	
111. <i>Northampton Le.</i>	112. <i>North Church Leic.</i>	113. <i>Northgate Le.</i>	114. 115. <i>St. Mary Bishopsgate Leic.</i>	
116. <i>St. Paul. London.</i>	117. <i>Temple Leic.</i>	118. <i>St. Thomas of Acre Le.</i>	119. 120. <i>Towerhill London.</i>	



121. <i>Maldenfield Ches.</i>	122. <i>Malmesbury Wilt.</i>	123. <i>Malton York.</i>	124. <i>BP. of Man.</i>	125. <i>Manchester</i>
				
126. <i>Mar. York.</i>	127. <i>Maxstock War.</i>	128. <i>Meaux York.</i>		
				
129. <i>Martins War.</i>	130. <i>Middleton, Dor.</i>	131. <i>Milford Dor.</i>	132. <i>Newburgh York.</i>	133. <i>Newstead North</i>
				
134. <i>Northampton Dor.</i>	135. <i>Norton Ches.</i>	136. <i>BP. of North.</i>	137. <i>North York.</i>	138. <i>Olveston Leic.</i>
				
139. <i>Oxford.</i>	140. <i>BP. of Ox.</i>	141. <i>Pentney North.</i>	142. <i>BP. of North.</i>	143. <i>Pipewell North</i>
				
144. <i>Pimpton Dor.</i>	145. <i>Pollesworth War.</i>	146. <i>Ramsay Hunt.</i>	147. <i>Reading Dor.</i>	148. <i>Rivall York.</i>
				
149. <i>Richmond York.</i>	150. <i>BP. of Rochester.</i>	151. <i>Rolleston North.</i>	152. <i>Ruffin Man.</i>	
				
153. <i>Salisbury.</i>	154. <i>Salley York.</i>	155. <i>Saltry Hunt.</i>	156. <i>Selby York.</i>	
				



161. <i>Scrimpringham Linc.</i>	162. <i>Shapfenbury Dorset</i>	163. <i>Shirburn Dorset</i>	164. <i>Shrotonbury Shropsh.</i>	165. <i>Southwark Sur.</i>
166. <i>Southwark Hants.</i>	167. <i>Stratford</i>	168. <i>Tansey Sur.</i>	169. <i>Lavestock Dev.</i>	170. <i>Tonbury Warr.</i>
171. <i>Thorney Cambs.</i>	172. <i>Thornston Linc.</i>	173. <i>Thurgarten Nul.</i>	174. <i>Tiffy Essex.</i>	175. <i>Thimouth North.</i>
176. <i>Tutbury Staff.</i>	177. <i>Vale Royal Chesh.</i>	178. <i>Ullestreot Leic.</i>	179. <i>Walden Els.</i>	180. <i>Waltham Els.</i>
181. 182. 183. <i>Waltingham Nork.</i>	184. <i>Wardon Becli.</i>	185. <i>Warter York.</i>		
186. <i>Welbeck Nott.</i>	187. 188. <i>Westminster.</i>	189. <i>Whalley Lanc.</i>	190. <i>Whitby York.</i>	
191. <i>Winchcomb Glos.</i>	192. <i>Winchester.</i>	193. <i>Winch. Collage.</i>	194. <i>Hop. St. Croix Wins.</i>	195. <i>Woburn Becli.</i>
196. <i>Wotton Worcest.</i>	197. 198. <i>Worktop Nott.</i>	199. <i>Arch. BP. of York.</i>	200. <i>S. Maries York.</i>	

c
t
b
T
a
e
a
a
pe

T
T

NOTITIA MONASTICA:

Or

A SHORT HISTORY

Of the

RELIGIOUS HOUSES

IN

ENGLAND and WALES.

BARK-SHIRE.

1. Abingdon.

THIS Abbey was founded about A. D. 675. by *Heane* Nephew to *Cissa* Viceroy of the *West-Saxons*, but the Monks forsook it in K. *Alfred's* time for fear of the *Danes*. It was restored A. D. 955. by the munificence of K. *Edred.* and K. *Edgar* and by the care of *Ethelwulfus*, afterward Abbat here. This Monastery being of the *Benedictine* Order and dedicated to the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, was endowed at the Suppression with 1876^{l.} 10^{s.} 9^{d.} according to Sir *William Dugdale's* Valuation, or according to Mr. *Speed* with 2042^{l.} 2^{s.} 8^{d.} ob. q. per an.

Vide *Monasticon Angl.* T. 1. p. 96. *Anglia Sacra*: T. 1. p. 163. *Reynerii Apostolat. Bened. in Anglia*: Tract. 2. p. 124.

A

Historiam

Historiam MS. de primis Fundatoribus Abben-
doniæ in Bibl. Cotton. Vitellius A. 13.

* *Registrum de Abbenodon MS. quondam penes*
Baron. Fenton, nunc in Bibl. Cotton. Claudius C. 6.

* *Cartas de terris pertinentibus ad Monast. de Ab-*
bendon in Bibl. Cotton. Jul. C. 2. 21.

* *Cartularium de Abbenod. MS. penes Ber-*
ry de Cullam prope Abbenod.

* *Registrum aliud MS. penes Magistrum Wray de*
Ricot in Com. Oxon.

* *Apographa Cartarum &c. ad hoc cœnobium spe-*
ctantium in Volum. secundo Collectionum MSS. Bri-
ani Twine in Bibl. Coll. Corp. Christi Oxon.

2. Hellenstow ^a

Here was a Nunnery built by *Cissa* or *Cilla* Si-
ster to *Hean* Founder of *Abingdon* to the honour
of the *Holy Cross* and *S. Helen*; not long after it's
Foundation it was removed to *Witham*, from
whence also the Nuns were forced to fly by rea-
son of the Wars.

Vide *Monast. Angl. T. 1. p. 97. 99.*

3. Hurley.

A Cell of *Benedictine* Monks to the Abbey of
Westminster, to which it was given by *Jeffrey de*

^a This Nunnery is omitted by Mr. *Speed*, and the Charters
belonging to *Elstow* or *Hellenstow* in *Bedfordshire*, are (*Mon.*
Angl. T. 1. 359.) erroneously ascribed to this in *Berkshire*.
Whereabout this Monastery was situated I was wholly igno-
rant, (seeing there is no Village of this name at present in this
County) 'till informed by *Leland* "That there was a Nun-
nery in the time of *K. Ina* at *Abendon* in the place where *S.*
" *Hellen's* Church now stands.

Magna-villa or *Mandevil* in the reign of *William the Conqueror*. It was dedicated to *St. Mary*, and valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 121^l. 18^s. 5^d. *Dugd.* 134^l. 10^s. 8^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 1. p. 363.

4. *Wallingford.*

The Church of the *Holy Trinity* here, being given to the Abby of *St. Albans*, *Paul* the Abbat (*temp. Will. Cong.*) sent hither a Convent of Monks, and so made it a Cell to that Monastery.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 1. p. 11. T. 1. p. 326.

5. *Reading.*

In the Saxon times here was a Nunnery^b built by Queen *Alfrith*, but that being destroyed and the lands alienated, King *Henry I.* A. D. 1225. founded an Abby here to the honour of the *Holy Trinity*, the *Blessed Virgin*, *St. James* and *St. John* the Evangelist, for two hundred *Black Monks*. The yearly Revenues of this Abby, were worth at the Dissolution, 1938^l. 14^s. 3^d. ob. q. *Dugd.* 2116^l. 3^s. 9^d. *Speed.*

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 1. p. 417.

Reyner. Apostolat. Benedict. Tr. 2. p. 152.

Registrum Abbatia de Reading in Bibl. Cotton. Vespasian. A. 1.

^b *Leland* tells us, "That the old Nunnery was where the Parish Church of *St. Mary* now is. Most of our Historians record the building of *Wherwell* and *Ambresbury* by this Queen *Alfrith*, wife to King *Edgar*; but I could never find any hint of her Founding of this Nunnery at *Reading*, so that I am afraid Mr. *Speed* is under a mistake.

* *Aliud in eadem Bibliotheca Domitian. A. 3.*

* *Aliud penes . . . Davies de Pangburn in Com. Bercher.*

* *Catalogum Benefactorum Mon. Radingensis in Bibl. Lambeth. 4^{to}. XLVII.*

* *Registrum mutilum hujus Abbatia penes V. Rev. Rob. Woodward L. L. D. Decanum Eccl. Cathedr. Sarisbur.*

* *Cartularium de omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, placitis, &c. ad Abbatiam de Reading pertinentibus, manu antiqua in membrana pulchre exaratum. fol. Continens paginas 500. Hunc quantivis pretii Codicem MS. inter alia venerande Antiquitatis monumenta religiosissime conservat Vir Dignissimus Henricus Worley, nuper Aulae S. Edmundi Oxon. nunc Hospitii Lincolniensis Armiger.*

6. Steinington^c or Stibenton.

An Alien Priory, Cell to the Abby of *Becc* in Normandy, to which it was given by King *Hen. I.*

Vide Mon. Ang. T. 2. p. 954.

7. Sandford or Sandleford^d.

Galfred Earl of *Perch* and *Maud* his wife, (*temp. R. Johan.*) founded a Priory here for Canons of the Order of *St. Austin*, and dedicated it to *St. John Baptist*. About A. D. 1480. the Monks forfook this Monastery, which was thereupon

^c This is falsely placed by the *Monasticon*, (T. 1. p. 1035.) in *Wiltshire*. ^d The *Monasticon* (T. 1. p. 482. T. 3. p. 1, 13.) confounds this *Sandleford* (which is near *Newbury*) with *Sandford* or *Littlemore* in *Oxfordshire*.

Notitia Monastica.

5

annexed to *Windfor* College, by *Richard Beauchamp* then Bishop of *Sarum* ^e.

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 1. p. 481. T. 3. P. 1. p. 66.

8. Farendon.

A Priory of *Cistertian* Monks founded by King *John* A. D. 1200. it was subordinate to the Abby of *Beaulieu* in *Hampshire*.

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 1. p. 926.

* *Cod. antiquum MS. membran. (inter MSS. Barlovianos in Bibl. Bodl.) continentem Taxationes, Regulas compoti, Consuetudines & alia spectantia ad maneria Domus de Farendon. Fol.*

9. Doghley.

Here was a Priory founded by *Ralph de Chadeworth*, (*temp. Hen. III.*) for *Canons Regular* of the Order of *St. Augustine*; and dedicated to *St. Margaret*. It was rated at the Suppression at 71^l. 10^s. 7^d. *Speed*.

Vid. Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 266.

10. Walingford.

Edmund Earl of *Cornwall* (10. Ed. I.) built in the Castle here, a Collegiate Church to the honour of *St. Nicholas*, and endowed it with Lands and Revenues for the maintenance of a Dean, six Prebends, six Clerks, and four Choristers for ever. It was endowed at the Dissolution, with 147^l. 8^s. *per an.*

e Frith. Cat. Decan. & Canon. Windfor.

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 34.

* *Evidentias quamplurimas Originales de Wallingford & Ecclesijs ibidem inter munimenta Oppidi de Burcester in Com. Oxon.*

11. Buzzleham v. Bisham.

A. D. 1338. *William Montacute* Earl of *Sarum* built a Priory here, for Canons Regular of *St. Austin's* Order, to the honour of *Christ Jesus* and the blessed Virgin *Mary*. At the survey of the Religious Houses made 26. *Hen. VIII.* this Abby was worth 285^l. 11^s. ob. *per an. Dugd.* 327^l. 4^s. 6^d. *Speed.* The Prior and Convent of this Monastery having surrendred it to the King 28. *Hen. VIII.* The following year it was restored by the same King, and endowed with the lands of the late dissolv'd Priories of *Ankerwike*, *Little Marlow*, and *Mendham*, with several other Revenues, to the value of 661^l. 14^s. 9^d. *per an.* for the maintenance of an Abbat and thirteen Monks of the *Benedictine* Order; but this was also soon after dissolv'd.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 12. p. 355. T. 3. P. 1. p. 21.

12. Windsor.

King *Henry I.* founded a Chantry for eight Priests, neither endow'd nor incorporate, but maintain'd by an annual pension out of the *Exchequer*. King *Edward III.* (*anno regni 22.*) founded this College for a *Custos*, twelve Secular Canons, thirteen Priests or Vicars, four Clerks, fix Choristers, twenty six Almes Knights, besides other

other Officers, to the honour St. George and St. Edward the Confessor.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2.p. 67.

* *Elias Ashmole's Institution of the Garter, Cap. 4. §. 3. In hoc libro habetur Historia hujus Ecclesiæ Collegiæ satis accurata, cum relationibus ad Cartas Originales & Registra penes Decanum & Capitulum, & alibi.*

13. Bromhall.

Here Edw. the Black Prince founded a House of *Benedictine* Nuns, and dedicated it to S. Mary Magdalene^t.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 899.

14. Poion & Povo Mercato. Qu.

A Cell of *Benedictines* to the Abby of S. Ebrulf in Normandy. After the suppression of Alien-Priories, it was given by King Henry V. to his new erected Monastery at Sheen.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 975.

15. Shottesbrook.

A College valued at 33^l. 18^s. 8^d. *Dugd. Speed.*

* *Vide Cartas Autographas ad hoc Collegium spectan-*

f This account we have from Mr. Speed, who placeth it again in Norfolk. The MS. Catalogue of Religious Houses under Sir Wil. Dugdale's own hand (*inter MSS. Barlowianæ*) tells us of a Monastery of this name in *Surrey*, which probably is a mistake for *Berkshire*. *Reyner* reckons this Priory among those of the Order of St. *Austia*.

*tes penes Will. Cherry Armigerum ejusdem Manerii
Dominum. 1694.*

16. *Hamme.*

A Nunnery of *Benedictines* dedicated to St.
Mary Magd. Speed. Qu.

✂ The Priory of *Donington* is not mentioned here, because 'twas only a House of Friars. The *Monasticon* placeth *Stratfield-say* in this County, but it is in *Hampshire*. And I shall take notice of *Murrelesley* in *Buckinghamshire*, which Mr. *Speed* has erroneously reckoned among the Religious Houses in this Shire.

BEDFORD-SHIRE.

1. Bissemede.

A Priory of Black Canons founded by *Hugh Beauchamp*, (*temp. Will. Conq.*) dedicated to the Virgin *Mary*. Its annual value at the Suppression, was 71^l. 13^s. 9^d. ob. according to *Dugdale*; 81^l. 13^s. 5^d. ob. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 157. Registrum de Bissemede penes Anth. Trevor Int. Templi Soc.

* *Registrum penes Geary de Bishmed.*

2. Helenstow v. Elstow^a.

Here was a Priory for Nuns of the Order of *St. Benedict*, built by *Judith* wife to *Waltheof* Earl of *Huntingdon*, to the honour of the Holy *Trinity*, *St. Mary*, and *St. Helen*, (*temp. Will. Conq.*) It was worth at the Dissolution 284^l. 12^s. 11^d. ob. q. *Dugd.* 325^l. 2^s. 1^d. ob. q. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 359.

3. Netwenham.

Roise wife to *Pain Beauchamp*, (*temp. Henr. I.*) founded here a Priory of Canons Regular of *St. Austin's* Order, whither she translated the

^a It is before observ'd that *Helenstow* in *Berks* is mistaken for this in *Bedfordshire*. *Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 359.*

Canons Secular from *St. Paul's* in *Bedford*. It was dedicated to *St. Paul*, and it's annual revenues were rated in 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 293^l. 5^s. 11^d. *Dugd.* 343^l. 15^s. 5. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 238.

4. *Bello-loco* ol. *Moddry* nunc *Beaulieu*.

A Cell of *Benedictine* Monks to the Abby of *St. Albans* in *Hertford-shire*, thereunto given by *Robert de Albini* and *Cecily* his Mother, about A. D. 1130. It was dedicated to *St. Mary Magdalen*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 325.

5. *Dunstable*.

Here King *Henry* the first built a Priory of *Black Canons* to the honour of *St. Peter* the Apostle. It was valued at the Suppression, at 344^l. 13^s. 3^d. *Dugd.* 402^l. 14^s. 7^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 132.

* *Registr. in Bibl. Cotton.*

* *Cartularium hujus Prioratus olim in manibus Magistri Will. Duncombe.*

6. *Chickland*.

A Priory for Nuns of the Order of *St. Gilbert* of *Sempringham*, founded by *Roise* wife to *Pain de Beauchamp*, (temp. *Hen. I.*) It was dedicated to *St. Mary*, and endowed at the dissolution with 212^l. 3^s. 5^d. ob. per an. *Dugd.* 230^l. 3^s. 4^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 793.

7. *Wardon*.

7. **Wharndon.**

A. D. 1136. This house of *Cistercian*^c Monks was built by *Walter de Espec*, to the honour of the blessed Virgin *Mary*. Its annual revenues at the Suppression, were worth 389^l. 16^s. 6^d. q. *Dugd.* 442^l. 11^s. 11^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 784.

8. **Whoburn.**

^a *Hugh de Bolebec* founded here an Abby of the *Cistercian* Order, A. D. 1145. and dedicated it to *St. Mary*. It was valued in 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 391^l. 18^s. 2^d. per an. *Dugd.* 430^l. 13^s. 11^d. ob. *Speed.*

*Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 829. * i.e. In y^e 10 year of K^{ing} Stephen.*

9. **Bosco juxta Wergate.** 577 years since.

A Nunnery of *Benedictines* founded A. D. 1145. either by the Dean and Chapter of *St. Pauls, London*, (as *Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 872.*) or by *Galfred* Abbat of *S. Albans*, (as *Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 350.*) It was dedicated to the Holy *Trinity*, and accounted a Cell to the Abby of *St. Albans*; being possessed of revenues to the yearly value of 114^l. 16^s. 1^d. *Dugd.* 143^l. 18^s. 3^d. *Speed*^d.

Vide Mon. Angl. ut supra.

* *Cartas quamplurimas Originales ad hoc cœnobium spectantes penes Johannem Coker de Burncester in Com. Oxon. Generosum.*

^a Not *White Nuns*, as in *MS. Bodl.* ^d Besides this Nunnery at *Bosco*, Mr. *Speed* tells us of another at *Merkyate* built in 6. *Ed. 1.* by *Gilbert de Clare* Earl of *Glocester*, to the honour of *St. Giles*. What authority Mr. *Speed* hath for this, I know not, no warrant for any such thing is to be found in any Authentick record.

10. Harwood.

Here *Sampson de Forte* founded a Nunnery of *St. Austin's* Order, about A. D. 1150. and dedicated it to *St. Peter*. It was worth 47^l. 3^s. 2^d. *per an.* at the dissolution.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 202.

11. Caldwell.

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by *Simon Basket* Alderman of *Bedford*, A. D. 1152. It was dedicated to *St. Mary* and *St. John Baptist*, and rated at the suppression at 109^l. 8^s. 5^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 148^l. 15^s. 10^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 257.


12. Eaton.

A College dedicated to *Corpus Christi*, valued at 7^l. 16^s.

13. *North-Yevel* *Dugd.* *Northyle* *Speed.*
v. *Porhill.*

A College built by *Sir Gerard Braybrook* K^t. 6. *Hen. IV.* to the honour of the blessed *Virgin*, valued at 61^l. 5^s. 5^d. *Harp. Dugd. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 14.

 The College of *Bigleswade* in this County, mentioned by *Speed*, was only a Gild. (*Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 1038.*)

BUCKINGHAM-SHIRE.

1. Luffield^a.

A Benedictine Priory (Cell to the Abby of St. Peter at Westminster) founded by Robert Earl of Leicester, temp. Will. Rufi, to the honour of the Virgin Mary.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 520.

Registrum de Luffield pen. Decanum & Capit Westmonast. 1640.

* Fundationem Mon. de Luffield. in Bibl. Cotton. Cleop. C. 3.

* Reg. pen. Okely de in Com. Salop. 1649.

2. Newport* or Tickford.

A Priory of Cluniack Monks dedicated to St. Mary, and a Cell to the Abby of Marmonsfrier in France, to which Abby it was given by Fulk Paniel, temp. Will. II. It was not dissolved till 17. Hen. VIII. at which time Cardinal Wolsey procur'd a Bull from Pope Clement to suppress this and twenty other lesser Monasteries, and to annex their lands and revenues (which of this Priory amounted to 126^l. 17^s. per an.) to his two Colleges at Oxford and Ipswich.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 685, 1037. T. 2. p. 910.

^a This Priory is falsly placed by the Monasticon, (T. 1. p. 520.) in Northamptonshire. It was not of the Præmonstratensian Order, as Mr. Speed will have it. * In Bedfordshire MS. Bodl.

3. Newinton-

3. *Stewinton-Longavile* ^b.

An Alien Priory given to the Abby of *S. Faith* at *Longavile* in *Normandy*, by *Walter Giffard* Earl of *Buckingham*, temp. *Hen. I.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. p. 111.

4. *Missenden*.

A. D. 1293. ^c *William Missenden* Knight, built an Abby for *Black Monks* here, to the honour of the blessed *Virgin Mary*. It was rated at the Dissolution at 261^l. 14^s. 6^d. q. *Dugd.* 285^l. 15^s. 9^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 541. Tom. 3. P. 1. p. 18.

* *Registr. in manibus Dominae Dormer.*

* *Munimenta quaedam hujus Abbatie in MS. Cartulario Dominorum de Borsfall penes D. Johannem Aubrey de eadem Baronettum. 1694.*

* *Parochial Antiq. of Ambrosden, Burcester, &c.*

5. *Wenge*.

This place being given by *Maud* the Empress to the Abby of *St. Nicholas* at *Angiers*, it became a Cell to that Abby. After the Dissolution of these Alien-Priories (2. *Hen. V.*) it belong'd to the Abby of *St. Albans* ^d.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 1000.

^b *Reyner* falsely placeth this Cell in *Norfolk* ^c Thus the *Monasticon* (T. 1. p. 541) But the Inquisition there recited is false. For the Abby of *Missenden* was founded in the reign of *Hen. I.* and the Hermitage of *Musewell* in *Pidington* then givento it. *Mon. Angl. T. 3. p. 1, 18.* ^d *Dugdale's Baronage. T. 2. p. 428.*

6. Bittleſden.

An Abby of *Ciſtertian* Monks founded by *Er-
nald de Boſco*, A. D. 1147. ^c and dedicated to the
Virgin *Mary*. It's annual revenues in 26. *Hen.*
VIII. were rated at 125^l. 4^s. 3^d. q. *Dugd.* 142^l.
1^s. 3^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 783.

*Regiſtrum de Bittleſden penes G. ducem Buck-
inghamiæ* A. D. 1640.

7. Ibingho.

Here was a Nunnery of *Benedictines* dedicated
to *St. Margaret*, ⁱ founded by *Henry* Biſhop of
Wincheſter, about A. D. 1160. valued at the Sup-
preſſion at 14^l. 3^s. 1^d. *per an. Dugd.* 22^l. 6^s. 7^d.
Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 490.

8. Nutley or de Parco Crendon ^b.

A. D. 1162. ^b *Walter Giffard* II. Earl of *Bucking-
ham*, here built a Priory for *Black Canons* to the
honour of *St. Mary*. It's annual value at the
Diſſolution, was 437^l. 6^s. 8^d. *Dugd.* 495^l. 18^s. 5^d.
Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 154.

* *Parochial Antiquities* firſt attempted in the hi-

^e Not A. D. 1127. as in *Speed.* ^f *Leland* and the MS. Cata-
logue of Monafteries in *Aſhmole's Muſeum.* ^g I take Mr. *Speed's*
Paratrendune to be only a corruption of *Parco Crendon*, ſo that it
is an error in him and the MS. Catalogue of Religious Houſes,
(in *Bibl. Bodl. NE. E. 2. 17.*) to make this and *Nutley* two dif-
ferent Monafteries. ^h *Speed* is miſtaken, when he writes, that
this Monaftery was founded A. D. 1112.

story of *Burcester, Ambrosden*, and other adjacent villages in the Counties of *Oxon.* and *Bucks.* by *White Kennet* M. A. Vicar of *Ambrosden*. In hoc libro eruditissimo, quem, jam sub prælo Sheldoniano sudantem, Antiquitatum studiosi avidissime expectant, passim occurrunt Cartæ nunc primum ex Autographis & MSS. Cartulariis editæ ad hoc & alia hujus viciniae Cænobia spectantes.

* Rotulum MS. Abbatiae de Parco Crendon in Thesaurario Edis Christi Oxon.

9. Ankerwik.

Here *Gilbert* and *Richard Muntfichet* Knights, built a Nunnery of the *Benedictine* Order, to the honour of *St. Mary Magdalene*, temp. *Hen. II.* It was valued at the Dissolution at 32^l. 2^s. Dugd. 45^l. 14^s. 4^d. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 482. T. 3. P. 1. p. 25.

10. Wendham or Wedmenham.

A Priory for Monks of the *Cistercian*ⁱ Order, founded by *Hugh de Bolebec*, 2. *Joh.* and annexed as a Cell to *Woburn* in *Bedfordshire*. It was dedicated to *S. Mary*, and valued at the Suppression at 20^l 6^s. 2^d. Dugd. 23^l. 17^s. 2^d. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 31, 926. T. 3. P. 1. p. 25.

11. Snellshall.

Ralph Martell A. D. founded a Priory of *Black Monks* here, to the honour of *St. Leonard*. This small Priory was at the Dissolution,

ⁱ *Reyner* erroneously saith, 'twas of the *Cluniack* Order.

endowed

endowed with no more than 18^l. 1^s. 11^d. *per an.*
Dugd. 24^l. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 483.

12. Chetwood ^k.

A Cell of *Black* Canons to the Abby of *Nut-*
ley, founded about A. D. 1240. by *Rob. Grosteste*
 Bishop of *Lincoln* ^l.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 340.

13. Burnham.

A. D. 1263. *Richard* King of the *Romans* built
 here a Priory of *Benedictine* Nuns to the honour
 of *St. Mary*. It's annual revenues were worth
 at the Suppression 51^l. 2^s. 4^d. *q. Dugd.* 91^l. 5^s. 11^d.
Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 534.

14. Kavenston ^m.

A Priory of Canons of the Order of *St. Au-*
stin, founded by *Peter de Chaceport* and King *Hen.*
 the third in the 39th. of his reign. It was de-
 dicated to and valued 26. *Hen. VIII.*
 at 66^l. 13^s. 4^d.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 337.

* Not in *Staffordshire*, where Mr. *Speed* placeth it. I Thus
 the Translator of the *Monasticon*, tho' I cannot perceive how
 the words of the Original can signifie any more, than that the
 Bishop granted licence that a Monastery might be founded on
 the ground of *Ralph de Norwich*, which could not entitle the
 Bishop to be Founder, because by the Canon Law no Monastery
 could be built without leave from the Diocesan. ^m Falsly pla-
 ced by the *Monasticon* in *Lincolnshire*.

15. Allerugge or Ashridge.

Here was a College or Priory of those Canons, which were called *Bonhommes*, founded by *1277. Edmund Earl of Cornwall, ⁴⁴⁵ Ed. 1. It was dedicated to St. Mary, and endowed with lands at the Suppression to the yearly value of 416^l. 16^s. 4^d. Dugd. 447^l. 18^s. ob. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 344. T. 3. P. 1. p. 67.

* Parochial Antiquities of *Ambrosden*, *Burcester*, &c.

16. Lavenden.

An Abby of *Præmonstratenses* built by *Joh. de Bidun* A. D. to the honour of St. John Baptist. It's revenues at the Dissolution were worth 79^l. 13^s. 8^d. per an. Dugd. 91^l. 8^s. 3^d. ob. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 613.

17. Bradewell.

Speed tell's us, one *Maneselmus* built here an Abby for Black Monks, and dedicated it to St. Mary. A. D.

18. Little-Perlow.

A house of Black Nuns founded by *Galfred Lord Spensar* It's annual revenues were (26. Hen. VIII.) rated at 23^l. 3^s. 7^d. q. Dugd. 37^l. 6^s. 11^d. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 545.

* The time when this Lord lived is uncertain, because there is no mention of him in the *Baronage*.

19. Eaton

19. Eaton.

A Collegiate Church, consisting, at its first foundation, of a Provost, ten Priests, four Clerks, six Chorister-boys, twenty five poor Grammar Scholars, with a Master to teach them, and twenty five poor old men, it was founded by King Henry VI. (*anno regni* 19.) to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 195.

* *Cartas & Registra penes Præpositum & socios.*

20. Duresley^o.

A Priory valued at 14^l. 3^s. 1^d. *per an.*

21. High Wickham.

A Priory dedicated to S. Margaret, endowed at the Dissolution with 14^l. 3^s. 1^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 22^l. 6^s. 7^d. *Speed.*

22. Bisburg.

A Cell of fourteen Monks to Christ-Church in Canterbury. *Reyn. Apost. Ben.*

↪ The *Monasticon* (*T. 1. p. 802.*) falsely placeth *Tame* in this County, but 'tis in *Oxfordshire*; and Mr. *Speed* hath in this Shire *Bordesley*, which is in *Worcestershire*, and *Sandwell* which is in *Staffordshire*.

^o *Speed* saith it was in *Berkshire*, but there is no Town of that name in that County.

CAMBRIDGE-SHIRE.

1. Ely.

E*theldreda* wife to *Egfrid* King of *Northumberland*, built a Nunnery here A. D. 673. which was destroyed by the *Danes* A. D. 870. but rebuilt about A. D. 970. by the munificence of King *Edgar*, and the care of *Ethelwold* Bishop of *Winchester*, who placed here a Convent of *Benedictine* Monks, and dedicated it to St. *Etheldreda*, commonly called St. *Audry*. This Abby was chang'd into a Bishoprick A. D. 1108. It's annual revenues at the Dissolution were worth 1084^l. 6^s. 9^d. ob. *Dugd.* 1301^l. 8^s. 2^d. *Speed.* King *Hen. VIII.* changed the Prior and *Black Monks* into a Dean and Secular Canons, which yet continue.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 87. Angl. Sacr. T. 1. Reyner. Ap. Bened. Tr. 1. p. 36.

* *Historiam MS. Eliensis Ecclesie per Thomam Monachum in Bibl. Cotton. Dom. A. 15.*

* *Historiam Insule Eliensis a tempore Lucii ad Rob. Orford Episcopum. P. I. in Bibl. Cotton. Nero. A. 15. A Roberto Orford ad Johannem Morton Episcopum. P. II. In ead. Bibl. Nero A. 16.*

* *Gesta Abbatum & Episcoporum Eliensium ad A. D. 1434. In Bibl. Cotton. Titus. A. 1.*

* *Hist. Ecclesie Eliensis in Bibl. Bodl. MS. Laud. L. 57. & 69. & in C. C. C. Cantabr.*

* *Hist. Ecclesie Eliensis penes Glaphora de Wittlesey in Com. Hunt. Arm.*

* *Cronicon*

* *Cronicon de statu & Fundatione Eccl. Elicnfis cum successione Abbatum ad tempora Hen. VIII. In Bibl. Lambeth. 4^{to}. 124.*

2. Thorney.

An Abby of *Benedictine* Monks founded by *Ethelwold* Bishop of Winchester, A. D. 972. It was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Botolph, and valued 26. Hen. VIII. at 411^l. 12^s. 11^d. Dugd. 508^l. 12^s. 5^d. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 242.

Registrum MS. de Thorney penes Comitem Westmorlandiæ. 1640.

* *Annales de Thorney ab an. Cb. 961. ad 1421. in Bibl. Cotton Nero. C. 7. Fragm. Reg. Vitell. D. 5.*

* *Reg. penes Edm. Mounsteven de Palton. Arm.*

3. Chatteriz.

About A. D. 1010. *Ednod* Abbat of Ramsey built here a Nunnery for *Benedictines* to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It was endowed at the Suppression with 97^l. 3^s. 4^d. q. per an. Dugd. 113^l. 3^s. 6^d. q. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 251. T. 2. p. 869.

Cronica Foundationis Mon. de Chatteriz, & Registrum Cartarum ejusdem Monasterii. In Bibl. Cotton. Jul. A. 1. 9.

4. St. Edmunds.

A Priory of *White Canons* founded by King Canute,

Canute ^a. Valued at 14^l. 8^s. 8^d. *Dugd.* 16^l. 16^s.
Speed.

5. Eltesley.

A Nunnery dedicated to S. *Pandionia* a *Scottish* Virgin, who was here buried. It was translated by *William* the Conqueror to *Hitchinbroke* in *Huntingdon-shire*. *Leland.*

6. Cambridge.

In St. *Giles's* Church here, *Picotus* placed a Convent of six *Black Canons* A. D. 1092. which was twenty years after removed to

7. Barnwell.

By *Pain Pevérell*, where he built a Priory to the honour of S. *Giles* and S. *Andrew*, and endowed it with revenues for the maintenance of thirty Canons of S. *Austin's* Order ^b, the yearly value of which at the Dissolution was 256^l. 11^s. 10^d. q. *Dugd.* 351^l. 15^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 33.

* *Reg. penes Dominum* Edw. Peyton mil.

* *Cartularium in manibus* Haggard de Bourn.

* *Registrum de Barnwell olim penes Magistrum* Ric. S. George,

^a This is an error of Mr. *Speed's*, for there were no *White Canons* in *England* till A. D. 1146. and the Order it self began but A. D. 1120. *Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 587.* There is no place of this name in *Cambridge-shire*, so that it might be probably *St. Edmunds* in *Norfolk*. Qu. ^b Not *Black Monks* as *MS. Bodl.*

8. Swadesley.

An Alien-Priory of *Benedictines*, Cell to the Abby of St. *Sergius* and *Bachus* in *Angiers*, to which it was given by *Alan Rufus* Earl of *Britanny* and *Richmond*, (*temp. Will. Conq.*)

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 572.

9. Shengay.

A Præceptory of Knights Hospitalers of St. *John*, this Mannor being given to them by *Sibilla de Raines* daughter to *Rog. Montgomery* Earl of *Shrewsbury*, A. D. 1140^c. It was worth at the Suppression 171^l. 4^s. 6^d. *per an. Dugd.* 175^l. 4^s. 6^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 546.

10. Denny.

Robert Chamberlain to *Conan* Duke of *Britain* and *Albericus Picot*, founded a Priory here, about A. D. 1160. for Monks of the Order of St. *Benedict*, subordinate to the Abby of *Ely*. In 20. *Ed. III.* *Mary de St. Paul* Countess of *Pembroke* changed the Monks into Nuns of the Order of St. *Clare*, and annexed to it

11. Waterbeach.

A house of the same Nuns, built by *Dionisia de Monte Canisio*, 22. *Ed. I.* to the honour of St. *Mary*. The Nunnery of *Denny* was dedicated to St. *James* and St. *Leonard*, and was at the Dissolu-

lution able to expend yearly 172^l. 8^s. 3. ob. *Dugd.*
218^l. 1^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 492, 543. T. 2. p. 883.

12. Cambridge.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery built by *Malcolm* King of the *Scots*, to the honour of *St. Mary* and *St. Radegund*, about A. D. 1160.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 480.

13. Ikelington v. Ickleton.

About A. D. 1190. *Aubery de Vere* Earl of *Oxford*, founded a little *Benedictine* Nunnery here. It was dedicated to and rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 71^l. 9^s. 10. ob. *Dugd.* 80^l. 1^s. 10^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 545.

14. Mirmaud.

A Cell to *Sempringham*, to which Abby it was given by *Radulf de Hauvill*, about A. D. 1200.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 1. p. 107.

15. Fordham.

King *Henry* the third (*anno Regn. 21.*) endowed the Abby of *Sempringham* in *Lincolnshire*, with the Church of *Fordham*, and so it became a Cell of *Gilbertine* Monks to that Abby. It was dedicated to and valued at the Suppression at 40^l. 13^s. 4^d. ob. *Dugd.* 46^l. 3^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 791.

16. Anglesey

16. *Anglesey.*

A Priory of Canons of St. *Austin's* Order, founded by *Richard de Clare*^d *Speed*. Its annual revenues at the Dissolution were 24^l. 19^s. *Dugd.* 149^l. 18^s. 6^d. *Speed*.

17. *Spinney.*


Beatrix Malebiss and *Mary de Bassingburn*, (*temp. Hen. 5.*) built a Priory of *Black Canons* here to the honour of St. *Mary* and St. *Cross*. It was annexed to *Ely*, (*temp. Hen. VI.*)

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 320.

Regist. penes Sym. Dewes de Stow in Com. Suff.
 & *Isaac Barrow de Spyney Arm. A. D.*
 1638.

18. *Hoffam Bulbeck.*

A Priory of *Black Nuns* founded by *Bulbeck*, Its annual revenues at the Dissolution were worth 40^l. *Dugd.* 46^l. 10^s. 8^d. *Speed*.

 *Romberg* and *Royston* are falsely placed by the *Monasticon* in this County; so that I shall give account of the former in *Suffolk*, and of the latter in *Hertfordshire*.

^d There are several of this family named *Richard* in the Baronage of *England*, T. 1. p. 206. &c. tho' I am not certain, to which of them the Foundation of this Monastery is to be ascribed.

CHESHIRE.

1. Chester.

Here was an ancient Nunnery dedicated to the memory of St. *Werbungæ* daughter to *Wulpherus* King of *Mercia*, which being destroyed in the *Danish* wars, King *Edgar* A. D. 858. founded a Convent of Canons Secular here to the honour of the forementioned Saint; but these also were expelled by *Hugh Lupus* Earl of *Chester*, A. D. 1095. who placed *Benedictine* Monks here, by whose liberality they were able to dispense yearly at the Dissolution 1003^l. 5^s. 11^d. according to *Dugd.* 1073^l. 17^s. 7^d. ob. q. *Speed.* King *Henry VIII.* placed here a Dean and Prebendaries in the room of the Monks, and made it a Bishops See.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 199, 985.

Registra penes Decan. & Capitul.

* *Fundationem Abbatiae S. Werburgæ in Bibl. Cotton. Faustina B. 8.*

* *Cestriæ Annales ad A. D. 1255. Otho B. 3. in Bibl. Cotton.*

2. Cumbermere.

A. D. 1133.² *Hugh de Malbanc* Lord of *Nantwich*, founded an Abby for *Cistercian* Monks here, and dedicated it to St. *Mary* and St. *Michael*.

^a *William de Malbedeng, Speed.*

It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 225^l. 9^s. 7^d. *per an.*

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 1. p. 764. T. 2. p. 913.

* *Fundationem Abbatiæ de Cumbermere MS. in Bibl. Cotton. Faustina. B. 8.*

3. Norton

Here was a Priory of Canons Regular of the Order of *St. Austin*, built by *William Fitz-Nigel* A.D. 1135. to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It's annual revenues at the Suppression were worth 180^l. 7^s. 6^d. ob. *Dugd.* 258^l. 11^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 185.

4. Chester.

A Nunnery of *Benedictines* ^b dedicated to *St. Mary*, and founded by *Ranulph* Earl of *Chester* about A.D. 1140. It was rated at the Dissolution at 66^l. 18^s. 4^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 99^l. 16^s. 2^d. *Speed.*

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 1. p. 507.

5. Dulton.

A *Cistercian* Abby founded A. D. 1153. by *Robert Pincerna*, but upon the account of the incursions of the *Welsh*, it was translated A. D. 1214. to *Deulacres* in *Staffordshire*, by *Ranulf* Earl of *Chester*.

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 1. p. 890.

6. Stanlaw.

John Lacy Constable of *Chester*, founded here

^b Not a Priory of *Black Canons* as in *Speed's* Catalogue.

an Abby of *Cistercian* Monks A. D. 1172. who were translated to *Whalley* in *Lancashire* A. D. 1296.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 896.

* *Chonic. MS. Abb. de Stanlaw in Bibl. Cotton. Cleop. C. 3. 26.*

* *Cartularium Abbatiae hujus in Bibl. Arundel 1647.*

7. Modberley.

Here *Patric de Modberley* built a Priory of *Black Canons* to the honour of *St. Mary* and *St. Wilfrid* A. D. 1206.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 320.

8. Dornhale.

A. D. 1273. King *Edward* the first built an Abby here for an hundred Monks of the *Cistercian* Order; but A. D. 1277. he laid the foundation of a stately Monastery at

9. Hale-Royal.

To the honour of *Christ Jesus*, the *Virgin Mary*, and the Holy Confessors *St. Nicholas* and *St. Nicholas*, which was not finished till A. D. 1330. at which time the Monks of *Dornhale* were translated hither. It was endowed with lands and revenues 26. *Hen. VIII.* to yearly value of 118^l. 19^s. 8^d. *Dugd. 540^l. 6^s. 2^d. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 936. T. 2. p. 921.

Registrum Abb. Vallis-Regalis penes Th. Marbury de Marbury in Com. Cestr. 1658. MS.

10. Berkinhead

10. *Berkinhead.*

A Priory of sixteen *Benedictines* dedicated to *St. Mary* and *St. James*, and a Cell to *Chester* ^c. It was endowed at the Dissolution with 102^l. 16^s. 10^d. *per an. Speed.* 90^l. 13^s. *Dugd.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 484.

11. *Ilbre.*

A Cell of *Black Monks* to *Chester*, dedicated to our Lady ^d.

12. *Bunbury.*

Here *Hugh Calvely* Knight, A. D. 1388. founded a College for a Dean and six Secular Canons in the Church of *St. Boniface*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 107. Angl. Sacr. T. 1. p. 450.

10. *Wattlesfield.*

A College of Secular Canons founded by *Tho. Savage* Archdeacon of *York*, A. D. 1508. *Speed.*

^c *Leland. Itinerary Vol. 5. f. 42. d Ibid. f. 41.*

CORNWALL.

1. S. Germans.

A Collegiate Church founded by King *Æthelstan* and endowed by King *Canute*, (in whose time the Bishops Seat for *Cornwall* was here which was after united to *Crediton*) but about A. D. 1050. *Leofricus* the first Bishop of *Exon.* changed the *Seculars* into *Black Canons*^a. It was endowed at the Suppression with 243^l. 8^s. per an. *Speed. Dugd.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 213. T. 2. p. 5.

2. Bodmin^b or Petrockstow.

A. D. 926. King *Æthelstan* founded here an Abby for *Benedictine Monks*, and dedicated it to *St. Petroc* a religious Hermite of these parts. It was destroyed by the *Danish* Pirates A. D. 981. and reedified by *Algar* about A. D. 1110. who placed *Black Canons* here. It was valued 26. *Hen.*

^a Thus the Inquisition, (*Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 5.*) but *Leland* (*Mon. Angl. T. 1. P. 2. p. 13.*) saith that the *Regulars* were introduced by *Barth.* Bishop of *Exon.* who lived about A. D. 1170.

^b What *Leland* saith of this Monastery is very observable, that at Bodmin were first Monks, then Nuns, then Secular Priests, then Monks again, then Canons, the last foundation was by *Will. Warlewast* Bishop of *Exon.* *Speed* farther adds, that after the *Black Canons*, were *Grey Friars*, but this is one of his errors, as also is his assigning *St. Peter* to be the Patron of this Priory. This last Author tells us of a Priory of *Black Canons* founded by King *Æthelstan*, to the honour of *St. Petroc* at Bonury: but in all probability it is the same with *Bodmin*.

VIII. at 270^l. 11^d. *per an. Dugd.* 289^l. 11^s. 11^d. *Sp.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 213. T. 2. p. 5.

3. *S. Burien.*

King *Aethelstan* ^c built the Church, in which (*temp. Will. Conq.*) there was a College of *Secular Canons*, which consisted of a Dean and three Prebendaries, 20. *Ed. I.* ^d

4. *Lanceston.*

Here was a College of *Seculars* before the Conquest dedicated to St. *Stephen*, which was suppressed by *Will. Warwast* Bishop of *Exon.* who placed here *Canons Augustines.* It was rated at 354^l. 11^d. q. *per an. Dugd.* 392^l. 11^s. 2^d. q. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 107.

* *Reg. penes Mr. Ric. Escot de Hosp. Lincoln.*

5. *S. Michaels Mount.*

A Priory of *Benedictines* founded by King *Edw. Conf.* annexed by *Rob.* ^c Earl of *Morton*, (*temp. Will. Conq.*) to the Abby of St. *Michael in periculo maris* in *Normandy.* After the Suppression of *Alien-Priories*, it was given to *Sion Abby* in *Middlesex.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 551. T. 2. p. 901.

Reg penes Wilh. Corn. Sarum.

^c *Camden in Damnoniis.* ^d *Taxatio Benefic. Angliæ 20. Ed. I. MS. in Bibl. Bodl.* ^e Not *William*, as *Mr. Speed* has it; whose two Monasteries of St. *Michael de Monte* and St. *Michael de magno Monte*, were without doubt the same.

6. *Twardreth*

6. *Eywardreth.*

An Alien-Priory to the Abby of *Sergius* and *Bachus* in *Angiers*, to which it was given by *Rob. Cardinan* (*temp. Ric. I.*) It was dedicated to *St. Andrew*, and was not dissolved till the general Suppression, at which time it's annual revenues amounted to 123^l. 9^s. 3^d. *Dugd.* 151^l. 16^s. 1^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 586.

7. *Denryn* or *Glastoney.*

Walter Bishop of *Exon.* ^f A. D. 1288. built a Collegiate Church here, consisting of a Dean and twelve Prebends, to the honour of the blessed Virgin and *St. Thomas* of *Canterbury*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 205^l. 10^s. 6^d. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 56.

8. *S. Anthony.*

A Cell of two Canons to *Plimpton* Priory.

9. *Belfston.*

A Priory dedicated to *St. John Baptist*, endowed with 12^l. 16^s. 4^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 14^l. 7^s. 4^d. *ob. Speed.*

10. *Syilly.*

A Cell of *Benedictines* to *Tavestock* Abby, dedicated to *St. Nicholas*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 516.

^f It was an oversight of *Mr. Speed* to tell us, that *Walter Brounstone* was Bishop of *Oxford* A. D. 1288.

11. *S. Syriac. Sp. S. Caricius. Mon. Angl.*
A Cell to *Montacute* Priory in *Somersetshire*.

12. *Dunstre.*

An Alien-Priory to the Abby of *S. Sergius and*
Bachus at Angiers.

13. *Crantock.*

A College valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 89^l. 15^s. 8^d.
per an.

14. *Talcarn.*

A Monastery for *Black Monks of the Angels*,
dedicated to *St. Andrew*.

15. *S. Mary de Val. Speed.*

A Monastery of *Black Monks of the Angels*.

Mr. *Speed* mentions the Monastery of
Hesteland in this County, which probably is the
same with *Hertland* in *Devonshire*.

I am yet to learn who are meant by Mr. *Speed's Black Monks*
of the *Angels*, of which Order, he saith, were three Monasteries
in this Shire beside this, viz. *S. Mary de Val*, *S. Michael de*
Monte, and *S. Anthony*.

C

CUMBER-

CUMBERLAND.

1. Carloli.

Here a Convent of Monks and a Nunnery were built by St. *Cuthbert*, A. D. 686. But these, together with the Town being destroyed by the *Danes*, King *Henry I.* (who established the Bishops See here) founded a Priory of *Black Canons* to the honour of the blessed Virgin, whose yearly revenues at the Suppression were rated at 418^l. 3^s. 4^d. ob. q. *Dugd.* 482. 8^s. 1^d. *Speed.* King *Henry VIII.* placed a Dean and four Secular Canons here.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 73.

* *Notitiam Eccl. Conv. Sanctæ Mariæ de Carloli*
MS. per Hug. Todd S.T.P. & hujus Eccl. Canonici
in Bibl. Carloli.

* *Registra & Cartas Autographas penes Decanum
& Capitulum hujus Ecclesiæ.*

2. Dacre.

An ancient Monastery founded not long after the first planting of *Christianity* in these parts. It is mentioned by *Bede Eccl. Hist. Lib. 4. Cap. 32*

3. Armethwait.

A little Priory of *Benodictine* Nuns, built by King *William Rufus*, and dedicated to *Christ Jesus* and *St. Mary*, valued but at 18^l. 18^s. 8^d. per an.

Vide Mon. Ang. T. 1. p. 324.

4. Wetheral

4. Wetherall^a.

A Cell of *Benedictines* to the Abby of S. Mary at York, given thereunto by *Ranulph de Macenis* Earl of Chester and Cumberland, (temp. *Will. Rufi*) and dedicated to the Holy Trinity. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 117^l. 11^s. 10^d. per an. *Dugd.* 128^l. 5^s. 3^d. *Speed.*

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 1. p. 389, 397.

Reg. de Wederhall pen. Wilh. Dom. Howard de Naworth, 1638. MS.

* *Notitiam MS. Ecclesie de Wetherall per V. Rev. Hug. Todd. S. T. P.*

* *Cartularium de Wedderhall in Bibl. Ecclesie Cathed. Carliol.*

5. S. Bers.

William brother to *Ranulph de Macenis* (temp. *Hen. I.*) built a little Monastery in *Coupland* to the honour of St. *Bega*. It was a Cell to St. *Maries* at York, and endowed at the Dissolution with 143^l. 17^s. 2^d. ob. per an. *Dugd.* 149^l. 16^s. 6^d. *Speed.*

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 1. p. 389, 395.

* *Regist. pen. Dominum Joh. Lowther de Lowther Baronettum.*

6. Caldre^b.

A.D. 1134. *Ranulph II.* * Earl of Chester founded here an Abby for *Cistertian* Monks. It was endowed at the Dissolution with 50^l. 9^s. 3^d. per an. *Dugd.* 64^l. 3^s. 9^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 774.

^a Falsly placed in *Yorkshire* by *Reyner* and *Speed.* ^b Not in *Lancashire* as in *Speed.* * Not *Ranulph I.* as in the *Baronage*, T. 1. p. 38. for he died A. D. 1129.

7. Holme-Coltram.

An Abby of *White Monks* founded by *Henry Earl of Huntingdon* A. D. 1150. dedicated to the blessed Virgin. At the Suppression it was valued at 427^l. 19^s. 3^d. ob. *per an.* *Dugd.* 535^l. 3^s. 7^d. ob. q. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 885. T. 3. P. 1. p. 34.

Reg. de Holme-Coltram pen. Wilh. Dom. Howard de Naworth.

* *Registrum hujus Abbatiae in Biblioth. Eccl. Carl.*

8. Lanercost.

A. D. 1169. *Rob. de Vallibus* built here a Priory of *Black Canons* to the honour of *St. Mary Magdalene*. Its yearly revenues were worth at the Dissolution 77^l. 7^s. 11^d. *Dugd.* 79^l. 19^s. *Speed.*

Vid. Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 130.

* *Cartular. de Lanercost pen. Wilh. Dom. Howard de Naworth.*

* *Cronicon de Lanercost MS. in Bibl. Cotton.*

9. Graystoke.

A College of *Secular Canons* founded by *Ralph L^d*. of the Barony of *Graystoke*, about A. D. 1392.

10. Seton.

A Nunnery of the *Benedictine* Order dedicated to *S. Leonard*, valued at 12^l. 12^s. ob. *per an.* *Dugd.* 64^l. 16^s. 9^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 484.

11. Kirk-Oswald.

A College of twelve *Secular Canons* founded by *Robert Threlkeld*, 20. *Hen. VIII.*

DERBY-SHIRE.

1. Calk.

A Priory of the Order of St. *Austin* dedicated to St. *Giles*, and founded by
 but the Canons being removed to

2. Kepingdon.

A.D. 1172. by *Maud* widow to *Ranulph* II. Earl of *Chester*; *Calk* became a Cell to this Monastery. Here had been in ancient times a famous Monastery, wherein several of the *Saxon* Kings of *Mercia* were interr'd; but it was destroy'd in the *Danish* wars. This latter foundation was dedicated to the holy *Trinity* and St. *Mary*, and valued at the Dissolution at 118^l. 8^s. 6^d. *Dugd.* 167^l. 18^s. 2^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 280. T. 3. P. 1. p. 97.

3. Derby.

A College dedicated to *All-Saints*, and valued at the Dissolution at 38^l. 14^s. *per an.*

4. Derby.

A Priory of *Black* Canons dedicated to St. *Hellen*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 1. p. 61.

5. Gresley.

An Abby founded by one *Will. Fitz-Nigel*,
 to the honour of *St. George*. It's yearly
 revenues at the Suppression were worth 31^l. 6^s.
Dugd. 39^l. 13^s. 8^d. *Speed*.

6. Darleigh.

Hugh Dean of *Derby* (*temp. Hen. II.*) built
 here a Priory of *Black Canons* to the honour of
 the blessed *Virgin*. It's yearly revenues at the Sup-
 pression were worth 258^l. 14^s. 5^d. *Dugd.* 134^l. *Lel.*
Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 230. T. 3. P. 1. p. 57.
Regist. MS. in Bibl. Cotton.

7. De Bello-Capite, or Branchilf.

A Priory of *Præmonstratenses* founded (*temp.*
Hen. II.) by *Rob. Fitz-Ranulf* one of the Murder-
 ers of *Thomas Becket*, to whose memory this Mo-
 nastery was dedicated. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.*
 at 126^l. 3^s. 4^d. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 607.

* *Kalendarium Mon. de Bello-capite inter MS.*
Dugd. 74.

8. Dala or de Parco Stanley.

Serlo de Grendon () founded here a Cell
 of *Black Canons* to the Abby of *Calk*: but af-
 terwards (about A.D.) *Galfred de Salicosa*

^a This *Will. Fitz-Nigel* was probably the same with the
 Founder of *Norton Priory* in *Cheshire*, who lived about A.D.
 1140.

mora and *Maud* his wife, brought hither a Convent of eight *Præmonstratensian* Canons from *Newhouse*. It was dedicated to *St. Mary*, and endowed with lands to the yearly value of 144. 12^s. at the Dissolution.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 616. T. 3. P. 1. p. 73.

* *Registr. penes Sam. Roper de Heanore in Com. Derby.*

9. *Derby juxta.*

A Nunnery of *Benedictines* called the Monastery of *St. Mary de Pratis*, founded by rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 18^l. 6^s. 2^d.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 505. T. 2. p. 897.

10. *Pevelay* ^b.

A Præceptory of the Knights of *St. John*, to whom it was given by *Will. Meynill* A. D. 1268. at the Suppression it was worth 93^l. 3^s. 4^d. ob.

Vide Mon. Ang. T. 2. p. 546.

11. *Bredfall* or *Brisol*.

An Abby of valued 10^l. 17^s. 9^d.

12. *Brend* in the *Peak*.

A Monastery founded by Sir *Rob. Duin* Knight *Speed*.

^b *Yevelay* and *Barrow* were not both Præceptories as *Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 1039.* but *Yevelay* only, as *Tom. 2. p. 546.*

13. Barrow.

A Priory of *Black Monks* subordinate to *St. John's* in *Colchester* ^c, endowed with 107^l. 3^s. 8^d. per an. *Speed*.

14. Derby.

A Cell of *Cluniack Monks* to *Bermondsey*, dedicated to *St. James* ^d.

✍ Mr. *Speed* placeth *Faverwell* in this Shire, but 'tis in *Staffordshire*; and as for *Pollewerk*, I take it to be the same with *Pollesworth* in *Warwickshire*, *Chesterfield* was but a Gild of Lay Brethren.

^c *Leland. Coll. vol. 1. p. 60* ^d *Reyner. Catal. Mon. MS. Bodl.*

DEVON-SHIRE.

1. Exeter.

IN ancient times within the precincts of the Close, were three Religious Houses^a. The first was a Nunnery, which is now the Deans house, the other was a house of Monks reported to have been built by King *Ethelred*, about *A.Ch.* 868. The third was a Monastery of *Benedictines* founded by King *Æthelstan* A. D. 932. but the Monks not long after his death, forsook it for fear of the *Danes*, till A. D. 968. at which time King *Edgar* restored them. Upon the removal of the Bishops See hither from *Crediton* A. D. 1050. the Monks were translated to *Westminster*. Bishop *Leofricus* uniting the three fore-mentioned Monasteries into his Cathedral Church, placed here some Secular Canons; but the Chapter was not settled till Bishop *Brewer* A. D. 1235. established and endowed a Dean, and twenty four Prebendaries. This Church is dedicated to St. *Mary* and St. *Peter*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 220.

Quædam Historica ad Ecclesiam S. Petri Exon. spectantia, cum Catalogo Reliquiarum MS. super D. 1. Art. 76. in Bibl. Bodl.

* *Chronicon Exoniensis Ecclesiæ MS. in Bibl. Bodl. Laud. f. 71.*

* *Registr. MS. in Bibl. Bodl. Wood. 9.*

^a *f* *Hooker's History of the Cathedral Church of Exeter, in Hollingshed. Vol 2. p. 1027.*

2. Crediton

2. Crediton.

Upon the division of the Diocese of *Shirborn* A. D. 985. by King *Edward* and Arch-bishop *Plegmund*, *Eadulphus* was made Bishop of *Devonshire*, who built his Cathedral Church here. And tho' the Bishops See was removed to *Exeter* A. D. 1050. yet here remain'd a Collegiate Church dedicated to the Holy Cross, consisting of a Dean and twelve Prebendaries, till the general Dissolution, at which time it was endowed with 140^l. 14^s. 5^d. *per an*.

3. Milton.

A *Benedictine* Priory founded by King *Æthelstan*, and dedicated to St. *Mary*. It was subordinate to *Malmsbury* in *Wiltshire*, and rated at the Suppression at 56^l. 12^s. 8^d. ob. *Dugd*.

4. Tabystock.

An Abby of *Benedictines* founded here by *Ordgar* Earl of *Devonshire*, A. D. 961. and dedicated to St. *Mary* and St. *Ryman*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 902^l. 5^s. 7^d. *per an. Dugd*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 217, 995.

Cartularium penes Joh. Maynard Arm. MS.

5. Clive. Qu.

About A. D. 1005. *Ailmar* Earl of *Cornwall* built a Monastery of *Black Canons* to the honour of St. *Mary Magdalene*. *Speed*.

6. Blimpton

6. *Plimpton.*

Here was a Collegiate Church of the foundation of some of the *Saxon* Kings, for a Dean and four Prebendaries, which being dissolved, *W. Warwast* Bishop of *Exon.* (*temp. Hen. I. ^b*) founded a Priory of *Black Canons*, and dedicated it to the Apostles *St. Peter* and *St. Paul*. It's yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 912^l. 12^s. 8^d. ob:

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 6.

7. *Ditery.*

Made a Cell to the Abby of *St. Mary* in *Roan* by King *Edward* the Confessor A. D. 1060. but granted by the Abbat and Convent 8. *Ed. III.* to *Joh. Grandison* Bishop of *Exeter* who A. D. 1337. founded a College here, consisting of a Warden, eight Prebendaries, ten Vicars, a Master of Musick, a Master of Grammar, two Priests, eight Deacons, eight Choristers, and two Clerks^c, to the honour of *Christ Jesus*, the blessed Virgin *Mary*, and King *Edward* the Confessor. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 303^l. 2^s. 9^d. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 549. T. 3. P. 2. p. 59.

8. *Hertland.*

Githa wife to *Earl Godwin*, placed Secular Priests in the Church of *St. Nectan* here, who

^b Not founded by *Baldw. Redvers* of *Devon.* *temp. Hen. III.* as in *Speed.* ^c *Leland, Coll. vol. 1. p. 76.*

were changed into Canons of the Order of St. Austin by *Galfrid de Dynam*, (temp. Hen. II.) It was rated at the Dissolution at 306^l. 3^s. 2^d. q. per an.

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 2. p. 285.

9. Tottenels

An Alien-Priory, Cell to the Abby of St. Sergius and St. Bachus at Angiers, to which Abby it was given by *Juhellus fil. Aluredi*, (temp. Will. Conq.) It was dedicated to St. Mary, and was not suppressed till 27, Hen. VIII. at which time it was endowed with revenues to the value of 24^l. 9^s. 2^d. per an. Dugd. 124^l. 10^s. 2^d. ob. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 1023.

10. Barnstaple.

Joel fil. Aluredi (temp. Will. Conq.) founded here an Abby of Cluniack Monks, and dedicated it to St. Peter and St. Paul and St. Mary Magdalene. It was subordinate to St. Martin de Campis in Paris, and rated at the Dissolution at 123^l. 6^s. 7^d. Dugd. 129^l. 15^s. 3 . q. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 684, 1024.

11. Exeter.

A little Priory built by *Will. Rufus*, to the honour of St. Nicholas, and by him annexed as a Cell to *Battel* Abby, valued at 154^l. 12^s. Speed. 147^l. 12^s. Dugd.

d Speed saith that one *Roger Newman* was founder of this Priory.

Vide

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 352.

* *Registrum quondam penes D. Wilh. le Neve Regem Armorum, nunc in Bibl. Cotton.*

12. *Armouth.*

An Alien-Priory Cell to the Abby of *Mountborow*, to which it was given by *Richard de Redvers*, temp. *Hen. I.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 992.

13. *Brightley.*

Here *Richard Redvers* Sheriff of *Devon-shire*, A. D. 1136. founded an Abby for *Cistercian* Monks, who afterward removed to

14. *Ford.*

Which place was given to them A. D. 1142. by *Adelicia* wife of *Richard de Brionis*. It was dedicated to the blessed *Virgin Mary*, and endowed at the Suppression with 374^l. 10^s. 6^d. ob. per an. *Dugd.* 381^l. 10^s. 6^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 785.

15. *Exeter.*

Baldwin de Riveris Earl of *Exeter* about A. D. 1146. founded here a Monastery of *Cluniack* Monks, and dedicated it to *St. James*. Its yearly revenues were worth 26. *Hen. VIII.* 502^l. 12^s. 9^d. *Dugd.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 643.

16. *Buckfastre.*

An Abby of *Cistercians* founded by *Ethelwerd*
fon

son to *Will. Pomerei*, (temp. *Hen. II.*) to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It was valued at the Suppression at 468^l. 11^s. 2^d. ob. q. per an. *Dugd.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 792, 945.

17. Torr.

An Abby of *Pramonstratenses* founded by *Wil. Briwere*, (temp. *R. Ricardi I.*) and dedicated to *St. Mary, S. Saviour*, and the holy *Trinity*. It's yearly revenues were worth at the Suppression 396^l. 11^d. *Speed. Dugd.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 652.

Reg. Abbatie de Torr MS. in Saccario pen. Remem. Regis.

18. Dunkeswell. *

A. D. 1201. *Will. Briwere* built an Abby of *White Monks* to the honour of *St. Mary*. By the charity of the Founder and some other benefactors, it was endowed 26. *Hen. VIII.* with 294^l. 18^s. 6^d. per an. *Dugd.* 298^l. 11^s. 10^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 925.

19. Otterington.

King *John* gave this Mannor to the Monks of *St. Michael in periculo maris* in *Normandy*, to which Abby it afterwards became a Cell.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 569.

20. Cannonleigh.

Walter Clavel first founded a Monastery for

* Falsly placed by Mr. *Speed* in *Somer setshire*.

Canons of the Order of St. *Austin*, who were expelled by *Maud de Clare* Countess of *Hereford*, (temp. R. *Hen.* III.) and Nuns placed in their room. It's yearly revenues were worth at the Suppression 197^{l.} 1^{d.} *Dugd.* 202^{l.} 15^{s.} 3^{d.} *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 362.

21. *Frithelstoke.*

A Priory of *Black Canons*^f built by *Robert Beauchamp* (temp. *Hen.* III.) to the honour of St. *Mary* and St. *Gregory*. It was rated 26. *Hen.* VIII. at 127^{l.} 4^{d.} q. per an. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 326.

22. *Exeter.*

Gilbert and *John Long* Merchants of *Exeter*, built a Priory of Canons^g of the Order of St. *Austin*, A. D. 1273. to the honour of St. *John Baptist*. It was rated at the Suppression at 102^{l.} 12^{s.} 9^{d.} per an. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 362.

23. *Dollshoo.*

Will. Briwere Bishop of *Exeter* (temp. *Hen.* III.) built here a *Benedictine* Nunnery to the honour of St. *Katherine*. It was valued 26. *Hen.* VIII. at 164^{l.} 8^{s.} 11^{d.} per an. *Dugd.* 170^{l.} 2^{s.} 3^{d.} *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 545.

24. *Pewenham,*

A. D. 1246. *Reginald de Mohun* founded here

^f A Priory of *Black Canons* dedicated to St. *Nicholas*, *MS.* Bodl. ^g Not *Grey-Friers* as in *Speed's Catalogue.*

an Abby. for *Cistercian* Monks, and dedicated it to the blessed Virgin. It was endowed at the Dissolution with 227^l. 7^s. 8^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 231^l. 14^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 1. p. 928.

Reg. de Newenham in Bibl. Arundel 1647. nunc in Bibl. Coll. Gresham. Norf. 147.

25. Modbury, Wiltshire. Sp.

An Alien-Priory to the Abby of St. Peter *super Dinam* in France, to which it was given by Ruan or . . . Exton^h. It was of the *Benedictine* Order, and dedicated to St. Gregory. After the Dissolution of these Priories, King Henry VI. gave it to Eton College.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 507. T. 3. P. 2. p. 198.

26. Buckland.

A Priory of *Cistercians* founded by Amicia Countess of Devon, A. D. 1278. and dedicated to St. Mary and St. Benedict. It was valued at the Dissolution at 241^l. 17^s. 9^d. ob. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 790, 939.

27. Colwike or Cuich.

An Alien-Priory Cell to the Abby of Beck in Normandy, being thereunto given by Will. fil. Baldwin^k, A. D. It was dedicated to St. Andrew.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 954.

^h *Leland. Itin. Vol. 3.* ⁱ Not two distinct Priories as in *Speed.* ^k Founded by Thomas Earl of Devonshire. *Speed.*

28. Slapton.

A College of Prebendaries founded by Guy Brien about A. D. 1350. *Lel. Itin. vol. 3.*

Vide Historiam Foundationis Cantuarie de Slapton in Dioc. Exon. MS. In Bibl. Bodl. inter libros ab Ant. Wood. emptos. 3.

29. Sidmouth.

An Alien-Priory to Mountborow Abby in Normandy. *Lel. Itin. vol. 2.*

30. Dartmouth.

A little Cell of St. Patric in the Castle here, annexed to some great Abby. *Lel. Itin. vol. 3. p. 40.*

31. S. Michael.

A Priory of Black Monks, being a Cell to Malmsbury¹.

32. Carewell^m.

A Cell to Montacute Priory in Somersetshire.

33. Spelepeinne.

An Alien-Priory, Cell to the Abby of St. Peter de Fulgeriis in Britanny.

34. Tunstall.

An Alien-Priory.

¹ Speed. Reynier. ^m In Dorsetshire, Reynier. ⁿ Leland. Erroneously reckoned among the Alien-priories. *Mon. Angl. T. 1.*

35. Berleston.

A Priory of *Black Canons*. *Speed*.

36. Cornworthy. *Lel.*

A Nunnery valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 63^{l.} 2^{s.} 10^{d.} *Speed. Dugd.*

37. Creter.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery dedicated to St. *Katherine*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 503.

38. Clodely.

Will. Cary founded here a College for a Dean and six Prebendaries, 11. *Ric. II.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 109.

39. Warshe.

A Cell to *Plimpton*.

☞ Mr. *Speed* placeth in this County *Christ-Church-Twinham*, which is in *Hants*hire; and *Syon* which should be in *Middlesex*.

DORSET-SHIRE.

1. Winburn.

A. D. 715. St. *Cuthburga*, Sister to *Ina* King of the *West-Saxons*, here founded a Monastery for *Benedictine* Nuns. It was afterward changed into a Collegiate Church; consisting of a Dean, four Prebendaries, five Singing-men, three Vicars, and four Deacons.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 163.

2. Middleton.

King *Ethelstan* here built an Abby for Monks of the Order of St. *Benedict*, to the honour of St. *Mary*, St. *Michael*, St. *Sampson*, and St. *Branwalader*^b, A. D. 840. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 578. 13^s. 11^d. *per an. Dugd.* 720. 4. 1^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 193.

Reg. Abbatia de Middleton in Scaccario MS.

3. Shaftesbury.

A Nunnery of *Benedictines* founded by King *Alfred* about A. D. 888. and dedicated to St. *Mary*. St. *Edward* the Martyr was here buried, so that this Church was also called after his name. Its yearly revenues were worth at the Suppression 1166. 8. 9. *Dugd.* 1329^l. 1^s. 3^d. *Speed.*

^a Falsly reckoned among the *Wiltshire* Monasteries by Mr. *Speed*. ^b Dedicated to St. *Mary* and St. *Servicour*. *Sp.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 213, 983.

Registr. MS. Abbatia de Shaftonia in Bibl. Deuveliana.

* *Cartular. de Shafton. penes D. Joh. Low de Shafton.*

4. Cranburn.

One *Haylwardus Snew* A. D. 930. built here a Monastery of *Black Monks* to the honour of *St. Bartholemew*. About A. D. 1102. the Convent was removed to *Teuxbury* in *Glocestershire* by *Rob. Fitz-Haimon*, who leaving only a Prior and two Monks here, it became a Cell to that Abby.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 154, 163.

5. Cern.

A. D. 987. *Ailmer* Earl of *Cornwall* founded a *Benedictine* Abby here, and dedicated it to *St. Mary*, *St. Peter*, and *St. Benedict*. It was valued at the Dissolution at 515^l. 17^s. 10^d. q. per an. *Dugd.* 623^l. 13^s. 2^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 253.

6. Borton.

A Monastery of *Benedictines* founded by *Ordgar* Earl of *Devon*. (temp. *K. Edgari*) but annexed by *Roger* Bishop of *Sarum* to *Shirburn*, about A. D. 1120.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 62, 220.

^c *S. Adelwold* was also Patron of this Abby according to *Speed.*

7. Abbotsbury.

A. D. 1026. *Orcus* and *Tola* his wife built an Abby for *Black Monks* to the honour of *St. Peter*. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 390. 19^s. 2^d. ob. *Dugd.* 485. 3^s. 5^d. ob. q. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 276.

* *Reg. penes D. Joh. Strangways de Abbotbury.*

8. Frampton.

An Alien-Priory being given by *R. Will. Conq.* to the Abby of *St. Stephen* at *Caen* in *Normandy*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 571. T. 2. p. 955.

9. Shirburn.

Not long after the removal of the Bishop's See to *Sarum*, the Canons *Secular* here were changed into *Benedictine Monks* by *Roger Bishop* of *Sarum*, about A. D. 1122. This Abby was dedicated to *St. Mary*^d, and endowed with 682^l. 14^s. 7^d. ob. q. *per an.* at the Suppression.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 62, 423.

10. Loddres.

An Alien-Priory to the Abby of *Mountbarrow* in *Normandy*, to which it was given by *Richard de Redveris*, (*temp. Hen. I.*) King *Rich. II.* bestowed it upon the Priory of *St. Ann* near *Coventry*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 570, 965. T. 2. p. 992.

^d Dedicated to *St. Peter*. MS. Bodl.

11. **Warham.**

The Church of St. *Peter* and St. *Ethelwold* here being given by *Rob. Bossu* Earl of *Leicester*, about A. D. 1160. to the Abbat and Convent of *Lira* in *Normandy*, it became a Cell to that Abby. But during the wars between *England* and *France*, the Alien-Priories were seised into the King's hands: so that King *Rich. II.* gave this to the Abby of *Mount-grace* in *York-shire*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 968. T. 2. p. 985.

12. **Bindon.**

Rob. de Novo-Burgo built an Abby for *Cistercian* Monks here, to the honour of St. *Mary*, A. D. 1172. It was valued at the Dissolution at 147^l. 7^s. 9^d. *per an. Dugd. 229^l. 2^s. 1^d. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 911.

13. **Tarnt^e.**

A Nunnery of the *Cistercian* Order founded by *Richard Poor* Bishop of *Sarum*, about A. D. 1228. It was dedicated to the blessed Virgin, and at the Suppression found to be seised of revenues worth 214^l. 7^s. 9^d. *per an. Dugd. 239^l. 11^s. 10^d. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 887.

^e Erroneously placed by the Editors of the *Monasticon* (T. 1. p. 1026.) in *Wiltshire*. ^f 'Tis a wide mistake of *Math. Westminster Lib. 2. p. 145.* to tell the World that this Nunnery was in *Wiltshire*.

14. *Bridport.*

An Alien-Priory dedicated to *St. John Baptist*,
valued at 6^l.

15. *Stowre.*

An Alien-Priory Cell to the Abby of *Preaus*
in *Normandy*.

16. *Holme s.*

A Cell to *Montacute* in *Somerset-shire*.

17. *Camelstrum. Qu.*

A Monastery of *White Nuns* dedicated to *St.*
Mary Magdalene. Speed.

g Not an Alien-Priory as in the *Monasticon*.

D U R H A M.

1. Hartlepool, Heortu, Bed.

A Very ancient Nunnery founded by a Religious woman named *Hieu*. But among many other outrages committed by the *Danes* in these parts, this Monastery was raz'd to the ground.

2. Jarrow, ol. Gyrwi, & 3. Wethermouth.

King *Egfrid* A. D. 644. founded these two Abbies, they were ruin'd in the *Danish* wars, and never after recover'd their former glory; but became Cells to *Durham* for two or three *Black Monks* in each. The former being dedicated to *St. Paul*, was endowed 26. *Hen. VIII.* with 38^l. 14^s. 4^d. per an. *Dugd.* 40^l. 7^s. 8^d. *Speed.* The latter dedicated to *St. Peter*, was rated at 25^l. 8^s. 4^d. per an.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 96.

4. Chester, ol. Cuncacester.

Bishop *Eardulfus* being forced A. D. 875. to fly from *Lindisfar*, founded the Bishops See here A. D. 883. which was A. D. 995. translated to *Durham*. But at this *Chester* was afterwards built a College for a Dean and seven Canons, of the foundation of *Ant. Beck* Bishop of *Durham*, 20. *Edw. I.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 38. T. 3. P. 2. p. 44. Angl. Sacr. T. 1. p. 699.

5. Durham.

The Bishops See was removed hither by Bishop

shop *Aldwin* A. D. 995. The Secular Priests were changed into *Benedictine* Monks, 18. *Will. Conq.* by Bishop *Will. de Carilepho*. The Tutelar Deity of this Abby and Country was *St. Cuthbert*. It was endowed at the Dissolution with 1366. 10^s. 9^d. *per an. Dugd.* 1615^l. 14^s. 10^d. *ob. Sp. K. Hen. VIII. A. D.* 1540. restor'd the Secular Canons.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 38. T. 1. p. 845.

Angl. Sacr. T. 1.

Simeonis Dunelmensis aut potius Turgoti Historiam de Ecclesia Dunelmensi. Impress. inter X. Scriptores Hist. Angl. Lond. 1652.

The Legend of *St. Cuthbert*, with the Antiquities of the Church of *Durham*, by *Rob. Hegge*. *Lond. 1663. 12°.* The ancient Rites and Monuments of the Monastical and Cathedral Church of *Durham*, publish'd by *Jo. Davis. Lond. 1672. 12°.*

* *Cartular. Eccl. Dunelm. in Bibl. Cotton. Faust. A. 6. Titus A. 2.*

* *Nomina Benefactorum Ecclesie Dunelm. ab Edwino ad Hen. VIII. in Bibl. Cotton. Domit. A. 7.*

* *Collectanea MS. Aug. Baker in Bibl. Coll. Jesu Oxon. Vol. IV.*

* *Reg. penes Decanum & Capitul. Dunelm.*

Chronica Ecclesie Dunelmensis MS. in Bibl. Bodl. Laud. H. 7. & L. 53.

* *Historiam de vitis Episcoporum, Abbatum & Religiosorum de Lindisfarn & Dunelinia MS. in eadem Bibl. Fairfax. 6.*

* *Catalogum Reliquiarum Ecclesie Dunelmensis. MS. in Bibl. Bodl. Digb. 11.*

* *Boldon-book sive Inquisitionem de Consuetudinibus & redditibus Episcopatus Dunelmensis A. D. 1183. captam, MS. in eadem Bibl. Laud. I. 52.*

6. *Finchale.*

6. Finchale.

A *Benedictine* Priory of thirteen Monks subordinate to the Abby of *Durham*, built by *Hugh Pufar* Bishop of *Durham*, about A. D. 1180. to the honour of *St. Godric the Hermite*. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution amounted to 122^l. 15^s. 3^d. *Dugd.* 146. 19^s. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 512.

7. Egleston.

A Priory of ^a *Black Canons* founded by *Gilbert de Leya* ^b, about A. D. 1200. and commended to the Patronage of the blessed Virgin and *St. John Baptist*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 196.

8. Overton.

Alan de Wilton (*temp. Reg. Joh.*) founded a Priory of *Gilbertines* here, and made it subordinate to *Sempringham*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 11^l. 8^d. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 825.

9. Lancaster.

About 20. *Ed. I.* *Anthony Beck* Bishop of *Durham*, built and endow'd a College here for a Dean and seven Prebendaries.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 38.

10. Aukland.

A Collegiate Church dedicated to *St. Andrew*,

^a *White Canons*, *MS. Bodl. & Leland.* ^b Founded by *Ralph of Multon*; *MS. Ashmol.* By *Conan* Earl of *Britanny* and *Richard.* *Speed.*

founded by *Anthony Beck* Bishop of *Durham* for twelve Prebendaries.

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 39.

11. *Staindrop.*

A Collegiate Church founded by *Ralph Nevil* Earl of *Westmorland*, (*temp. Hen. V.*) for a Master, six Priests, six Clerks, six decay'd Gentlemen, six Grooms, and six poor men. Endow'd with 126^l. 5^s. 10^d. *per an. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 142.

12. *Bernard-Castle.*

Richard Duke of *Glocester* (*17. Edw. IV.*) built a College here for a Dean and twelve Secular Canons, ten Clerks, and six Choristers, to the honour of *Christ Jesus*, the *Virgin Mary*, *St. Margaret*, and *St. Ninian*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. p. 203.

13. *Bessingham.*


A Nunnery valued at 26^l. 17^s. 7^d. *per an. Dugd.* 26^l. 9^s. 9^d. *Speed.*

14. *Derlington.*

A College of a Dean and six Prebendaries^e.

15. *Sampford or Stampford, Qu.*

A Cell to *Durham Abbey*^d. Endow'd with 36^l. 17^s. *per an. Speed.*

 The Priory of *Letham* which is in *Lancashire*, is falsely placed by *Mr. Speed* in this Bishoprick.

E S S E X.

1. Barking.

THe first Nunnery in England founded about A. D. 680.^b by *Erkenwald* Bishop of London. It was of the Order of St. *Benedict*, and dedicated to St. *Ethelburg* or *Alburg*, and St. *Mary*, and endow'd at the Dissolution with 86 l. 12 s. ob. per an. *Dugd.* 1084. 6 l. 2 s. ob. q. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 79. Bed. Eccl. Hist. Lib. 4. Cap. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10. Reyner. Apost. Bened. T. 1. p. 64.

* *Librum Abbatie de Barking in Bibl. Cotton.*

2. Waltham.

A College of Secular Canons founded by Earl *Harold*, A. D. 1062. for a Dean and eleven Canons, who were changed into *Regulars*, and their number increased to twenty four, by King *Hen. II.* A. D. 1177. It was dedicated to the *Holy Cross* and St. *Laurence*, and valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 900. 4 s. 3 d. *Dugd.* 1079. 12 s. 1 d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 11.

D. Tho. Fuller's History of Waltham-Abby, at the end of his Church History. *Lond.* 1655.

Reg. de Waltham MS. in Bibl. Cotton. Tib. C. 9. 3.

* *Registr. penes Carolum Comitem Carleol. apud Castrum de Naworth in Com. Cumb. A. D. 1694.*

* *Cartularium olim in manibus Rog. Dodsworth.*

^a *Weaver's Funeral Mon.* b Not A. D. 680. as in *Reyner.* because *Erkenwald* was not made Bishop of London till A. D. 675.

3. Carles

3. *Charles Colne.*

Alberic de Vere (temp. *Will. Conq.*) founded a Priory of *Benedictine* Monks here, to the honour of *St. Mary* and *St. Andrew*, and annex'd it as a Cell to the Abby of *Abbingdon*. It's yearly revenues at the Suppression were worth 156^l. 12^s. 4^d. ob. *Dugd.* 175^l. 14^s. 8^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 436. T. 2. p. 877.

4. *Thremhale.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* built by *Gilbert Montfichet* (temp. *Will. Conq.*) to the honour of *St. James*. It was rated at the Dissolution at 60^l. 18^s. 7^d. ob. per an. *Dugd.* 70^l. 19^s. 3^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 23.

5. *Daunshfield.*

An Alien-Priory, Cell to the Abby of *St. Stephen* at *Caen* in *Normandy*, thereunto given by *K. Will. Conq.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 956.

6. *Worsley.*

Roger Earl of Shrewsbury (temp. *Will. Conq.*) gave this Mannor to the Abby of *St. Martin de Troarno* in *Normandy*, to which Abby it was a Cell till 45. *Ed. III.* at which time they exchange'd it with the Prior and Convent of *Bruton* in *Somersetshire*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 604. T. 2. p. 1032.

7. Colchester

A.D. 1096. *Eudo* Steward to King *Hen. I.* built an Abby here for *Benedictine* Monks to the honour of St. *John Baptist*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 523^l. 17^s. *Dugd.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 889.

Reg. MS. penes Johannem Dom. Lucas.

8. Dunmow.

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by the Lady *Juga Baynard*, A. D. 1104. and dedicated to the blessed *Virgin*. It was endowed at the Suppression with 150^l. 3^s. 4^d. *per an. Dugd. 173^l. 2^s. 4^d. Speed.*

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 2. p. 75.

Chron. de Dunmow per Nicholaum Bromfield ibid. Canonicum in Bibl. Cotton. Cleop. C. 3. 16.

9. Colchester.

About A. D. 1110. *Eynulfus* founded a Priory of *Canons* of the Order of St. *Austin*, and dedicated it to St. *Botolph* and St. *Julian*. It's yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 113^l. 2^s. 8^d.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 44.

10. Chich.

A Priory of *Black Canons* built by *Richard Becheus* Bishop of London, A. D. 1120. to the honour of St. *Ostith*. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 677^l. 1^s. 2^d. *Dugd. 758^l. 5^s. 8^d. Speed.*

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 2. p. 182.

11. Hatfield-

11. Watfield Peverell^c.

A Priory of *Benedictine* Monks founded by *Will. Peverell* (temp. *Hen. I.*) and by him made a Cell to the Abby of *St. Albans*. It was dedicated to the blessed Virgin, and endowed with 60^l. 14^s. 11^d. ob. per an. *Dugd.* 83^l. 19^s. 7^d. *Speed.* at the Dissolution.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 330.

12. *Wakes.*

Walter Mascherell (temp. *Hen. I.*) founded a Nunnery of *St. Austin's* Order here, and dedicated it to *St. Mary*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 282.

13. *Lackly.*

An Alien-Priory to the Abby of *St. Valery* in *Picardy*, to which it was given by King *Hen. I.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 1003.

14. *Stratford Langthorn.*

A. D. 1135. *William Montfichet* founded here an Abby for *Cistercian* Monks. It was dedicated to the blessed Virgin, and it's yearly revenues were worth at the Dissolution 511^l. 16^s. 3^d. q. *Dugd.* 573. 15^s. 6^d. ob. q. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 883.

15. *Walden parva*, or *Saffron Walden.*

A. D. 1136. *Galf. de Mandevil* Earl of *Essex*

^c Not in *Hertfordshire*, where 'tis placed by the Editors of the *Monasticon*.

built an Abby of the Order of St. *Benedict* here, to the honour of St. *Mary* and St. *James*. It was valued at the Suppression at 372^l. 18^s. 1^d. *per an*. *Dugd.* 406^l. 15^s. 11^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 445.

Regist. de Walden MS. penes Com. Suffolchiæ A. D. 1640.

Chron. de Walden in Bibl. Cotton. Tit. D. 20.

Fundationem cænobii de Walden olim in Biblioth. Arundel. nunc in Bibl. Coll. Gresham. London.

16. Coggeshale.

King *Stephen* and *Maud* his wife, founded a Monastery for *White Monks* here A. D. 1142. It was dedicated to St. *Mary*, and endowed with 251^l. 2^s. *per an*. *Dugd.* 298^l. 8^s. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 821.

Chron. de Coggeshale ab A. Ch. 1114. ad 1155. in Bibl. Cotton. Vespas. D. 10. 2.

17. Cressing Temple

A Preceptory of the Hospitalers of St. *John* of *Jerusalem*, given them by King *Stephen*.

Vid. Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 543.

18. Woresley.

A Cell of *Cluniack Monks* to *Thefford*, founded by *Rob. fil. Godeboldi* about A. D. 1150. to the honour of St. *Peter*. It was rated 26. *Hen. VI.* at 27^l. 7^s. 11^d. *per an*. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 1. p. 30.

19. Tiltie

19. **Eltie** or **Uudeham**.

An Abby of *White Monks* built by *Maurice Fitz-Jeffery* A. D. 1152. to the honour of *S. John Baptist*. It was valued at the Suppression at 167^l. 2^s. 6^d. per an. *Dugd.* 177^l. 9^s. 4^d. *Speed*.

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 1. p. 889. T. 3. P. 1. p. 75.

20. **Brittlewell** ^d.

A *Cluniack* Priory subordinate to the Abby of *Lewes*, to which it was given by *Rob. Fitz-Swain*, temp. *Hen. II.* dedicated to *St. Mary*, and endowed at the Dissolution with 155^l. 11^s. 2^d. per an. *Dugd.* 194^l. 14^s. 3^d. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 619.

21. **Bileigh** or **Waldou**.

A. D. 1180. *Rob. Mantell* built here a Monastery for *Præmonstratensian* Canons to the honour of *St. Nicholas*. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 157^l. 16^s. 11^d. q. *Dugd.* 196^l. 6^s. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 626.

22. **Watfield Regis**, or **Bradoke** ^e.

Alberic de Vere (the third of that name) Earl of *Oxford*, about A. D. 1190^f. founded a *Benedictine* Abby here, whose yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 122^l. 13^s. 2^l. ob. *Dugd.* 157^l. 3^s. 2^d. ob. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 545.

^d Erroneously called *Pipewell* by *Mr. Speed*. ^e 'Tis a great mistake in *Reynor*, to place this Priory in *Wiltshire*. ^f Founded temp. *Hen. III.* *Speed*.

23. *Penningham.*

Lucia ^g wife to the said *Alberic* III. built a little *Benedictine* Nunnery here to the honour of the *Holy Cross* and *St. Mary*. Valued at 29^l. 12^s. 10^d. per an. *Dugd.* *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 545.

24. *Stanefgate.*

A Priory of *Cluniack* Monks subordinate to the Abby of *Lewes*, and dedicated to *St. Mary Magdalene*. It was endowed at the Dissolution with 43^l. 8^s. 6^d. ob. per an.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 623.

25. *Mercy* ^b.

A Cell of *Benedictines* to the Abby of *St. Andoen* in *Roan*. Given by King *Henry V.* to the Collegiate Church of *Higham-Ferrers*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 552. T. 3. P. 2. p. 176.

26. *Lighes* or *Leez*.

A Priory founded by *Gernon* valued 114^l. 1^s. 4^d. per an. *Dugd.* 141^l. 14^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

27. *Bierdon.*

A Priory valued at 29^l. 6^s. 4^d. ob. *Dugd.* 31^l. 5^s. 1^d. ob. *Speed.*

28. *Blackmore.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* built by *Jordan de Sampford* to the honour of *St. Laurence*. *Speed.*

^g Founded by *John Hawkwood* Knight, *John Oliver* and *Tho. Newenton* Esquires. *Speed.* ^b Falsly placed in *Hertfordshire* by Mr. *Speed*, who also confounds it with *Mattersay* or *Marsay* in *Nottinghamshire*.

29. *Ginget* ^{Wike}.

29. *Ginge Atteston. Qu.*

A Priory of *Black Canons. Speed.*

30. *Thoby.*

Sir *Michael de Capra* here founded a Priory of Canons of the Order of St. *Austin*, whose yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 75^l. 6^s. 10^d. ob. *Speed.*

31. *Tiptree.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* valued at 22^l. 16^s 4^d. *Speed.*

32. *Sopwikes.*

John de Oxenford built this Nunnery to the honour of the holy *Trinity*. It was of the *Benedictine* Orderⁱ.

33. *Pler.*


A College for a Master and eight Priests, two Clerks, and two Choristers, founded by *Tho. de Woodstock* Duke of *Glocester*, 17. *Rich. II.* to the honour of the holy *Trinity*. At the Suppression it was endowed with 139^l. 3^s. 10^d. per an.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 120.

34. *Walsede.*

A College founded by *Rob. Bouchier*, rated at 23^l. 16^s. 5^d. ob.

35. *Latton. MS. Dugd.*

 The *Monasticon* placeth *Romberg* and *Snapes* in this County, but they are in *Suffolk*; as also *Wells*, which is in the County of *Norfolk*.

ⁱ MSS Bodl. & Ashmol. Quere whether it is not the same with *Wikes*?

GLOCESTER-SHIRE.

I. Gloucester.

Here was a Nunnery founded about A. D. 682. by *Ofrich* then a Tributary Prince to *Ethelred* King of the *Mercians*, but afterward King of *Northumberland*, who dedicated it to St. *Peter*. This Monastery, after it had been honoured in having three Queens successively Lady Abbesses of it, was destroyed by the *Danes*, afterwards part of the lands belonging to it were enjoyed by Secular Priests till A. D. 1058. at which time *Aldred* Bishop of *Worcester* placed *Benedictine* Monks here, who were at the Dissolution endowed with 1946^l. 5^s. 9^d. per an. *Dugd.* 1550^l. 4^s. 5^d. ob. *Speed.* King *Henry VIII.* appropriated these revenues to the maintenance of a Bishop, a Dean, and six Prebendaries.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 108, 993. T. 3. P. 1. p. 7.

Parochial Antiquities of *Ambrosden*, *Burcester*, &c. by *White Kennet*. A. M.

Cronica MS. Gloucestrensis canobii in Bibl. Cotton. Domit. A. 8.

* *Registra*, &c. pen. Decan. & Capitulum Ecd. Cathedral. Gloucestr.

* *Historiam Abbatum S. Petri Gloucestriae a Petro Abbate secundo post conquestum ad Walterum Froucestre vigesimum A. D. 1381. Kalendarium etiam Maneriarum, Ecclesiarum, Tenementorum, &c. prædictæ Abbatie ordine Alphabetico digestum, cum nominibus*

nominebus Benefactorum, &c. In manibus Viri Reverendi Timothei Halton SS. Th. Prof. & Coll. Regina Oxon. Præpositus dignissimi.

* Donaciones omnium bonorum Monasterii S. Petri Glocestriae tam Temporalium quam Spiritualium. MSS. in Bibl. Bodl. Marshall. 49.

2. Theokesbury, v. Fewksbury.

A Monastery of Black Monks first built by Oddo Duke of Mercia, A. D. 715. to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It was restored by Rob. Fitz-Haimon A. D. 1102. By the pious munificence of whom, and several other Benefactors, the yearly revenues of this Abby were worth at the Suppression 1598^l. 1^s. 3^d.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 153.

* Chronica MS. de Fewksbury ab Edw. Conf. ad A. D. 1263. in Bibl. Cotton. Cleop. A. 7. 2.

Registrum Mon. de Theokesbury in Bibl. Cotton. Cleop. A. 7. 3.

Registr. penes Dominum Spenser.

3. Winchelcomb.

A. D. 787. King Offa built a Nunnery here, and about ten years after, King Kenwulf laid the foundation of a stately Abby for three hundred Black Monks, and commended it to the Patronage of St. Mary and St. Kenelm. In succeeding times it became a College of Seculars; but Oswald Bishop of Worcester A. D. 985. restored again the Benedictines. It was rated 26. H. VIII. at 759^l. 11^s. 9^d. per an.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 187. T. 2. p. 854.

Annales MS. de Winchelcumb ab Incarn. Domini ad A. Ch. 1205. in Bibl. Cotton. Tiber. E. 4.

* *Registrum Abb. de Winch. per Richardum Kedermitter Abbatem compilatum, continens, 1. Historiam Foundationis hujus Abbacie. 2. Historiam Abbatum de Winchelcomb a Germano Abbate A. D. 988. ad Rich. Kedermitter A. D. 1487. 3. Renovationes Privilegiornm, Chartarum, ac aliorum munimentorum Monasterii de Winchelcomb. Hic magni valoris liber, tunc Domini Will. Morton militis peculium, in flammis Londinensibus perit. A. D. 1666.*

4. Derehirst.

Bede maketh mention of a Monastery here in his time; but that being destroyed by the Danes, this Mannor was given by King Will. Conq. to the Abby of St. Dennis in France, to which Abby it afterwards became a Cell, which was made Prioratus Indigena. 1. Hen. VI.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 547.

5. Berkley.

Here was a Nunnery before the Conquest.

6. Gloucester.

About A. D. 910. *Ethelred* Earl of *Mercia*, and *Ethelfleda* his wife, translating the Reliques of *St. Oswald* from *Bardney* hither, built a College of Secular Priests here to the honour of that Saint, who were (*temp. Will. Rufi*²) turned

² A. D. 1153. Regular Canons were placed here by *Henry* Arch-bishop of *York*. *Jo. Haguflald*

into Regular Canons of the Order of St. *Austin*. It was endowed at the Dissolution with 90^l. 10^s. 2^d. ob. *per an. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Ang. T. 2. p. 28.

7. Cirencester.

Leland saith here was a College of Prebendaries before the Conquest; but the Abby of *Black Canons* was founded by King *Henry* the first, A. D. 1117. and dedicated it to St. *Mary* and St. *James*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 1051^l. 7^s. 1^d. ob. *per an. Speed. Dugd.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 89.

* *Registra duo penes W. Masters de Cirenc. Arm.*

* *Registr. penes D. Henr. Pool de Saperton in Com. Glouc.*

8. Bortwel.

A Nunnery destroyed by the Danes. *Lel.*

9. Pewent, Nivetton, Speed.

King *Henry I.* gave this Mannor to the Abby of *Cormeiles* in *Normandy*, and so it became an Alien-Priory to that Monastery. King *Henry IV.* gave it to the Collegiate Church at *Fodringhey*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 962. T. 3. P. 2. p. 159.

10. Lanthony,

A. D. 1136. *Milo* Earl of *Hereford* founded a Monastery at *Hyde* near *Glocester*, for the *Black Canons* of *Lanthony* in *Monmouthshire*, from which Abby this was also called *Lanthony*. It was de-

dedicated to St. Mary, and endowed with 648^l. 19^s. 11^d. ob. q. per an. Dugd. 748^l. 11^d. ob. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 60.

* *Historiam Abbatiae de Lanth. in Bibl. Cotton. Jul. D. 11.*

11. Kingswood.

An Abby of *Cistercians* built by *William de Berkeley*, A. D. 1139. to the honour of the blessed Virgin; but immediately after the foundation the Monks were removed to *Tettebury*, then to *Hafilden*, and at last fixed again at *Kingswood* about A. D. 1170. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* 244^l. 11^s. 2^d. per an. Dugd. 254^l. 11^s. 2^d. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 811.

Reg. penes Joh. Smith de Nibley in Com. Gloc. A. D. 1651.

12. Flexely.

Roger Earl of Hereford (temp. R. Steph.) built an Abby here for *Cistercian* Monks. The blessed Virgin was the Tutelar Saint of this Monastery, whose annual revenues were worth at the Suppression 112^l. 13^s. 1^d. Speed. Dugd.

Vide Mon. Ang. T. 1. p. 884.

13. Stanley.

A Cell to the Abby of St. Peter in *Glocester*, to which it was given by *Roger de Berkeley* A. D. 1146. St. Leonard was Patron of this Priory, whose annual revenues amounted at the Dissolution to 126^l. 8^s. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 1. p. 64.

14. Beke-

14. *Bekeford.*

A Cell to the Abby of St. *Martin* and St. *Barbara* in *Normandy*, to which it was given by *Rob. Fitz-Alan*, King *Henry VI.* bestowed it (after the Dissolution of the Alien-Priories) upon *Eaton College*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 1010. T. 3. P. 2. p. 200.

15. *Brimsfield or Bromfield.* ^b

An Alien-Priory, Cell to the Abby of St. *Stephen de Fontney* in *Normandy*. King *Edw. IV.* gave it to the College at *Windsor*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 75.

16. *Hales.*

A. D. 1246. *Richard* Earl of *Cornwall* and King of the *Romans*, founded an Abby here for twenty *Cistercian* Monks. It was dedicated to St. *Mary* and *All-Saints*; and valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 357^l. 7^s. 8^d. ob. per an.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 928:

Parochial Antiquities of *Ambrosden, Burcester*, &c. by *White Kennet*. A. M.

Chron. MS. Monasterii de Hailes ab initio mundi ad A. D. 1304. in Bibl. Cotton. Cleop. D. 3. 1.

17. *Queinington.*

A Preceptory of the Templars founded by *Agnes Lacy*, *William of Poitou*, and the Countess

^b Not in *Wiltshire*, where 'tis placed, *Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 1035.*
Cecilia,

Cecilia, A. D. It was valued at 137^l. 7^s. 1^d.
ob. *per an*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 548.

18. *Urchlade*.

A Priory of *Black Canons* of the Duke of
Clarence's Patronage. *Lel*.

19. *Wagnotsfield*.

A Nunnery, part of the Cloister remained
in *Leland's* time.

20. *Winchin-Hampton*.

A Nunnery. *Camd. Speed*.

21. *Wessbury* ^c.

A College consisting of a Dean and five Pre-
bendaries, founded by *William Cannings* Mayor
of *Bristol*. A. D. . . . It was endowed at the Sup-
pression with 232^l. 14^s. 9^d. *per an*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 202.

☞ *Goldcliff* is said to be in this County by the
Monasticon, but 'tis in *Monmouth-shire*.

^c Not in *Somerset-shire* as in *Speed*.

HAMP-SHIRE.

1. Redbridge.

Here, *Camden* tells us, was that ancient Monastery call'd by *Bede*, (*Eccl. Hist. Lib. 4. Cap. 16.*) *Arundinis vadum*, or *Redford*.

2. Winchester.

Altho' the foundation of the Church and Bishoprick here, may be ascribed to *Kinewalcaus* King of the *West-Saxons* about A. D. 640. yet the original of the Monastery^a was of later date; for it was in A. D. 963. that *Ethelwold* the Bishop by the command of King *Edgar*, expell'd the Secular Canons, and placed here Monks of the Order of *St. Bennet*, who remain'd till the general Suppression, at which time they were endowed with 1507^l. 17^s. 2^d. *per an.* *St. Swithin* was the Tutelar Saint of this Church. King *Henry VIII.* in the room of the Monks, put in a Dean and twelve Prebendaries.

Vid. Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 31, 979. Angl. Sacr. T. 1.

Annales Winton. in Bibl. Cotton. Domit. A. 13.

* *Cartas Originales & Registra penes Decanum & Capitulum.*

3. Winchester.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery built by *Alswitha* wife

^a What *Rudburn* (*Hist. Maj. Lib. 1. cap. 3.*) relates concerning placing of Monks here by King *Lucius*, A. D. 169. is very fabulous.

Cecilia, A. D. It was valued at 137^l. 7^s. 1^d.
ob. *per an*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 548.

18. *Urchlade*.

A Priory of *Black Canons* of the Duke of
Clarence's Patronage. *Lel*.

19. *Wagnotsfield*.

A Nunnery, part of the Cloister remained
in *Leland's* time.


20. *Winchin-Hampton*.

A Nunnery. *Camd. Speed*.

21. *Westbury* ^c.

A College consisting of a Dean and five Pre-
bendaries, founded by *William Cannings* Mayor
of *Bristol*. A. D. . . . It was endowed at the Sup-
pression with 232^l. 14^s. q. *per an*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 202.

 *Goldcliff* is said to be in this County by the
Monasticon, but 'tis in *Monmouth-shire*.

^c Not in *Somerset-shire* as in *Speed*.

HAMP-SHIRE.

1. Redbridge.

Here, *Camden* tells us, was that ancient Monastery call'd by *Bede*, (*Eccl. Hist. Lib. 4. Cap. 16.*) *Arundinis vadum*, or *Redford*.

2. Winchester.

Altho' the foundation of the Church and Bishoprick here, may be ascribed to *Kinewalcsus* King of the *West-Saxons* about A. D. 640. yet the original of the Monastery^a was of later date; for it was in A. D. 963. that *Ethelwold* the Bishop by the command of King *Edgar*, expell'd the Secular Canons, and placed here Monks of the Order of *St. Bennet*, who remain'd till the general Suppression, at which time they were endowed with 1507^l. 17^s. 2^d. *per an.* *St. Swithin* was the Tutelar Saint of this Church. King *Henry VIII.* in the room of the Monks, put in a Dean and twelve Prebendaries.

Vid. Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 31, 979. Angl. Sacr. T. 1.

Annales Winton. in Bibl. Cotton. Domit. A. 13.

* *Cartas Originales & Registra penes Decanum & Capitulum.*

3. Winchester.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery built by *Alswitha* wife

^a What *Rudburn* (*Hist. Maj. Lib. 1. cap. 3.*) relates concerning placing of Monks here by King *Lucius*, A. D. 169. is very fabulous.

to King *Alfred*, to the honour of the blessed Virgin and St. *Edburg*, about A. D. 900. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution amounted to 179^l. 7^s. 2^d. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 212.

4. Winchester.

Here was a College of Secular Canons built by King *Edward* the elder, according to the Will of his Father King *Alfred*. It was called *New-Minster*, to distinguish it from the *Old-Minster* or Cathedrall. The neighbourhood of these two Monasteries, occasion'd great differences between them: so that the Monks of this *New-Monastery* (who were placed here in the room of the Secular Canons by Bishop *Ethelwold*, A. D. 963.) were removed without the walls to

5. Hyde.

Where King *Henry I.* and *Will. Giffard* Bishop of *Winchester* founded a stately Abby for them. Which was dedicated to the *Holy Trinity*, St. *Peter* and St. *Grimbald*, and rated 26. *Henry VIII.* at 865^l. 18^s. ob. q.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 208.

Chron. MS. Abb. de Hyde in Bibl. Cotton. Vitell. F. 2. Domit. A. 14.

* *Annales Mon. de Hida extra Winton. MS. in Bibl. Bodl. NE. A. 13. 19.*

* *Reg. penes Ch. Hatton Mil.*

6. Rumsey.

A. D. 907. King *Edgar* founded a Nunnery here

here of St. *Bennet's* Order, and commended it to the Patronage of the blessed Virgin *Mary*. It was rated at 393^l. 10^s. 10^d. ob. *per an. Dugd.* 528^l. 8^s. 10^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 219.

7. *Wherwell.*

A *Benedictine* Nunnery of the foundation of *Elfrida* wife to King *Edgar*. It was dedicated to *Holy Cross* and St. *Peter*, and endowed at the Suppression with 339^l. 8^s. 7^d. *per an. Dugd.* 403^l. 13^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 256. T. 3. P. 1. p. 9.

Registr. MS. Abbatie de Wherwell penes Carol. Dom. de la Ware A. D. 1669.

8. *Christ Church or Twynham* ^b.

Here was a College of Prebendaries before the Conquest, but *Baldwin de Redvers* Earl of *Devon*. brought in *Black Regular Canons* (*temp. Reg. Steph.*) It was dedicated to the *Holy Trinity*, and valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 312^l. 7^s. q. *per an. Dugd.* 544^l. 6^s. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 177. T. 3. P. 1. p. 45.

Registr. MS. in Bibl. Cotton. Tiber. D. 6.

9. *Andover.*

A Cell to the Abby of St. *Florence* at *Salmur*, to which it was given by King *Will. Conq.* But this with the rest of the *Alien-Priories* being

^b Placed also in *Devon-shire* by Mr. *Speed.*

diffolved,

dissolved, 2. *Hen. V.* King *Edw. IV.* gave it to the College of *St. Mary* near *Winton.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 552. T. 3. P. 2. p. 135.

10. *Carisbrook. Wight.*

Will. Fitz-Osbern (*temp. Will. Conq.*) gave the Church of *St. Mary* in *Carisbrook* to the Abby of *Lira* in *Normandy*, which thenceforth became a Cell to that Abby. King *Rich. II.* gave it to the Abby of *Mountgrace* in *York-shire*, but *Henry V.* bestowed it on the *Cistercians* at *Shene.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 968. T. 2. p. 905, 985.

11. *Wintenev.*

A *Benedictine* Nunnery built by *Roger Colrith* Esquire and *Thomas* his son, (*temp. Will. Conq.*) to the honour of the blessed Virgin and *S. Mary Magdalene.* It's yearly revenues at the Suppression were worth 43^{l.} 3^{s.} *Dugd.* 59^{l.} 1^{s.} *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 483.

12. *Shirburn.*

An Alien-Priory of *Benedictine* Monks dedicated to *St. Mary*, Cell to the Abby of *St. Vigor* at *Cerastie* in *Normandy*, thereunto given by *Henry de Port*, (*temp. Hen. I.*) King *Edw. IV.* bestowed it upon the Hospital of *St. Julian* in *Southampton.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 441.

13. *Southampton juxta.*

King *Henry I.* built a Priory of *Black Canons*

c Leland. Collect. Vol. 1. p. 66.

here. It's Tutelar Saint was *St. Dennis*, and it's yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 80^l. 11^s. 6^d. *Dugd.* 91^l. 9^s. *Speed.*

* *Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 108.*

14. *Quarrer. Wight.*

A. D. 1132. *Bald. de Redveris* Earl of *Devon*, built an Abby of *Cistercian* Monks here, to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It's yearly revenues were worth at the Dissolution 134^l. 3^s. 11^d.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 760.

15. *Bromere* ^d.

A Priory of *Black* Canons founded by the said *Baldwin de Redveris*; and by him commended to the Patronage of the *Holy Trinity* and *St. Michael*. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 154^l. 14^s. 1^d. ob. *per an. Dugd.* 200^l. 15^s. 1^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 201.

16. *Southwyke.*

King *Henry I.* A. D. 1133. founded here a Priory of Canons of *St. Austins* Order, and dedicated it to *St. Mary*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 257^l. 4^s. 4^d. *per an. Dugd.* 314^l. 17^s. 10^d. *Sp.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 134.

17. *De Bello-Loco* or *Beaulieu.*

An Abby for thirty *Cistercian* Monks founded

^d Not in *Wiltshire* as in the *Monasticon*.

by King *John* A. D. 1204. and dedicated to St. *Mary*. It was rated at 326^l. 13^s. 2^d. ob. q. *per an*.
Dugd. 428^l. 6^s. 8^d. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 925.

Registr. MS. in Bibl. Cotton. Nero A. 12. Vitellius. F. 1.

18. Notisfont.

Will. Brewere (temp. *Joh. 6*) built here a Priory of Canons of St. *Austins* Order to the honour of the *Holy Trinity*, which was endowed at the Suppression with 124^l. 3^s. 5^d. ob *per an*.
Dugd. 167^l 15^s. 8^d. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 322.

19. Tycheild.

Peter de Rupibus Bishop of *Winchester*, 16. *Hen. III.* built an Abby here for *Præmonstratensian* Canons to the honour of the blessed *Virgin*. At the Suppression it was endowed with 249^l. 16^s. 1^d. *per an*.
Dugd. 280^l. 19^s. 10^d. ob. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 660.

20. Seleburn.

A. D. 1233. *Peter de Rupibus* Bishop of *Winton* built here a Priory of *Black* Canons to the honour of the blessed *Virgin*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 343.

e Founded by *Ranulph Flammard* Bishop of *Durham*, *Rich. de Ripariis* Earl of *Devon*, and *Will. de Brewere*, (temp. *Guil. Rufi.*) *Speed*.

21. *Uettely or de Loco Sancti Edwardi.*

King *Hen. III.* A. D. 1239. founded an Abby here for *Cistercian* Monks, and commended it to the Patronage of *St. Mary* and *St. Edward*. It was valued at 100^l. 12^s. 8^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 160^l. 2^s. 9^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 933.

22. *Damele.*

An Alien-Priory to the Abby of *Tiromo* in *France*, dedicated to *St. Andrew*.

23. *Badeisley.*

A Preceptory valued at 118^l, 16^s. 7^d. *per an.* at the Suppreffion. *Speed.*

24. *Andewell^f.*

An Alien-Priory to *Tyrone* in *France*.

25. *Apple-Durcomb. Wight.*

A Cell to the Abby of *St. Mary de Montisburg* in *Normandy*, founded by one *Nicholas Spenser* and *Margaret* his wife. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 571.

26. *Ellingham.*

A Cell to *St. Saviours* in *Normandy*, given by King *Hen. VI.* to *Eaton College*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 199.

f Quare, Whether it should not be Andever?

27. **Hailing.**

An Alien-Priory to *Gymeges* in *France*, bestowed by *Henry V.* on *Shene*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 975.

28. **St. Cross. Wight.**

An Alien-Priory to *Tyrone* in *France*.

29. **St. Helen. Wight.**

An Alien-Priory of *Cluniack* Monks given by King *Hen. VI.* to *Eaton Coll.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 199.

30. **Burton. Wight.**

A Priory of Canons of the Order of *S. Austin* ^g.

31. **Winchester.**

A Monastery built by one *Adam Martin* to the honour of *St. James*. MS. *Ash*.

32. **Stratfieldsay^h.**

An Alien-Priory to the Abbey *de Valido-monte* in *France*.

33. **Winchester.**

A College of a Provost, six Priests and six Clerks, founded by *Joh. de Pontiffar* Bishop of *Winchester*, A. D. 1301. and dedicated to *St. Elizabeth*. It was endowed at the Dissolution with 112^l. 17^s. 4^d. ob. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 46.

^g *Leland. Itin.* Vol. 8. p. 88. ^h Erroneously placed in *Berkshire* by the Editors of the *Monasticon*.

34. College *juxta* ~~UU~~Winton.

That Munificent Prelate *William* of *Wickham* Bishop of *Winchester*, A. D. 1387. built this College to the honour of the blessed Virgin *Mary*. It consisteth of a Warden, ten Fellows, a School Master, an Usher, and seventy Scholars, besides Chaplains, Clerks, &c.

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 106, 133.

**Munimenta hujus Collegii penes Custodem & Socios.*

☞ Beside these, *Durford* or *Dertford* is sometimes reckoned in this County, but I choose rather to place it in *Suffex*.

HEREFORD-SHIRE.

1. Hereford.

THis was a Bishop's See ever since the year 680. But *Milefrid* King of the *Mercians* founded the Cathedral Church about A. D. 825. to the honour of St. *Ethelbert* King and Martyr.

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 3. P. 1. p. 180.

2. Leominster, *Leot*, Knight. v. *Lemster*.

Merwald King of the *Mercians* first built a Nunnery here about A. D. 800. which was destroyed in the *Danish* wars; after that here was a College of Prebendaries, untill *Hen. I.* annexed their lands to the Abby of *Reading*, and so it became a Cell of *Benedictine* Monks to that Abby. It was dedicated to St. *James*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 420.

3. Donkenlane.

An Alien-Priory, Cell to the Abby of *Conchis* in *Normandy*, to which it was given by *Ralph Tony* the elder, (*temp. Will. Rufi.*) Given by King *Edw. IV.* to *Windfor* College.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 597. T. 3. P. 2. p. 74.

4. Ewias.

A. D. 1100. *Harold* Lord of *Ewias* built a Priory of *Benedictines* here, which was subordinate

nate to the Abby of St. *Peter* at *Glocester*, and was dedicated to St. *Michael* and St. *Nicholas*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 114, 413.

5. *Wigmore* ^a.

A. D. 1100. *Ralph de Mortimer* founded a little College for Secular Canons here; which was A. D. 1197 ^b. changed into a Priory, and endowed with more lands by his son *Hugh Mortimer*, who remov'd hither the *Black Canons* from *Scobbedon*, there placed by *Oliver de Merlymond* his Steward. It was commended to the Patronage of St. *James*, and rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 267^l. 2^s. 10^d. ob. *per an. Dugd.* 302^l. 12^s. 3^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 213.

* *Cartular. penes Domini Edw. Harley de Brampton Bryan in Com. Heref.*

* *Registrum penes Tho. Baronem Bruce Comitem Elginæ.*

6. *Hereford.*

Hugh de Lacy A. D. 1101. gave the Church of St. *Peter* here (founded by his Father) to the Abby of St. *Peter* at *Glocester*, to which Abby it afterward became a Cell.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 406.

7. *Clyfford.*

A Priory of *Cluniack* Monks subordinate to

^a Not in *Shropshire*, where 'tis placed by Mr. *Speed*: who is also mistaken as to the Order of this Priory, for it was not of *White Canons*. ^b A. D. 1172. *Ann. Wigorn.*

the Abby of *Lewes*, and founded by *Simon Fitz-Richard-Fitz-Ponce*, (*temp. Hen. I.*) It was dedicated to the Blessed Virgin, and valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 57^l. 7^s. 4^d. *per an. Dugd.* 65^l. 11^s. 11^d. *Speed.*
Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 623.

8. *Kilpeke.*

The Church of St. *David* at *Kilpeke* being given by *Henry de Kilpeke* to the Abby of St. *Peter* at *Glocester* A. D. 1134. it became a Cell to that Monastery.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 116.

9. *Dore.*

Rob. de Ewias ^c (*temp. Hen. II.*) built an Abby for *Cistercian* Monks here, to the honour of St. *Mary*. It's yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 101^l. 5^s. 2^d. *Dugd.* 118^l. 2^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 826. T. 2. p. 918.

* *Regist. penes Dominum Scudamore.*

10. *Wormesly olim Pyonia.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* dedicated to St. *Leonard*, founded ^d by *Richard Talbot* Lord of *Painswike*, (*temp. Hen. II.*) valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 83^l. 10^s. 2^d. *per an. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 261. T. 3. P. 2. p. 48.

Registr. de Wormesly pen. Ed. Harley Mil. Baln.

11. *Atornebury.*

A Nunnery of St. *Austin's* Order ^e, built by

^c The Translator of the *English Monasticon* makes *Robert* Earl of *Ferrers* founder; but he was only a Benefactor, *Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 865.* ^d *MS. Ashmol.* ^e Not *White Nuns* as in *Sp.*

Margery de Lacy (temp. *Reg. Johan.*) to the honour of the *Holy Cross* and *St. Catherine*. It was endowed at the Suppression with 67^l. 13^s. 2^d. per an. *Dugd.* 75^l. 7^s. 5^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 330.

Registr. in Curia Augmentationis apud Westmon.

12. *Hereford.*

A *Benedictine*^f Nunnery dedicated to *St. Guthlac*, valued at 121^l. 3^s. 3^d. ob. per an. *Dugd. Speed.*

13. *Lymbroke.*

A Nunnery of *Benedictines*^g, endowed at the Suppression with 22^l. 17^s. 8^d. per an. *Dugd.* 23^l. 17^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 474.

14. *Crestwell.*

An Alien-Priory Cell to *Grandmount* in *France*, dedicated to the blessed *Virgin*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 504. T. 3. P. 1. p. 17.

15. *Flanesford.*

A. D. 1347. *Richard Talbot* founded a Priory of *Black Canons* here. Its Tutelar Saint was *St. John Baptist*, and it was valued at the Dissolution at 14^l. 8^s. 9^d. per an. *Dugd.* 15^l. 8^s. 9^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 356.

16. *Titley.*

An Alien-Priory.

17. *Barrone Speed. Bartone MS. Bodl. Qu.*

A Priory of *Benedictines*. *Speed.*

^f *MS. Bodl.* falsely said to be *Grey-Fryers* in *Speed.* ^g *White Nuns MS. Bodl. Speed.*

HERTFORD-SHIRE.

1. S. Albans.

King *Offa* founded this noble Abby here at *Verlamceaster* A. D. 794. and dedicated it to the Proto-martyr of the *Britans* St. *Alban*. It was of the Order of St. *Benedict*, and valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 2102^l. 7^s. 1^d. ob. q. *per an.* *Dugd.* 2510^l. 6^s. 1^d. ob. q. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. I. p. 176. Reyner. Apost. Bened. Tr. 2. p. 97.

Registr. in Bibl. Cotton. Tib. E. 6.

* *Reg. penes Gwyn de Hosp. Furnival.*

* *Collectanea MS. Aug. Baker Ord. S. Ben. in Anglia Generalis in Bibl. Coll. Jesu. Oxon. vol. III.*

* *Acta Mon. S. Albani tempore Joh. Whethamsted Abbatis in Bibl. Arundel. 1647.] nunc in Offic. Armorum.*

2. Hertford.

A Priory of *Benedictines* dedicated to St. *Jamas*, and subordinate to the Abby of St. *Alban*, built by *Ralph de Limesie* (*temp. Will. Conq.*) to the honour of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, and endowed at the Dissolution with 72^l. 14^s. 2^d. ob. q. *per an.* *Dugd.* 86^l. 14^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Monast. Angl. T. I. p. 331.

3. Flamsted or De Bosco juxta Flamsted.

Roger Toney (*temp. R. Steph.*) founded here a
Bene-

Benedictine Nunnery. *St. Giler* was the Tutelar Saint of this Monastery, which was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 30^l. 19^s. 8^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 46^l. 16^s. 1^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 503, 545.

4. *Sopewell.*

A *Benedictine* Nunnery subject to the Abby of *S. Alban*, being built by *Gaufred* the fourteenth Abbat thereof, about A. D. 1140. to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It's yearly revenues at the Suppression were worth 40^l. 7^s. 10^d. *Dugd.* 68^l. 8^s. 10^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 347.

5. *Kotwney* ol. *Dundene.*

Conan Earl of *Richmond* founded a Nunnery here of the Order of *St. Benedict*, (*temp. Hen. II.*) It was dedicated to *St. John Baptist*; but in 36. *Hen. VI.* the Priory being dilapidated, and the revenues so wasted, that they were not sufficient to keep the buildings in repair, and to maintain the Prioress and Nuns, it was by them resign'd into the hands of their Patron *John Fray* chief Baron of the *Exchequer*, who with the Kings licence appropriated the lands to the maintenance of a Chantry Priest: and so it continued till the Dissolution, at which time it was valued at 13^l. 10^s. 9^d. *per an.* *Speed. Dugd.*

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 1. p. 516.

6. *Koyston.*

6. Royston^a.

A Priory of *Black Canons* of the foundation of *Eustace de Merc*, (temp. *Rich. I.*) and by him commended to the Patronage of *St. Thomas* the Martyr. It was endowed at the Dissolution with 89^l. 16^s. per ann. *Dugd.* 106^l. 3^s. 1^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 264.

7. S. Mary de Bre.

About A.D. 1190. *Garinus* Abbat of *St. Albans* founded this Priory for leprous Nuns.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 347.

8. Wymondley.

A Priory of *Black Canons* built by *Rich. Argentine*, (temp. *Hen. III.*) It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 29^l. 19^s. 11^d. ob. per an. *Dugd.* 37^l. 10^s. 6^d. ob. *Speed.*

9. Chesthunt^b.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery valued at 14^l. 10^s. per an. *Dugd.* 27^l. 6^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 512.

10. Ware.

An Alien-Priory, Cell to the Abby of *St. Ebrulf* at *Utica* in *Normandy*.

Vide Reg. in Bibl. Cotton.

^a Placed in *Cambridge-shire*, *Mon. Angl.* ^b Not in *Hereford-shire*, as in the *Monasticon*.

11. **Ehele.**

A College of a Warden and four *Secular* Canons, founded or rather restored by *William* Bishop of *London*, A. D. 1429. It's lands were annexed to *Elsing-spittle* in *London* 10. *Hen.* VI.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 190.

12. **Pewbigging, or Pichin.**

A Priory Endowed at the Suppression with 13^l. 16^s. *per an.* *Dugd.* 15^l. 1^s. 11^d. *Speed.*

13. **Burton Sp. Warden Lel.**

A Priory dedicated to *St. Mary* founded by Bishop of *London*, for Canons of *St. Austin's* Order^c.

14. **Chille. Qu.**

A *Benedictine* Nunnery. *Speed.*

15. **Chilltree. Qu.**

A *Benedictine* Nunnery. *Speed.*

16. **Birdiall. Qu.**

A Priory of *Black* Canons dedicated to *St. Mary*. *Speed.*

17. **Redburg.**

A Cell to *St. Albans*^d.

✍ Mr. *Speed* placeth *Mersey* in this County, which is in *Essex*, in which Shire also is *Hatfield-Peverell* erroneously said to be in *Hertford-shire* by the Editors of the *Monasticon*.

^c Monks, *Speed.* ^d *Reyner. Apost. Bcned.*

HUNTINGDON-SHIRE.

1. Ramsey.

A *Benedictine* Abby built by *Ailwine* Duke or Earl of the *East-Angles*, A. D. 969^a. to the honour of St. *Mary* and St. *Benedict*. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 1716^l. 12^s. 4^d. *Dugd.* 1983^l. 15^s. 3^d. q. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 231. T. 2. p. 869.

Reyner. Apost. Bened. Tr. 2. p. 149.

Registr. de Ramsey in Scaccario ex parte Rememoratoris Regis.

* *Nomina & gesta Abbatum Ramef. ab Ednotho ad Joh. de Santrey MS. in Bibl. Cotton. Vesp. A. 18.*

* *Collectanea MS. Aug. Baker. in Bibl. Coll. Jesu Oxon. Vol. iv.*

* *Collectanea MS. Rogeri Dodsworth in Bibl. Bodl. Vol. 41, & 68.*

* *Librum MS. de Homagiis & Sectis Abbati debitis in custodia Roberti Hewes de Hoss. Grayensi Lond. 1638.*

2. S. Neots olim Cinulfesbury.

The body of St. *Neot* being translated hither out of *Cornwall*, here was a Monastery founded to his memory, which was destroy'd in the *Danish* wars; but restored by *Roisia* the wife of *Rich. Fitz-Gilbert* A. D. 1113. who by the ad-

^a A. D. 986. *Annual. Wigorn.*

vice of Arch-bishop *Anselm*, replenished it with Monks from the Abby of *Beek* in *Normandy*; so it became a Cell to that Abby. It was endowed 26. *Hen. VIII.* with 256^l. 1^s. 3^d. ob. *per an.* *Speed.* 241^l. 11^s. 4^d. *Dugd.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 368. T. 2. p. 376.

Regist. S. Neoti in Bibl. Cotton. Fault. A. 4.

3. *S. Ives olim Slepe.*

About A. D. 1000. *Ædnoth* Abbat of *Ramsley* ^b, built here a Priory of *Benedictine* Monks, and dedicated it to *St. Ivo* and *All-Saints*. It was a Cell to *Ramsley*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 255.

4. *Witchinbroke.*

A little Priory founded by *William* the Conqueror, who removed the Nuns from *Eltesley* (in *Cambridge-shire*) to this place ^c. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 17^l. 1^s. 4^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 19^l. 9^s. 2^d. *Speed.*

5. *Huntingdon.*

Enstace de Luvetot about A. D. 1140. built a Priory of *Black Canons* here to the honour of *St. Mary*. It was endowed at the Suppression with 187^l. 13^s. 8^d. q. *per an.* *Dugd.* 232^l. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 24.

^b Founded by Earl *Adelmar*, (*temp. Edmundi Ironside.*) *Speed.*
^c *Leland*

6. *Saltry.*

A *Cistercian* Abby founded by *Simon* Earl of *Northampton* A. D. 1147. and by him commended to the Patronage of the blessed Virgin. It's yearly revenues were worth at the Dissolution 141^l. 3^s. 8^d. *Dugd.* 199^l. 11^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 850.

7. *Stonely.*

Will. Mandevile Earl of *Essex* about A. D. 1180. built a Priory of Canons of the Order of *St. Austin* here, which was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 46^l. 5^d. ob. *per an.* *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 319.

8. *Huntingdon.*

A *Benedictine* Nunnery dedicated to *St. James.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 530.

9. *Wodney.*

A Cell to *Ramsay* ^d.

d *Reyner. Apost. Bened.*

KENT.

K E N T.

1. Canterbury

Here was an Abby founded by King *Æthelbert*^a A. D. 600. and dedicated by St. *Augustin* the Monk to *Christ Jesus*. In it were Secular Priests till A. D. 1003. at which time Arch-Bishop *Elfric* placed *Benedictines* here. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution amounted to 2489^l. 4^s. 9^d. King *Henry VIII.* turned the Monks into a Dean and twelve Canons.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 18. Angl. Sacr. T. 1.

The Antiquities of *Canterbury* by *Will. Somner*. London. 1640.

Evidentias Ecol. Christi Cant. inter X. Script. Hist. Angl. edit. Lond. 1652.

Gervasii vitas Pontificum Cantuar. &c. Ibid.

* *Collectanea MS. Augustini Baker Mon. Ord. Bened. in Bibl. Coll. Jesu Oxon. Vol. 1.*

* *Registrum sive Martyrologium Ecclesie Christi Cant. In Bibl. Coll. Gresham.*

* *Librum Obitualem Ecclesie Christi Cantuar. In Bibl. Lambeth. fol. 20.*

* *Registrum Benefactorum Ecclesie Christi. In Bibl. Cotton. Galba. F. 2.*

2. Rochester.

A. D. 602. King *Æthelbert* built a Monastery for Secular Priests, to the honour of St. *Andrew*.

^a Not King *Æthelred* as in *Speed*.

A. D. 1089. Bishop Gundulf introduced *Black Monks*; but *Secular Canons* were brought in again by King *Hen. VIII.* It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 486^{l.} 1^{s.} 5^{d.} *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 27. Angl. Sacr. T. 1.

Textum Roffens. MS. apud Rochester reserv. penes Dec. & Capit.

Annales Roffenses in Bibl. Cotton. Vitell. E. 14.

* *Statuta Ecclesie Roff. autoritate Hen. VIII. edita. In Bibl. Bodl. in Musæo. A. 136.*

3. Canterbury.

King *Æthelbert* and St. *Austin* A. D. 605. founded another Monastery here, and commended it to the Patronage of St. *Peter* and St. *Paul.* This was afterwards called St. *Augustine's* Abby, and was endowed at the Suppression with 1413^{l.} 4^{s.} 11^{d.} *ob. per an.* It was of the *Benedictine* Order.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 23. Reyner. Apost. Bened. T. 1. p. 46.

Guil. Thorn *de rebus gestis Abbatum S. Aug. Cantuar. inter X. Script. Lond. 1652.*

Et Chronologiam quondam spectantem ad prædictum Cænobium. Ibid.

* *Collectanea MS. Aug. Baker Ord. S. Bened. in Anglia Generalis in Bibl. Coll. Jesu Oxon. Vol. 1.*

* *Registra penes Heneage Finch de Ravenston in Com. Buck. In Scaccario penes Remem. Regis. & penes W. Howard de Naworth Castro.*

* *Cronicon S. Aug. Cant. ad An. 1220. cum successione Abbatum. In Bibl. Lambeth 4^{to}. 95.*

* *MSS. de Historia hujus Cænobii in Bibl. Cotton.*

Vitellius.

Vitellius. *A.* 2. *E.* 4. *D.* 10. *D.* 11. Faustina *A.* 1.
Claudius. *D.* 10. Julius *D.* 2. 6.

Historiam MS. de Abbatibus S. Aug. Cant. ad Hugonem III. in Bibl. publ. Cantab.

4. *Folkstone.*

An old Nunnery founded by King *Eadbald* about A. D. 630. which was destroy'd during the *Danish* wars. *Nigell de Munewell* gave the Church of *St. Mary* and *St. Eanswith* here to the Abby of *Lolley* in *Normandy*, A. D. 1095. to which it became an Alien-Priory. It was able to dispend 41^l. 15^s. 10^d. per an. *Dugd.* 63^l. 7^d. *Sp.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 85, 560.

5. *Limington.*

A Nunnery for *Benedictines* founded by *St. Edburgh* or *Ethelburg* Sister to King *Eadbald* about A. D. 630.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 85.

6. *Reculver.*

An Abby of *Black Monks* built by one *Bassa* A. D. 669. It was annexed to *Christ-Church* in *Canterbury* by King *Eadred*, A. D. 949.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 86.

7. *Thanet.*

A Nunnery founded by *Domneva* about A. D. 670. and dedicated to *St. Mildred*. It was united to the Abby of *St. Austin* in *Canterbury*, A. D. 1033.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 83. Reyner. Apost. Benedict. Tr. 1. p. 61.

8. Elstet. Sp.

A Nunnery of *Domneva's* foundation. *Speed.*

9. Dover.

A. D. 696. *Wictred* King of *Kent* founded a College of Secular Priests here, who were turned into *Benedictine* Monks by Arch-bishop *Theobald*, A. D. 1139. *St. Martin* was the Tutelar Saint of this Monastery, whose yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 170^l. 14^s. 11^d. ob. *Dugd.* 232^l. 1^s. 5^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 1.

Chronica S. Martini de Dover. in Bibl. Cotton. Jul. D. 5. Vesp. B. 11.

* *Catalog. Bibliothecæ Prior. Dovoræ A. D. 1389. compilatum MS. in Bibl. Bodl. Arch. B. 24.*

* *Registrum in armario Archiepiscopi Cantuar.*

10. Shepey.

A Monastery for *Benedictine* Nuns first built by *Sexburg* Queen of *Kent*, about A. D. 710. but being burned by the *Danes*, it was reedified by *William* Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*, A. D. 1130. to the honour of *St. Mary* and *St. Sexburg*. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 129^l. 7^s. 10^d. ob. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 152.

11. Walling.

A *Benedictine* Monastery founded by King *Edmund* A. D. 944. and commended to the Patronage

tronage of St. *Mary* and St. *Andrew*. It was afterwards converted into a Nunnery by *Gundulf* Bishop of *Rocheſter*, and endowed with 218^l. 4^s. 2^d. ob. *per an. Dugd.* 245^l. 10^s. 2^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 352.

12. *Lewesſham.*

An Alien-Priory of *Black Monks* to the Abby of St. *Peter* at *Gant*, to which it was given by King *Edward* the Confessor A. D. 1044. It was (after the Suppreſſion of theſe houſes) annexed by King *Hen. V.* to *Shene* Abby.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 550. T. 2. p. 890, 902.

13. *Canterbury.*

A. D. 1084. *Lanfranc* Arch-biſhop of *Canterbury* built here a Priory of *Black Canons*, to the honour of St. *Gregory*. It was valued 26. *H. VIII.* at 121^l. 15^s. 1^d. *per an. Dugd.* 166^l. 4^s. 5^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 373.

14. *Herbaldown.*

Arch-biſhop *Lanfranc* ^b founded a Hoſpital here, and annexed it to a Priory of *Black Canons*, both which were valued at 266^l. 4^s. 5^d. ob. *per an. Dugd.* 109^l. 7^s. 2^d. *Speed.* It was dedicated to St. *Michael*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 418.

^b *Joh. Stratford* Arch-Biſhop of *Canterbury* was Founder according to *Speed*.

15. Canterbury.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery founded by Arch-bishop *Anselm*, about A. D. 1100. and dedicated to *St. Sepulcher*. It was able to dispend at the Dissolution 29^l. 12^s. 5^d. ob. *per an. Dugd.* 38^l. 19^s. 7^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vid. Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 545.

16. Leedes.

A. D. 1119^c. *Rob. de Crevequer* Knight, built a Priory of *Black Canons* here, to the honour of *St. Nicholas*. It was endowed with 362^l. 7^s. 7^d. *per an. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 110.

17. Eunbridge.

A Priory of *Black Canons* erected by *Rich. de Clare* Earl of *Hertford*, (*temp. Hen. 1.*) Its Patroness was *St. Mary Magdalene*. Its yearly revenues amounted to 169^l. 10^s. 3^d.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 258.

18. Worley.

A *Cistercian* Abby founded A. D. 1144. by *Will. de Ipre* Earl of *Kent*, and dedicated to the blessed *Virgin*. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 204^l. 4^s. 11^d. *per an. Dugd.* 218^l. 19^s. 16^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 827.

19. Feversham.

A. D. 1148. King *Stephen* built a *Cluniack* Ab-

c A. D. 1137. *Chronol. S. Ang. Cant.*

by

by here to the honour of *St. Saviour*. It was endowed at the Suppression with 286^l. 12^s. 6 .ob.q. per an. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 687.

Monasticon Fevershamense, or a Survey of the Monastery of *Feversham*, by *Tho. Southouse*, London. 1671. 12^o.

* *Reg. penes* Diggs fil. & her. D.Dudl. Diggs.

20. *Bradsole*, or *St. Radegund's* juxta *Dover*.

A Priory of *Præmonstratensian* Canons founded by *Hugh I.* Abbat of *St. Austin's* in *Canterbury*, (temp. *R. Steph.*) and commended to the Patronage of *St. Radegund*. It was rated at 98^l. 9^s. 2^d. ob. per an. Dugd. 142^l. 8^s. 9^d. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 244. T. 3. P. 1. p. 69.

Regist. penes Will. Pierpoint arm.

* *Cartularium penes* *Henr. Hamon de Seling* in *Com. Cant. Armig.*

21. *Heyham*.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery founded by King *Stephen*. It was Suppressed by Dr. *Fisber* Bishop of *Rochester's* means, and given to *St. John's* College in *Cambridge*.

22. *Blakewell*.

A Priory of *White* Canons dedicated to *St. Michael*, at first a Cell to *Lavinden* in *Bucking-*

hamshire; but afterward annexed to St. Radegunds near Dover.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 1. p. 71.

23. Otteham and 24. Beigham^f.

Ralph de Dene (temp. Hen. II.) founded a Priory for *Præmonstratensian* Canons at Otteham, whom Ela de Saukville his daughter translated to Beigham. St. Laurence was Patron of this Priory.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 636. T. 3. P. 1. p. 77.

Registrum in Bibl. Cotton. Ocho. A. 2.

25. Horton.

A Cell of *Cluniack* Monks to the Abby of *Lewes*, built by Rob. de Vere (temp. Hen. II.) to the honour of St. Mary and St. John the Evangelist. It was endowed at the Suppression with 95^l. 12^s. 2^d. per an. Dugd. 111^l. 16^s. 11^d. ob. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 621.

* *Reg. penes* Rooke de eadem.

26. Cumbwell.

Rob. de Turnham (temp. Hen. II.) founded a Priory of *Black* Canons here, and dedicated it to St. Mary Magdalene. It was valued at 80^l. 17^s. 5^d. per an.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 270.

* *Cartas Autographas penes* Gul. Campion de eadem Armig.

27. Petwington.

A Nunnery till the time of Henry II. in whose

^f Neither of these places are in *Suffex*, where they are placed in the *Monasticon* and *Speed*.

reign it was turned into a College for seven Secular Canons.

Vide Cronica Will. Thorn. col. 1931. inter X. Scriptores Historiæ Angl. Lond. 1652.

28. Lesnes or Westwood.

A. D. 1178. *Rich. de Lucy* built a Priory of Black Canons here, to the honour of St. *Thomas* the Martyr. It's annual incomes at the Dissolution amounted to 186^l. 9^s. per an.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 301.

29. Langdon.

Will. de Aubervill (temp. Rich. I.) built a Priory here for *Præmonstratensian* Canons, and dedicated it to St. *Mary* and St. *Thomas* the Martyr. It was endowed at the Suppression with with 56^l. 6^s. 9^d. per an. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 622.

Registr. de Langdon in Scaccario penes Remem. Regis.

30. Patrickstown.

An Alien-Priory to the Abby of *Beauclieu* in *Normandy*, to which it was given by *John de Pratellis*, (temp. R. Joh.)

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 576.

31. Dauntton.

Fulk de Neweham built a *Benedictine* Nunnery here, to the honour of St. *Mary Magdalene*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 501.

32. Ulcomb.

A. D. 1220. *Stephen Langton* Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*, founded a Collegiate Church here *.

* *Vide Cartas penes Franc. Clerk de ead. Armig.*

33. Dettinden.

A Priory of the Order of the holy *Trinity*, founded by *Rob. de Rokeshy* A. D. 1224. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 60^l. 13^s. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 833.

34. Ewweleigh.

An Alien Priory.

35. Lille Cherche.

A Priory of *Black Monks* dedicated to *S. Marys*.

36. Bilsington.

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by *Joh. Maunfell* Provost of *Beverley*, A. D. 1253. and dedicated to the blessed *Virgin*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 81^l. 1^s. 6^d. per an. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 333.

37. Rummey.

An Alien-Priory founded by *Joh. Maunfell* Provost of *Beverley*, A. D. 1257.

* *Vide Monumenta penes Custodem & Socios Coll. Omn. Anim. Oxon.*

38. Wllingham.

A College for a Rector and six Canons found-

* *Sommer's History of Canterbury p. 253. g MS. Beal.*

ded by *John Peckham* Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*,
A. D. 1280. and endowed with 84^l. *per an*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 52.

39. *Ospring.*

A Preceptory of the *Templers*.

40. *Swingsfield.*

A Preceptory of the *Knights Templers*, valued
26. *Hen. VIII.* at 87^l. 3^s. 3^d. *ob. per an*.

* *Vide Mun. penes Tho. Gomeldon Armig.*

41. *Badlesmere.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by *Bartholomew Badlesmere* 13. *Edw. II.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 351.

42. *Cobham.*

John Lord Cobham A. D. 1362^b. built a *Collegiate Church* here, to the honour of *St. Mary Magdalene*. It's yearly revenues at the *Suppression* amounted to 128^l. 1^s. 9^d. *ob*.

Vide Hollinshed's History, Vol. II. p. 1500.

* *Cartas penes D. D. Jos. Williamson Eq. Aur.*

43. *Dertford.*

A Nunnery of the Order of *St. Austin* founded by King *Edw. III.* A. D. 1373. and commended to the Patronage of *St. Mary* and *St. Margaret*. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 380^l. 9^s. *ob. per an. Dugd. 400^l. 8^s. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 357.

^b *Leland. Coll. Vol. 1. p. 24.*

* *Par-*

* *Particulas terræ ad Mon. de Dertford spectant. in Bibl. Arundel 1645. nunc in Bibl. Coll. Gresham. Lond.*

44. Bredgare.

A College built by *Rob. de Bradgare* Clerk, 16. Rich. II. and dedicated to the *Holy Trinity*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 117.

45. Maidstone.

Will. Courtney Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*, 19. Rich. II. founded a College here to the honour of *All-Saints*. It was endowed with 159^l. 7^s. 10^d. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 132.

46. West-Beccam.

A Preceptory of the *Templers* founded by *Joh. Culpeper* 10. Hen. IV. valued 26. Hen. VIII. at 63^l. 6^s. 8^d. *per an.*

47. Wipe.

A College of Secular Canons built by *John Kemp* Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*, (10. Hen. VI.) *St. Gregory* and *St. Martin* were the Tutelar Patrons of this House, whose yearly revenues were worth 93^l. 2^s. ob. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 191.

48. Ashford.

A College founded (temp. Edw. IV.) by Sir *John Fogg*.

LANCASHIRE.

1. Lancaster.

AN Alien-Priory, Cell to the Abby of St. Martin de Sagio in Normandy, whereunto it was given by Roger Earl of Poitiers A.D. 1094. after the Dissolution of these Priories it was appropriated by King Hen. V. to Syon College.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 566.

2. Furnes.

A Cistercian Abby founded by Stephen Earl of Morton, (afterwards King of England) A.D. 1127. and commended to the Patronage of the blessed Virgin Mary. It was endowed at the Dissolution with 805^{l.} 16^{s.} 5^{d.} per an. Dugd. 966^{l.} 7^{s.} 10^{d.} Sp.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 704.

Registra duo in officio Ducatus Lancast. MS.

* Rog. Dodsworthi *Collectiones MSS. in Bibl. Bodl. vol. 39.*

3. Cokersand, or Dyling.

Theobald Walter (temp. Hen. II.) ^abuilt an Abby for Præmonstratensian Canons here, which he dedicated to the blessed Virgin. It was valued 26. Hen. VIII. at 228^{l.} 5^{s.} 4^{d.} ob. per an. Speed. 157^{l.} 14^{s.} ob. Dugd.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 631.

^a Founded by Will. of Lancaster, (temp. Hen. II.) *Leland. Itin. Vol. 5. f. 71.* It was of the Cluniack Order, founded by Ranulph de Meschines. Speed. Reyner.

Registr.

Registr. MS. vel penes Rob. Bolton de Thornham in Com. Lanc. vel in Bibl. Hatton.

* *Coll. MSS. Rog. Dodsworth in Bibl. Bodl. vol. 149.*

4. Burscough.

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by *Rob. Fitz-Henry* Lord of *Lathom*, (*temp. Hen. II.*) Its Tutelar Saint was *St. Nicholas*, and endowed at the Dissolution with 80. 7^s. 6^d. *per an. Dugd.* 129^l. 1^s. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 303.

Cartular. de Burscough in officio Ducatus Lancastriae.

5. Conisheved.

A Priory of ^b *Black Canons* dedicated to *St. Leonard*, and founded by *Will. Lancaster* Baron of *Kendal*, (*temp. Hen. II.*) Valued at 124^l. 2^s. 1^d. *per an. Speed.* 97^l. 2^d. *Dugd.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 424.

6. Cartmelle.

A. D. 1188. *Will. Marechal* Earl of *Pembroke*, founded a Priory here of *Canons* of the Order of *St. Austin*. It was dedicated to the blessed *Virgin*, and rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 124^l. 2^s. 1^d. *per an. Speed.* 91^l. 16^s. 3^d. *Dugd.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 300.

^b *White Canons. MS. Bodl.*

7. Lythom^c.

Rich. Fitz-Roger (temp. *R. Joh.*) built a Priory of *Benedictines* here, to the honour of *St. Mary* and *St. Cuthbert*, and annexed it as a Cell to *Durham* Abby. It's annual revenues at the Suppression were worth 48^l. 19^s. *Dugd.* 53^l. 15^s. 10^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 499.

* *Registrum penes Tho. Clifton de Lythom.*

8. Penwortham^d.

Warin Bussel (temp.) built a Priory of *Benedictines* here, to the honour of the blessed Virgin, which was subordinate to the Abby of *Evesham*, and rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 29^l. 18^s. 7^d. per an. *Dugd.* 114^l. 16^s. 9^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 360.

* *Reg. penes Joh. Fleetwood de Penwortham Armig.*

9. Whalley.

Henry Lacy Earl of *Lincoln*, gave the Church here to the *White Monks* of *Stanlaw*, (in *Cheshire*) whereupon they removed their Abby hither A. D. 1296. It's yearly revenues were worth at the Suppression 321^l. 9^s. 1^d. ob. *Dugd.* 551^l. 4^s. 6^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 897.

Registr. penes Rad. Ashton. Mil. & Bar.

^c Erroneously placed by Mr. *Speed* in the Bishoprick of *Durham*. ^d Placed also in *Worcestershire* by Mr. *Speed*, where tis valued at 29^l. 5^s. 3^d. per an.

10. Holland.

A. D. 1319. *Walter* Bishop of *Litchfield* by the consent and at the petition of Sir *Rob. Holland* Knight Patron, changed the Collegiate Church of *St. Thomas* the Martyr into a *Benedictine* Priory. It was valued at 53^l. 3^s. 4^d. per an. *Dugd.* 61^l. 3^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 544. T. 2. p. 889.

11. Horneby.

A Cell to the Abby of *Croxton* in *Leicestershire*.

12. Manchester.

In 9. *Hen. V.* *Thomas* Lord *De la Ware* obtained licence of the King to found a College, consisting of a Warden and a certain number of Priests in the parish Church of this place.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 174.

* *Cartas &c. penes custodem & Socios.*

* The history of *Leicestershire* by *Will. Burton.*

LEICESTER.

LEICESTER-SHIRE.

1. Belvoir².

A Priory of *Black Monks* subordinate to the Abby of *St. Albans*, to which it was annexed by its founder *Rob. de Totney* about A. D. 1080. It was dedicated to *S. Mary*, and endowed with 129^l. 17^s. 6^d. *per an*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 327.

Registrum penes Thomam Dom. Brudnell.

Registrum penes Math. Hales de Hosp. Lincoln.

A. D. 1629.

* *Cartularium penes Ducem Buckinghamiæ.*

* *Registrum in Bibl. Cottoniana.*

2. Leicester.

Rob. Earl of Leicester (*temp. Hen. I.*) founded a College of a Dean and twelve Prebendaries, the Church of *St. Mary the less*, in the Castle. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* but at 23^l. 12^s. 11^d. *per an.* because the lands of this College were alienated and annexed to the Abby of

3. *S. Mary de Pratis, juxta Leicester.*

An Abby of Canons Regulars of *St. Austin's* Order, built by *Rob. Bossu Earl of Leicester* to the

^a This Monastery is falsely placed in *Hertfordshire* by Mr. *Speed*, and the *Monasticon* saith 'tis in *Lincolnshire*: but that famous Antiquary Mr. *Burton* in his description of this County, tells us, that tho' the Castle is in *Lincolnshire*, yet the Priory is in this County.

honour

honour of the *Assumption* of the blessed Virgin, A. D. 1143. Its revenues were worth at the Dissolution 951^l. 14^s. 5^d. ob. *per an.* Dugd. 1062^l. 4^d. ob. q. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 308.

Wilhelmi Charite *Rentale novum generale Abb. S. Mar. de Pratis Leicestriæ. In Bibl. Bodl. Laud. H. 72.*

* Wilh. Charite *Catalogum Librorum MSS. in Biblioth. Monast. S. Mariæ de Pratis. In Bibl. Bodl. Laud. F. 75.*

4. Launda.

Rich. Bassett and *Maud Ridel* his wife, (*temp. Hen. I.* ^b) founded here an Abby of *Black Canons*, and commended it to the Patronage of *St. John Baptist*. It's yearly revenues at the Suppression were worth 399^l. 3^s. 3^d. ob. q. Dugd. 510^l. 16^s. 5^d. ob. q. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 90.

5. Bredon.

The Church of *St. Mary* and *St. Hardulf* being given by *Rob. Ferrers* Earl of *Nottingham* about A. D. 1144. to the Abby of *St. Oswald* at *Nosthell* in *Yorkshire*, it became a Cell of *Black Canons*. to that Abby. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 24^l. 10^s. 4^d. *per an.* Dugd. 25^l. 8^s. 1^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 39. T. 3. P. 1. p. 62.

Registrum pen. Rob. Shirley de Stanton-Harold A. D. 1670.

^b Not (*temp. Hen. III.*) as in *Burton.*

6. *Pinkley.*

An Alien-Priory to *Lyra* in *Normandy*, to which it was given by *Rob. Bossu* Earl of *Leicester*. King *Richard II.* gave it to the Abby of *Mont-grace*.

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 1. p. 603, 983.

7. *Gerondon* or *Garradon*, *Gercwerdon*,
Werewordon, *Speed*.

A. D. 1169. *c* *Rob. Bossu* Earl of *Leicester* founded here an Abby for *Cistercian* Monks, and dedicated it to the blessed *Virgin*. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 186^l. 15^s. 2^d. *Speed*. 159^l. 19^s. 10^d. ob. *Dugd*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 768.

* *Registrum penes Illustrissimum Ducem Buckinghamiae.*

8. *Dalby*, 9. *Hether*, 10. *Rodeley*.

Three Preceptories of the *Knights Templers*; the first of which was founded by *Rob. Bossu* Earl of *Leicester*, (*temp. Hen. II.*) The second was given to those *Knights* by *Galfrid de Gresley* A. D. Who was the donor of *Rodeley* I cannot find. The yearly revenues of these three amounted to 231^l. 7^s. 10^d. ^d

11. *Croxton*.

An Abby of *Præmonstratenses* built by *William*

^c A. D. 1132. *Monast.* But as the *Monasticon* in another place and *Burton* A. D. 1169. Tho' *Rob. Bossu* died A. D. 1167.
^d *Vide Burton.*

Parcarius ^e, (*temp. Hen. II.*) and dedicated to St. John the Evangelist. It was valued at the Suppression at 385^l. 10^d. ob. *per an. Dugd.* 458^l. 19^s. 11^d. ob. q. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 603. T. 3. P. 1. p. 73.

Registr. pen. Com. Rutlandiæ apud Castrum de Belvoir.

12. Olveston or Osulveston.

Robert Grimbold (*temp. Hen. II.*) built a Priory of Black Canons here to the honour of St. Mary, St. Andrew and All-Saints. It was endowed at the Dissolution with 161^l. 14^s. 2^d. q. *per an. Dugd.* 173^l. 18^s. 9^d. q. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 276.

13. Charley.

A Priory of the Order of St. Austin, founded by Robert Blanchmaines Earl of Leicester, (*temp. Hen. II* ^f.)

14. Bradley.

A Priory of Black Canons founded by Robert Bundy, (*temp. R. Joh.*) valued at 20^l. 3^s. 4^d. *per an. Dugd.* 20^l. 15^s. 7^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 334.

15. Langley.

William Pantulf and Burgia his wife (*temp. R. Joh.* ^g) built a Benedictine Nunnery here, to the

^e Burton saith this Abby was founded by Sir Andrew Luttrell, but he liv'd (*temp. Hen. III.*) not (*temp. Hen. II.*) ^f Burton ^g Not (*temp. Regis Canuti*) as in Burton.

honour of the blessed Virgin. It's yearly revenues were worth at the Suppression 29^l. 7^s. 4^d. ob. *Dugd.* 34^l. 6^s. 2^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 481.

16. *Grace Dieu.*

A *Cistercian* Nunnery dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and founded by *Roisia de Verdun* 24. *Hen. III^h*. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 101^l. 8^s. 2^d. ob. *per an.* *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 933.

17. *Ulvescroft.*

*Rob. Quincy*ⁱ Earl of *Winchester*, built here a Priory of Regular Canons of the Order of *St. Austin*, (*temp. Hen. III.*) It was endowed at the Dissolution with 83^l. 10^s. 6^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 101^l. 3^s. 10^d. *Burton.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 362.

18. *Stade Speed. Stane MS. Bodl. Qu.*

A *Benedictine* Nunnery.

19. *Melton Mowbray.*

A Cell to *Lewes* in *Sussex*^k.

20. *Pouffley.*

A Collegiate Church consisting of three Priests, three Clerks, and four Choristers, founded

^b Founded A. D. 1226. *Annal. Waverl.* ⁱ Mr. *Burton* tell's us, that *Rob. Blanchmaines* Earl of *Leicester*, (*temp. Hen. II.*) was Founder of this Priory. ^k *Leland.*

(temp. Edw. I.) by *Rog. de Martival* afterwards Bishop of Sarum ¹. Valued at 6^l. 13^s. 4^d.

21. Kirkby-Beller.

Roger Beller (temp. Edw. III.) built a College here for a Warden and twelve Secular Priests, which his son changed into a Priory of *Black Canons* ^m. It was dedicated to St. *Peter*, and endowed at the Suppression with 142^l. 10^s. 3^d. q. per an. *Dugd.* 178^l. 7^s. 10^d. q. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 344. T. 3. P. 2. p. 49.


22. Leicester.

Collegium Novi Operis, or the Collegiate Church of St. *Mary* the great, consisting of twelve Prebendaries besides the Dean and Choristers, was founded by *Henry* Duke of *Lancaster*, (temp. Ed. III.) It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 595^l. 7^s. 4^d. per an.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 139.

23. Sapcote.

Here was a College founded by Sir *Ralph Basset*, 50. *Ed. III.*

 Mr. *Speed* placeth in this County *Canwell*, which is in *Staffordshire*, and *Combe* which is in *Warwickshire*. The Monastery also of *Cale* which the same Author reckons among the Religious Houses of this Shire, is mistaken for *Calc* in *Derbyshire*.

l Burton. ^m So that *Reyner* must be in an error, when he saith that this was a Priory of the *Cluniack* Order, founded by *Roger Beller* and *Amicia* his wife, (temp. *Hen. II.*)

LINCOLN-SHIRE.

1. Bardney.

AN Abby of *Benedictine* Monks founded by *Ethelred* Earl of *Mercia* A. D. 712. but being destroyed by the *Danes*, it was reedified by *Walter de Gaunt* A. D. 1115. It was dedicated to *St. Peter*, *St. Paul*, and *St. Oswald* the King, and valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 366^l. 6^s. 1^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 429^l. 7^s. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 142. T. 2. p. 847.

Reg. penes Wilh. Thorold Equit. Aur.

Transcript. Registri penes Hon. Dominum Willoughby de Parham.

2. Crowland.

A. D. 716. *Ethelbald* King of *Mercia* built here a Abby for *Black* Monks to the honour of *St. Guthlac*. It's yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 1803^l. 15^s. 10^d. *Dugd.* 1217^l. 5^s. 11^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 163. T. 2. p. 853.

Reyner. Apost. Bened. Tr. 2. p. 139.

Historiam Croiland. per Ingulfum & Petrum Blesensem cum continuatione per Anonymum ad A. D. 1486. Oxon. 1684. fol.

Vitas Abbatum MS. ad A. D. 1427. in Bibl. Cotton. Vespas. B. 11.

* *Reg. penes Rob. Com. Ailesbur.*

* *Cartul. penes Comitem Exon.*

3. Stow.

A Priory of *Benedictines* founded by *Godiva* wife to Earl *Leofric*, about A. D. 1050.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 262.

4. Spalding.

A. D. 1052. *Thorold* founded a Priory of *Black Monks* here, and first annexed it as a Cell to *Croiland*. A. D. 1074. it became an Alien-Priory to the Abby of St. *Nicholas* at *Angiers*. St. *Nicholas* was the Tutelar Saint of this Priory, whose lands at the Suppression were rated at 767^l. 8^s. 11^d. *Dugd.* 878^l. 18^s. 3^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 306. T. 2. p. 871.

Reyner. Apost. Bened. Tr. 2. p. 156.

Registr. penes Joh. Oldfield Arm. A. D. 1659.

* *Cartul. penes Rich. Ogle Mil.*

5. Cobenham.

An Alien-Priory to the Abby of St. *Karilefus* at *Main*, to which it was given by the Conqueror, A. D. 1082. This Cell was by that Monastery made over to the Abbat and Convent of *Kirksted*, 31. *Edw. 1.*

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 1. p. 555.

6. Lincoln.

When by a Constitution made at the Synod of *London* in the time of *William* the Conqueror, all Bishops were obliged to remove their Sees to great Towns. *Remigus* then Bishop of *Dorchester* fix'd his residence here, who with his Successor

Robert

Robert Bloet, founded the Cathedral, and endow'd the Dean and Chapter.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 1. p. 257.

* *Cartas Registra, &c. penes Episcopum, Decanum & Capitulum.*

7. *Bruime.*

Baldwin de Wake (*temp. Hen. I.*) founded here a Priory of *Black Canons*, to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 101^l. 11^s. ob. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 235.

8. *Frisetun or Freston.*

A Cell of *Black Monks* to *Croiland*, to which it was given by *Alan de Crown* about A. D. 1130. It was dedicated to *St. James*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 443. T. 2. p. 69.

9. *Grimesby or Welthove.*

King *Hen. I.* built here a Priory of *Black Canons*, to the honour of *St. Augustin*, which was endowed at the Dissolution with 9^l. 14^s. 7^d. *per an.*

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 2. p. 316.

10. *Swinehed.*

An Abby of *Cistercians* dedicated to *St. Mary*, and founded by *Rob. de Greisler* A. D. 1134. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 167^l. 15^s. 3^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 175^l. 19^s. 10^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 773.

a Founded A. D. 1148. *Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 710.*

11. *Deping.*

A Cell of *Black Monks* to *Thorney* Abby, whereunto it was given by *Baldvine de Wake*, (*temp. Hen. I.*) *St. James* was the Tutelar Saint of this House.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 469.

12. *Minting.*

Ranulph Earl of *Chester* gave the Mannor and Church of *St. Andrew* at *Minting* to the Abby of *St. Benediſt* upon *Leyr*: ſo it became an Alien-Priory to that Abby.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 591.

13. *Wyrt.*

A Cell of *Black Canons* to the Abby of *Noſthell* in *Yorkſhire*, to which it was given by *Niggell de Albini*, (*temp. Hen. I.*) It was dedicated to *St. Mary*, and valued at 5^l. 10^s. 1^d. *per an. Dugd.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 42.

14. *Willesford.*

An Alien-Priory to the Abby of *Bec* in *Normandy*, to which it was given by *Hugh Wake*, *temp. Hen. I.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 954.

15. *Thornholm.*

A Priory of *Canons* of the Order of *St. Auſtin*, founded by King *Stephen*. It was valued at the Suppreſſion at 155^l. 19^s. 6^d. *per an. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 230.

16. *Sempring.*

16. *Sempringham.*

A. D. 1139. *Gislebert Gaunt* gave *St. Gilbert* the founder of the *Gilbertine* or *Sempringham* Order, thirteen carucates of land here, on which he built this Abby; which by the bounty of benefactors was able to dispend 317^l. 4^s. 1^d. *per an.* at the Dissolution, *Dugd.* 359^l. 12^s. 7^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 791.

Privilegia Cenobii Sempringham MS. in Bibl. Cotton. Cleop. B. 1.

* *Munimenta penes Franc. Com. Lincoln.*

17. *Haverholm.*

A Monastery of *Gilbertine* Nuns built by *Alexander* Bishop of *Lincoln* A. D. 1139. to the honour of the blessed *Virgin*. It's yearly revenues were worth at the Dissolution 70^l. 15^s. 10^d. *Dugd.* 88^l. 5^s. 5^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 792.

* *Reg. penes Gervas. Hollis de Grimsby.*

18. *Thorneton.*

A. D. 1139. *William* Earl of *Albemarle* founded a Monastery of *Black Canons* here, and commended it to the Patronage of the blessed *Virgin*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 594^l. 17^s. 10^d. *ob. per an. Dugd.* 730^l. 17^s. 2^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 198.

Cronica penes Gervas. Hollis de Grimsby in Com. Linc. 1640.

19. *Barco-Luda* or *Louth Park.*

A *Cistercian* Abby built by *Alexander* Bishop
of

of *Lincoln* A. D. 1139. to the honour of the *Virgin Mary*. It was endowed at the Suppression with 147^l. 14^s. 6^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 169^l. 5^s. 6^d. *ob. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 805.

20. Kirksted.

Hugh Brito A. D. 1139. founded a *Cistercian* Abby here, which was dedicated to *St. Mary*, and rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 286^l. 2^s. 7^d. *ob. per an.* *Dugd.* 338^l. 13^s. 11^d. *ob. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 806.

Reg. in Bibl. Hatton. 1640.

* *Evidentias ad hanc Abbatiam spectantes penes Montagu Com. Lindsey apud Grimesthorp in Com. Linc.* 1646.

21. Porton.

A Priory of *Black Canons* dedicated to *St. Mary Magdalene*, and founded by *Rob. de Areci* about A. D. 1140. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 44^l. 3^s. 8^d. *Dugd.* 52^l. 19^s. 2^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 211.

22. Nun-Ormesby or Newnetersby.

Gilbert de Ormesby (*temp. Reg. Steph.*) built here an Abby for Nuns of *Gilbertine Order*, to the honour of the blessed *Virgin*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 80^l. 11^s. 10^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 98^l. *Sp.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 809.

* *Reg. pen. . . . Rokesby de Skyras in Com. Ebor.*

23. Neversby.

23. *Revesby.*

An Abby of *Cistercian* Monks^b founded by *Will. de Romar* A. D. 1142. and by him commended to the Patronage of *St. Laurence*. It was endowed at the Suppression with 287^l. 2^s. 4^d. ob. *per an. Dugd.* 349^l. 4^s. 10^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 822.

24. *Aquile Ballivatus, v. Egle.*

A Commandery of the Knights *Templers*, to whom it was given by *R. Stephen*. Valued at 124^l. 2^s.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 548.

25. *Newhouse or Newsom.*

The first Monastery of the *Præmonstratensian* Order in *England*, built by *Petr. de Gousta* A. D. 1146. Its Tutelar Saint was *St. Martial*, and its yearly revenues were worth 99^l. 2^s. 10^d. ob. *Dugd.* 114^l. 1^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 589.

* *Registrum penes* *Wilh. Pelham Mil.*

* *Cartas ad Mon. de Newhouse spectantes penes* *Hon. Montagu Com. Lindsey apud Grimesthorp in Com. Linc.* 1646.

26. *Stixwold.*

Lucia first Countess of *Perch* built (temp. *R. Steph.*) here a Monastery for *Præmonstratensian* Nuns, to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It

^b Not a Nunnery as in *Speed's Catalogue.*

was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 114^l. 5^s. 2^d. ob. *per an.* *Dugd.* 163^l. 1^s. 2^d. ob. *Speed.* After its first surrender, King *Hen. VIII.* refounded it (*Anno Reg.* 29.) but it continued only till the Dissolution of the greater Abbies, 31. *Hen. VIII.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 489. T. 2. p. 809. T. 3. P. 1. p. 81.

* *Reg. penes Joh. Coventre Arm. fil. Th. D. Coventre.*

27. De Valle-Dei ol. Bitham vulgo Gaudery.

A. D. 1147. ^c *William* Earl of *Albemarle* founded here a *Cistercian* Abby, and commended it to the Patronage of the blessed Virgin. It's yearly revenues at the Suppression were worth 124^l. 5^s. 11^d. q. *Dugd.* 177^l. 15^s. 7^d. ob. q. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 747, 831.

* *Evidentias ad hanc Abbatiam spectantes penes Montagu Com. Lindsey apud Grimesthorp 1646.*

28. Lincoln.

A *Gilbertine* Priory dedicated to St. *Katharine*, founded by *Rob. II.* Bishop of *Lincoln*, (*temp. Hen. II.*) It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 202^l. 5^s. ob. *per an.* *Dugd.* 207^l. 1^s. 3^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 814.

29. Berlings or Drenay.

Ralph de Haya built a Monastery here for *Premonstratensian* ^d *Canons*, (*temp. Hen. II.*) to the

^c Founded by *Gilbert Gaunt* Earl of *Lincoln*. *Speed.* ^d *Black Canons.* *MS. Bodl.*

honour of the blessed Virgin *Mary*; which was endowed at the Dissolution with 307^l. 16^s. 6^d. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 643.

Reg. in Bibl. Cotton. Faustina B. 1.

30. *Bolynghton.*

A Gilbertine Priory founded by *Simon Fitz-William* (*temp. Hen. II.*) and dedicated to *S. Mary*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 158^l. 7^s. 11^d. *per an. Dugd. 187^l. 7^s. 9^d. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 794.

* *Reg. penes . . . Metham.*

* *Evidentias ad hunc Prioratum spectantes penes Montagu Comitem Lindsey apud Grimesthorp in Com. Linc. 1646.*

31. *Fun-Cotton.*

Alan Muncels about A. D. 1160. built a *Cistercian* Nunnery here, to the honour of the blessed Virgin *Mary*. It was able to dispend at the Suppression 46^l. 17^s. 7^d. *per an. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 922.

Registr. penes Dudley North A. D. 1652.

* *Rog. Dodsworthi Collectiones MSS. in Bibl. Bodl. Vol. 74.*

32. *Greenfield.*

A *Cistercian* Nunnery founded by *Eudo de Grimesby* and *Ralph de Abi hision*, (*temp. Hen. II.*) and dedicated to *St. Mary*. It's yearly revenues

e Black Canons MS. Bodl. Black Nuns Speed.

at

at the Dissolution were worth 63^l. 4^s. 1^d. *Dugd.* 79^l. 15^s. 1^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 880.

* *Cartas ad Abbatiam hanc pertin. penes Montagu Comitem Lindsey apud Grimesthorp. 1646.*

33. Hagneby.

Agnes de Orreby (22. *Hen. II.*) built a *Præmonstratensian* Abby here, to the honour of *St. Thomas of Canterbury*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 87^l. 11^s. 4^d. *per an. Dugd.* 98^l. 8^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 616.

Chronica de Hagneby ad A. Ch. 1307. in Bibl. Cotton. Vespas. B. 11.

34. Heinings or Heberinges.

A *Gilbertine* ^f Priory founded by *Reyner de Evermue* about A. D. 1180. and endowed at the Suppression with 49^l. 5^s. 2^d. *per an. Dugd.* 58^l. 13^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 815.

35. Elsham.

Walter de Amundevill about A. D. 1180. founded a Priory of *Black Canons* here, and commended it to the Patronage of *St. Mary* and *St. Edmund*. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 70^l. 8^d. *per an. Dugd.* 83^l. 17^s. 10^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 421.

* *Cartas Mon. de Elsham penes Montagu Comitem Lindsey apud Grimesthorp in Com. Linc. 1646.*

f A Cistercian Nunnery. Leland.

36. *Pewstede* in *Arholm*.

A *Gilbertine* Priory of the foundation of King *Henry* the second. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 38^l. 13^s. 5^d. *Dugd.* 55^l. 11^s. 8^d. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 811.

37. *Stanford*.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery & built by *Will.* Abbat of *Peterburgh*, (*temp. Hen. II.*) to the honour of *St. Michael*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 65^l. 19^s. 9^d. *per an. Dugd.* 72^l. 18^s. 10^d. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 488. T. 2. p. 881.

Reg. penes Galfred. Minshull gen. 1657.

38. *Stainfeld*.

Henry de Percy founded here (*temp. Hen. II.*) a *Benedictine* ^a Nunnery, which was endowed at the Suppression with 98^l. 8^s. *per an. Dugd.* 112^l. 5^s. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 506.

39. *Eupholm*.

A *Præmonstratensian* Abby built by *Alan* and *Gilbert de Nevill*, (*temp. Hen. II.*) it was dedicated to *St. Mary*, and rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 100^l. 14^s. 10^d. *per an. Dugd.* 119^l. 2^s. 8^d. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 596.

^a Not an Abby of *Black Monks* as in *Speed*. ^b *Black Canons*. *MS. Bodl.*

40. *Urford, Irford or Irford.*

A *Benedictine* ⁱ Nunnery founded by *Ralph de Albini*, (*temp. Hen. II.*) valued at 13^l. 19^s. 9^d. *Dugd.* 14^l. 13^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 545.

41. *Santof & Benes.*

Cells to the Abby of *St. Mary* at *York*, to which they were given by *Rog. Morbray*, (*t. H. II.*)

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 405.

42. *Wagh.*

King *Henry II.* gave this Mannor to the Abby of *St. Mary de Voto* at *Cherburgh* in *Normandy*, to which Abby it afterwards became a Cell. This Priory King *Rich. II.* gave to the *Carthusians* of *St. Ann's* Priory near *Coventry*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 602, 966. T. 2. p. 1009.

43. *Cameringham.*

An Alien-Priory to the Abby of *Blancalanda* in *Normandy*, given thereto by *Rich. de Haya*, *temp. Hen. II.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 1015.

44. *Leypburn or Lekeburn.*

A Nunnery of the *Cistercian* Order, founded by *Robert de Lekeburn* (*temp. R. Joh.*) and dedicated to *St. Mary*. Its yearly revenues at the

ⁱ An Abby of the *Præmonstratensian* Order. *Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 1042.*

Dissolution were worth 38^l. 8^s. 4^d. *Dugd.* 57^l. 13^s. 5^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 894.

Registr. penes Georgium Heneage mil.

45. *Torkesey.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by King *John* to the honour of St. *Leonard*. It was valued 26. *Hen. III.* at 13^l. 1^s. 4^d. *per an. Dugd.* 27^l. 2^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 278.

46. *Sixle.*

A *Gilbertine* Priory founded by *Grestes* *temp. R. Joh.* and dedicated to the blessed Virgin. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 135^l. 9^s. *per an. Dugd.* 170^l. 8^s. 9^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 810.

47. *Welles.*

A Monastery of the Order of St. *Gilbert* of *Sempringham*, built by *Ralph de Hauvill*, *temp. R. Johan.* It was endowed with 95^l. 6^s. 1^d. *per an. Dugd.* 152^l. 7^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 826.

48. *Kadendale.*

A. D. 1202. *Alan* the son of *Henry* Earl of gave this Mannor to the Abbe *de Belloportu* in *Normandy*, and so it became a Cell to that Monastery. King *Henry VI.* gave it to the Collegiate Church of *Southwell* in *Notingham-shire*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 1016. T. 3. P. 2. p. 15.

49. Fols.

A small *Benedictine* Nunnery, valued at 7^l. 3^s. 6^d. *Dugd.* 8^l. 5^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 502.

50. Fretwob.

Richard de Malebifs built a *Præmonstratensian* Abby here, it was dedicated to the blessed Virgin, and endowed with 71^l. 8^s. 1^d. *per an. Dugd.* 115^l. 11^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 612.

51. Benington.

An Alien-Priory to the Abby *de Savigneio* in *Normandy*, to which it was given by *Will. de Filgeris*. Given by King *Richard II.* to *St. Ann's* near *Coventry*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 597, 966.

52. Cattlep.

Peter de Belingey^k built a Monastery here of the *Sempringham* Order, to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It was endowed at the Dissolution with 38^l. 13^s. 8^d. *per an. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 813.

53. Gopketwell.

A Priory of *Cistercian* Nuns founded by *Will. de Alta-Ripa* It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 16^l. 12^s. 10^d. *per an. Dugd.* 19^l. 18^s. 6^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 945.

^k *John Spaule* was Founder according to *Speed.*

54. Humberston

54. *Humberston or Uimberstanc.*

A Priory of *Benedictines* dedicated to St. *Mary* and St. *Peter*, founded by *Rob. fil. Dragonis*
It's yearly revenues at the Suppression were worth 32^l. 1^s. 3^d. *Dugd.* 42^l. 11^s. 3^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 545.

55. *Lymer.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by *Philip de Kyme* to the honour of the blessed *Virgin*.
Endowed at the Dissolution with 101^l. 4^d. *per an.*
Dugd. 138^l. 4^s. 9^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 245.

56. *Markeby or Mathersey* ^l.

A Priory of *Black Canons* built by *Rad. fil. Gilberti*. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 150^l. 13^s.
ob. per an. Dugd. 163^l. 17^s. 6^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 362.

57. *Stanford. Sp.*

A Monastery of *Benedictine Monks* dedicated to St. *Nicholas*, valued at 65^l. 19^s. 9^d. *per an.*

58. *Pewstede juxta Stanford.*

A Priory of *Gilbertines* dedicated to St. *Leoard*. It's yearly revenues were worth 37^l. 6^s.
Dugd. 42^l. 1^s. 3^d. *Speed.*

^l Confounded by the *Monasticon* (T. 2. p. 311.) with *Mareton* in *Essex*.

59. Torington.

A Priory of *Black Canons* dedicated to the blessed Virgin, and founded by *William de Arundel*. *Speed*.

60. Burtwell.

An Alien-Priory to the Abby of St. *Mary Silvæ Majoris* in France.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 579.

* *Cartas ad hunc Priorat. spectantes penes Montagu Comitem Lindsey apud Grimesthorp in Com. Linc. A. D. 1646.*

61. Haghham

An Alien-Priory to St. *Severus* in *Normandy*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 603.

62. Holland Brugge.

A *Gilbertine* Priory founded by *Godwinus* a rich Citizen of *Lincoln*, to the honour of our blessed Saviour.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 815.

63. Temple Bruer.

A Preceptory of the Knights *Templers*, valued at 184^l. 6^s. 8^d.

64. Willoughton.

A Preceptory of the *Templers*, valued at 174^l. 11^s. 1^d. ob.

m A *Cluniack* Priory. *Reyner*.

65. Briggerd

65. Briggerd. Sp.

A Priory valued at 101^l. 11^s. ob. Speed.

66. Iffingham.

A Abby of *White* Canons dedicated to the blessed Virgin ⁿ.

67. Crimesby.

Rob. Grossthead ^o Bilhop of *Lincoln*, about A.D. 1250. founded a Monastery here for Nuns of the Order of *St. Benedict*. It's Tutelar Saint was *St. Leonard*; and it was able to dispend 9^l. 14^s. 7^d. Dugd. 12^l. 3^s. 7^d. per an. Speed. at the Suppression.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 898.

68. Alvingham.

A *Gilbertine* Monastery built by *Ant. Bek* Bilhop of *Durham*, to the honour of *St. Mary* about A. D. 1310. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 128^l. 14^s. 2^d. per an. Dugd. 141^l. 15^s. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 802.

Librum Domesticum Cœnobii de Alvingham MS. in Bibl. Bodl. Laud. F. 119. in quo inter alia invenitur Enumeratio omnium terrarum, reddituum, &c. quæ ad dictum Cœnobiū quoquo modo pertinebant, cum instrumentis Benefactorum, &c.

69. Eppworth.

A *Carthusian* Abby founded by *Tho.* Earl of *Notingham*, and commended to the Patronage

ⁿ MS. Bodl. ^o Speed.

of St. Mary, St. John the Evangelist, and St. Edward the Confessor; 20. *Rich.* II. It's yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 237^l. 15^s. 2^d. ob. q. *Dugd.* 290^l. 14^s. 7^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 969.

70. *Latteshall.*

A College founded by *Ralph Cromwell* Knight, 17. *Hen.* VI. to the honour of the holy *Trinity*. It was endowed at the Dissolution with 348^l. 5^s. 11^d. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 194.

* *Statuta Foundationis penes Montagu Comitem Lindsey apud Grimesthorp in Com. Linc.*

71. *Kibeston. Sp.*

A College of Secular Canons dedicated to St. *Aspin.*

See *Belvoir Priory* in *Leicestershire*, which is placed by the *Monasticon* in this County.

L O N D O N.

1. S. Pauls.

THis ancient Cathedral was founded by *Ethelbert* King of *Kent*, A. D. 604. at which time *Mellitus* was consecrated the first Bishop of *London* by *St. Austin* the Monk.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 1. p. 298.

The history of *St. Paul's* Cathedral in *London*, from it's foundation until these times, by *Sir Will. Dugdale*. *London*. 1658. fol.

2. Westminster.

A *Benedictine* Abby founded by *Sebert* King of the *East-Saxons*, about A. D. 610. and dedicated by *Mellitus* the Bishop to *St. Peter*. It was re-edified by King *Edward* A. D. 1066. and endowed at the Dissolution with 3471^l. 2^d. *per an. Dugd.* 3977^l. 6^s. 4^d. *Speed.* King *Henry VIII.* made it a Bishops See; but it continued so only nine years, and then it became a Collegiate Church for a Dean and Secular Canons, who have continued ever since, except for three years in *Queen Mary's* reign, during which time here was an Abbat and *Benedictine* Monks.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 55. T. 2. p. 847.

Reynerii Apost. Bened. Tr. 1. p. 65. T. 2. p. 158.

An historical account of the original, increase and present state of *St. Peters*, or the Abby Church of *Westminster*, by *Henry Keep*. *London*. 1683. 8^{vo}.

Historiam Ric. Sporley de Fundatione Abb. Westmonast. in Bibl. Cotton. Claud. A. 8.

Registr. Westmon. Abb. in Bibl. Cotton. Faust. A. 3.

MS. de dedicatione Eccles. Westmon. in Bibl. Bodl. NE. B. 1. 6.

** Rentale, Cartas, &c. hujus Ecclesie in manibus Henr. Worley Hosp. Lincoln. Arm.*

** Cartularium Abbatie Westmon. penes Henr. Spelman.*

** Registrum penes Okely de in Com. Salop. 1649.*

** Exemplar Rotulorum Curie diversorum Maneriorum Abbatie Westmon. sc. de anno primo & secundo Ricardi III. In Officio Armorum.*

** Rentale hujus Ecclesie MS. in Bibl. Coll. Univ. Oxon. f. 10. Imperf.*

** Jo. Fleet MS. de Fundatione & dedicatione Abbatie Westmon. In Bibl. Westmon. Eccles.*

3. College of St. Martin near Aldgate.

A College of a Dean and Secular Canons founded by one *Ingelricus* and *Edward* his brother, A. D. 1056. and confirm'd by King *William* the Conqueror, A. D. 1068.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 26.

** Collect. MSS. Rogeri Dodsworth in Bibl. Bodl. Vol. 24.*

4. Clerkenwell.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery built by *Jordan de Briset* A. D. 1100. to the honour of the Assumption of our Lady. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.*
at

at 262^l. 19^s. *per an.* Dugd. 28^l. 16^s. 5^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 428.

Registrum in Bibl. Cotton. Faust. B. 2.

* *Collect. MSS. Ricardi James in Bibl. Bodl. Vol. 7.*

5. *S. John of Jerusalem.*

A Priory of Knights Hospitalers of *St. John of Jerusalem*, founded by *Jordanus Briset* A.D. 1100. Upon the Suppression of the *Templers* (which Order began A. D. 1119. and was seated here in the *New Temple* A. D. 1185.) the best part of their lands were given A. D. 1324. to the Hospitalers, whose yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 2385^l. 12^s. 8^d. *Speed.* 3385^l. 19^s. 8^d. *Stow.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 505.

Registr. in Bibl. Cotton.

6. *Christ Church near Aldgate.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by *Rich. Beaumey* Bishop of *London* A. D. 1107. ^a to the honour of the blessed *Trinity*. This being the first Monastery that was dissolv'd by King *Hen. VIII.* it was given by him to Sir *Thomas Audley* then Lord Chancellor, A. D. 1533.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 80.

7. *S. Bartholomew's in Smithfield.*

A. D. 1123. *Raherus* built a Priory of *Black Canons* here. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 653^l. 15^s. *per an.* Dugd. 757^l. 8^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 166.

^a *Stow* saith that *Queen Maud* was the Foundress. *Survey of London.* p. 145.

8. *S. Pelens* near *Bishopsgate-street*.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery founded by *William Fitz-William* about A. D. 1160. ^b It was endowed with 314^l. 2^s. 6^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 376^l. 6^s. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 894.

9. *S. Mary de Bethlem* without *Bishopsgate*.

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by *Simon Fitz-Mary* A. D. 1247. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 478^l. 6^s. 6^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 557^l. 14^s. 10^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 382.

10. Nunnery without *Aldgate*.

Edmund Earl of *Lancaster* (21. *Edw. I.*) built a Monastery for Nuns of the Order of *St. Clare*, or *Minoreffes*, to the honour of the blessed *Virgin* and *St. Francis*. It's annual revenues at the Suppression was worth 318^l. 8^s. 5^d. *Dugd.* 342^l. 5^s. 10^d. *ob.* *Speed.* 418^l. 8^s. 5^d. *Stow.*

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 1. p. 541.

11. *Elfingspittle* by *Cripplegate*.

In old time it was a Nunnery, but *William Elfing* got this house of the King, and placed therein a Warden and four Secular Canons, A. D. 1331. whom he changed A. D. 1340. into Regulars of the Order of *St. Austin*. Adjoining to it was also a Hospital of his Foundation. They

^b Not founded by *William Basing* Dean of *St. Pauls*, 2. *Edw. II.* as in *Speed*.

were endowed at the Dissolution with 193^l. 15^s. 5^d. *per an.* Dugd.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 462.

12. **Corpus Christi College in Candleweek-street.**

Founded by *John Pultney* Lord Mayor of *London* 20. *Edw.* III. It was rated at 79^l. 17^s. 11^d. *per an.*

13. **Westminster.**

King *Edward* III. finish'd the College here begun by King *Stephen*, and therein placed a Dean, twelve Secular Canons, and thirteen Vicars, four Clerks, six Choristers, to the honour of *St. Stephen*. (22. *Edw.* III.) It was endowed at the Suppression with 1085^l. 10^s. 5^d. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 61.

14. **S. Mary of Grace near the Tower.**

A *Cistercian* Abby founded by King *Edw.* III. (25. *Edw.* III.) It was valued 26. *Hen.* VIII. at 546^l. 10^d. *per an.* Dugd. 602^l. 11^s. 10^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Ang. T. 1. p. 943.

15. **Charter-house.**

A *Carthusian* Abby built by *Sir Walter Manny* A.D. 1372. to the honour of the *Salutation of the blessed Virgin*. It's yearly revenues at the Dissolution amounted to 642^l. 4^d. *ob.* Dugd. 757^l. 8^s. 4^d. *Speed.* In room of this *Thomas Sutton* Esq; (*temp. R. Jac. I.*) founded and largely endowed a most magnificent Hospitall, consisting of a Master, a Chaplain, and several other Officers,
also

also eighty decay'd Gentlemen, Souldiers and Merchants, besides a Schoolmaster and Usher to instruct fourty four Scholars.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 961.

* *Domus Carthusiana*, or an account of the founder and foundation of the *Charterhouse London* by *Sam. Hern. Lond. 1677. 8^{vo}.*

16. *S. Michael in Crooked-Lane.*

A College founded by *Will. Walworth* for a Master and nine Priests. 4. *Rich. II.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 104.

17. *Barking.*

A College founded by King *Richard* the third in the Chappel of our Lady, within the Church of *All-hallows Barking. Stow p. 131.*

18. *Whitingdon College.*

The Executors of *Richard Whitingdon* sometime Lord Mayor of *London*, endowed a College in the Church of *Pater Noster A.D. 1424.* and dedicated it to *St. Michael.* It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII. at 20^l. 1^s. 2^d. per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 177, 189.

MIDDLESEX.

1. Stratford Bow.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery dedicated to St. Leonard, and founded by ^a William Bishop of London, (*temp. R. Will. Cong.*) Its yearly revenues were worth 108^{l.} 1^{s.} 11^{d.} ob. *Dugd.* 121^{l.} 16^{s.} *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 443.

2. Hylburn.

A Priory of Nuns of the Order of St. *Benedict*, founded by Herebert Abbat of *Westminster* about A. D. 1139 to which Abby it was subordinate. St. John Baptist was the Tutelar Saint of this Priory. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 74^{l.} 7^{s.} 11^{d.} *per an. Dugd.* 121^{l.} 16^{s.} *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 361.

3. Haliwel.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery built by Robert Fitz-Gelran Canon of St. Paul's London, (*temp. Ric. 1.*) to the honour of St. John Baptist. It was valued at 293^{l.} *per an. Stow.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 531.

4. Hyon.

King Henry V. founded an Abby here for sixty Nuns of the Order of St. Bridget, thirteen

^a *Leland. Collect. T. 1. p. 50.*

Priests, four Deacons, eight Lay Brethren, and commended it to the Patronage of St. Saviour and St. Bridget. It was endowed at the Dissolution with 173^l. 8^s. 4^d. ob. q. *per an.* Dugd.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 360.

* *Constitutiones Mon. de Syon, Anglice. in Bibl. Arundel 1647. nunc in Bibl. Coll. Gresham.*

* *Cartas penes Illustriss. Carolum Ducem Somerset.*

* *The Indulgence of the Monastery of Syon. MS. in Bibl. Musæi Ashmol. Oxon. 750. X.*

5. Uxbridge.


A Monastery dedicated to St. Mary, and founded by *Hugh Rows. Speed.*

6. Hermondestworth.

An Alien-Priory to the Abby of St. Catharine at *Roan.*

7. Heunslow.

A Priory of *Maturines*, or of the Order of the *Holy Trinity* for the Redemption of Captives. Valued at 74^l. 8^s. ob. *per an.* Dugd. 80^l. 15^s. ob. *Sp.*

 Mr. *Speed* tell's us of a Priory at *Stanes*, but in all probability he mistakes it for *Stone* in *Staffordshire*.

MONMOUTH-SHIRE.

1. Goldcliff.

Robert de Chandos (*temp. Will. Conq.*) gave the Church of St. Mary Magdalene here to the Monks of *Bec* in *Normandy*, to which Abbey it became a Cell of *Black Monks*. After the Suppression of Alien-Priories, the lands were given to *Eaton College* ^a.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 590. T. 2. p. 204.

2. Abergavenny.

An Alien-Priory of *Black Monks* to the Abby of St. Vincent in *Maine*, to which it was given by *Hamelin Balun*, (*temp. Will. Ruf.*) It was not dissolved till the general Suppression, at which time it was able to dispend 129^l. 5^s. 8^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 59^l. 4^s. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 556.

3. Llantony.

A Priory of *Black Canons* built by *Hugh Lacy* A. D. 1108. to the honour of St. John Baptist. It was endowed with 99^l. 19^s. ob. *per an.* *Dugd.* 71^l. 3^s. 2^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 60.

^a *Leland Itin. Vol. 5. f. 6.*

4. Monmouth ^b.

Withenoc de Monemouth (temp. Hen. I.) gave the Church of St. Mary and St. Florence here, to the Abby of St. Florence near Salmur, to which it became an Alien-Priory.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 600.

5. Tintern.

A. D. 1131. *Walter de Clare* founded a Cistercian Abby here, and dedicated it to St. Mary. It was valued 26. Hen. VIII. at 192^l. 1^s. 4^d. ob. *Dugd.* 256^l. 11^s. 6^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 721.

* *Diversa ad Mon. de Tintern. spectantia inter MSS. (n. 164.) quos dedit Coll. Gresham. Dux Norfolciæ.*

6. Grace Dieu.

A Cistercian Priory built by *John de Monemue*, A. D. 1233. to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It was rated at 19^l. 4^s. 4^d. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 927.

7. Chepstow.

A Priory of Black Monks, Cell to *Bermundsey*^c. Endowed with 32^l. *per an.*

^b A Priory of Black Monks, Cell to Gloucester. *Leland Itin. Vol. 5. f. 10.* ^c *Leland.*

8. Palpas.

8. *Walpas.*

A Cell of two *Black Monks* to *Montacute Priory* in *Somersetshire* ^d, valued at 14^l. 9^s. 11^d. *per an.*

9. *Ask, or Cairusk.*

A Priory of *Benedictine Nuns* ^e. Endowed 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 55^l. 4^s. 5^d. *ob. per an. Dugd.* 69^l. 9^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

10. *Striguil.*

An Alien-Priory.

11. *Llantarnam.*

An Abby of the *Cistercian Order* ^f.

^d *Leland. Coll. Vol. i. p. 77.* ^e *Ibid. p. 94.* ^f *Ibid.*

K

NORFOLK.

NORFOLK.

1. ~~West~~ Dereham.

Here was an ancient *Benedictine* Nunnery founded by St. *Withburga* about A.D. 660. But this being destroyed in the *Danish* wars, *Hubert* afterward Arch-bishop of *Canterbury* about A. D. 1180. built here an Abby for *Præmonstratensian* Canons, to the honour of St. *Mary*. This was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 228^l. ob. q. *per an.* *Dugd.* 252^l. 12^s. 11^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 176. T. 2. p. 624, 853.

2. North Elmham.

The Diocese of the *East-Angles* being divided into two parts about A. D. 673. one of the Bishops made this Town his Episcopal Seat for *Norfolk*, which after a succession of ten Bishops, and the Martyrdom of *Humbert* the last of them by the *Danes*, A. D. 870. was without a Pastor till about A. D. 950. at which time *Adulphus* was Consecrated Bishop of *Elmham*, and the See of *Dunwich* reunited to it. Here it continued, till it was translated to *Thetford* A. D. 1075.

Vide Angl. Sacr. T. 1. p. 403.

3. Hulme^a.

King *Canute* A. D. 1031. founded here a Monastery for *Black Monks*, and dedicated it to St.

^a Not in *Suffolk* where 'tis placed in the *Monasticon*.

Benedict. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 677^l. 9^s. 8^d. *Speed.* and after the Dissolution was exchanged for other lands with the Bishop of *Normich*, who for this reason is yet stiled Abbat of *Hulme*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 282. Reyner. Apost. Bened. Tr. 2. p. 137.

Registr. in Bibl. Cotton. Galba. E. 1.

4. *Thetford.*

Herfastus Bishop of the *East-Angles* A. D. 1075. removed his Seat from *Elmham* to this place, where it continued nineteen years, and then twas translated to *Normich*.

Vide Angl. Sacr. T. 1. p. 406.

5. *Walsingham.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by *Galf. de Favarches*, (*temp. Will. Conq.*) and dedicated to the blessed Virgin. It's yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 391^l. 11^s. 7^d. q. *Dugd.* 446^l. 14^s. 4^d. ob. q. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 20.

Registr. penes Sam. Roper de Hosp. Linc. Arm.

6. *West-Acre.*

A Priory of *Cluniac Monks*^b subordinate to *Lewes* in *Suffex*, dedicated to St. *Mary* and *All-saints*, founded by *Ralph de Todenei*, (*temp. Will. Conq.*) It's annual revenues at the Dissolution were worth 260^l. 13^s. 7^d. q. *Dugd.* 308^l. 19^s. 11^d. *Sp.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 619.

^b Black Canons. *Speed.*

7. *Castel-Acre.*

A. D. 1090. *Will. Warren* Earl of *Surrey*, built an Abby for *Cluniac* Monks here, to the honour of *St. Mary*, *St. Peter*, and *St. Paul*. It was subordinate to *Lewes* in *Suffex*, and valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 306^{l.} 11^{s.} 4^{d.} ob. q. *Dugd.* 324^{l.} 17^{s.} 5^{d.} ob. q. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 624.

Registr. in Bibl. Deuvesiana. A. D. 1644.

* *Reg. penes D. Th. Widdrington.*

8. *Norwich.*

A. D. 1094. *Herebert Losing* Bishop of *Therford* translated his Episcopal Seat hither, and founded his Cathedral Church here to the honour of the holy *Trinity*, in which he placed *Benedictine* Monks about A. D. 1100. who continued till the Dissolution, at which time King *Henry VIII.* put in their room a Dean and six Prebendaries.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 407, 1003. T. 3 P. 1. p. 1.

Reyner. Apost. Bened. in Anglia Tr. 2. p. 146.

Anglia Sacr. T. p. 397.

* *Cartas, Registra, &c. penes Episcopum, Decanum & Capitulum.*

9. *Linn.*

A Cell of *Benedictines* to the Abby of *Norwich*, founded by *Herbert* Bishop of *Norwich* about A. D. 1100.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 545.

10. *Parmouth*

10. *Parmouth.*

A Cell of *Black Monks* to *Norwich*, founded by the same Bishop *Herbert*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 545.

11. *Thetford.*

A. D. 1103. *Roger Bigod* built a Priory here for *Cluniac Monks*, to the honour of *St. Mary* and *St. Andrew*. It was endowed at the Dissolution with 312^l. 13^s. 4^d. ob. *per an. Dugd.* 418^l. 6^s. 3^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 664.

* *Reg. penes Will. le Neve Clar. R. Arm.*

12. *Horseham or Horsford.*

A Priory of *Black Monks* ^d dedicated to *St. Faith*, founded by *Rob. Fitz-Walter* 6. *Henr. 1.* who annexed it as a Cell to the Abbey of *Conches* in *France*. It was made *Prioratus Indigena*, 16. *Rich. II.* and its yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 162^l. 16^s. 11^d. ob. *Dugd.* 123^l. 2^s. 3^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 414.

13. *Wymondham or Windham.*

Will. de Albini ^e (*temp. Hen. 1.*) founded here a Priory of *Black Monks*, subordinate to *St. Albans*, it was dedicated to *St. Mary*, and rated at 211^l. 16^s. 6^d. *per an. Dugd.* 72^l. 5^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

^c Placed in *Suffex*, *Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 1036.* Mr. *Speed* confounds it with *Horsley* in *Surrey.* ^d *Black Canons. MS. Bodl.*

^e Not founded A. D. 1139. as the Chronicle of the Monk of *Hulm* saith, because the Founders Charter was confirm'd by King *Henry I.* who died four years before.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 337.

Registr. penes Will. le Neve Reg. Arm. Clarent.
1640.

* *Registrum in Bibl. Cotton.*

14. Binham.

A Priory of *Black Monks* subordinate to *St. Albans*, built by *Petr. de Valoniis*, (*temp. Hen. I.*) and dedicated to *St. Mary*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 178, 343.

* *Reg. penes D. Th. Widdrington.*

15. Cottes.

An Alien-Priory to the Abby of *Preaux* in *France*, to which it was given by *Rob. Earl of Mellent and Leiceſter*, (*temp. Hen. I.*) After the Suppreſſion of theſe Priories, King *Henry VI.* annexed the revenues of this Cell to the College of *Eaton*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 598. T. 3. P. 2. p. 198.

16. Bromholm or Baketun.

A Priory of *Cluniac Monks* built by *William Glanvill* ^f *A. D. 1113.* (*temp. Hen. I.*) to the honour of *St. Andrew* ⁸. It was subordinate to the Abby of *Caſtel-acre*, and rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 100^l. 5^s. 3^d. q. per an. *Dugd. 144^l. 19^s. ob. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 632. T. 2. p. 909.

^f This *William Glanvill* was Founder of this Priory, not *Bartholemew* his ſon, as in *Dugdale's Baronage. T. 1. p. 423.* &c. It was dedicated to *St. Sepulcher. MS. Bodl. Sp. Reyn.*

17. Hempton

17. Hempton or Falkinhindon,
v. Falkenham.

Roger de S. Martino (temp. *Hen. I.*) built here a Priory of *Black Canons* to the honour of *St. Mary* and *St. Stephen*. It was rated at 32^l. 14^s. 8^d. per an. *Dugd.* 39^l. 9^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 362.

18. Pentney.

Rob. de Vaux (temp. *R. Steph.*) built a Priory of *Black Canons* here, to the honour of the *Holy Trinity*, *St. Mary*, and *St. Mary Magdalene*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 170^l. 4^s. 9^d. per an. *Dugd.* 215^l. 18^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 19.

19. Theiford.

A Priory of *Canons Regular* of the Order of the holy *Sepulcher*, founded by *William* Earl of *Warren*, (temp. *R. Steph.*) It was endowed at the Suppression with 39^l. 6^s. 8^d. per an. *Dugd.* 49^l. 18^s. 1^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 574.

20. Buckenham.

Will. Earl of Chichester, (temp. *R. Steph.*) built a Priory of *Black Canons* here, and commended it to the Patronage of *St. Mary* and *St. James*. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 108^l. 10^s. 2^d. per an. *Dugd.* 131^l. 11^s. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 274.

21. Carow, Cardiou. Speed.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery founded by King *Stephen*, and dedicated to the blessed *Virgin*. It's yearly revenues at the *Dissolution* were worth 64^l. 16^s. 6^d. per an. *Dugd.* 84^l. 12^s. 1^d. *Speed.*

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 1. p. 426.

22. Carbroke.

A *Commandery* of the *Knights* of *St. John* of *Jerusalem*, given them by *Maud* Countess of *Clare* temp. *Hen. II.* It was worth 65^l. 2^s. 9^d. per an. at the *Dissolution*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 546.

23. Waburn.

Sir Ralph Meyngarin Knight, (temp. *Hen. II.*) founded a *Priory* of *Benedictines* here, which was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 24^l. 19^s. 6^d. per an. *Dugd.* 28^l. 7^s. 2^d. *Speed.*

Vid. Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 490.

24. Cokesford in Rudeham^b, Budham. Sp.

Will. Cheney (temp. *Hen. II.*) foundedⁱ here a *Priory* of *Regular Canons* of *St. Austin's* Order, and commended it to the *Patronage* of the blessed *Virgin*. It's yearly revenues were worth 121^l. 18^s. 10^d. ob. *Dugd.* 153^l. 7^s. 1^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 234.

^b "*Coxford* is the name of the Mannor, where the *Priory* standeth, but it is in *Rudeham* paroch. *Leland. Collect. Vol. 1. p. 58.* ⁱ Founded by *Sir John Cheney* A. D. 1243. *Weever's Funeral. Mon.*

25. Reinham

25. *Keinham.*

A Cell of *Cluniac* Monks to the Abby of *Castel-Acre* founded by *William de Lifewis* about A. D. 1180. St. *John* the Evangelist was the Tutelar Saint of this Priory.

Vide Mon. Ang. T. 1. p. 636.

26. *Shouldeham.*

Galfr. Fitz-Piers Earl of *Effex* (temp. *Rich. 1.*) founded a *Gilbertine* Nunnery here, and dedicated it to the Virgin *Mary* and the *Holy Cross*. It was endowed at the Suppression with 138^l. 18^s. 1^d. per an. *Dugd.* 171^l. 6^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 820.

27. *Langley.*

An Abby of *Præmonstratensian* Canons^k, built by *Rob. fil. Rogeri* (temp. *R. Joh.*) to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 104^l. 16^s. 5^d. ob. per an. *Dugd.* 128^l. 19^s. 9^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 659.

28. *Pickling.*

A Priory of *Black* Canons dedicated to S. *Austin* and *All-Saints*, founded by ¹*Theobald de Valentia*, (temp. *Reg. Joh.*) It was endowed at the Suppression with 100^l. 18^s. 7^d. ob. q. per an. *Dugd.* 137^l. 1^d. ob. q. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 319.

^k Not Nuns as in *Speed*, nor of the *Cluniac* Order as in *Reyner*. 1 *Leland. Collect. Vol. 1. p. 58.*

29. *Wirmegay.*

A Priory founded by *William de Warren* (temp. *Reg. Johan.*)ⁿ

30. *Biston or Bceston.*

A *Benedictine* Priory founded by the Lady *Cressy*, valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 43^l. 2^s. 4^d. ob. *per an. Dugd.* 50^l. 6^s. 4^d. ob. q. *Speed.*

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 1. p. 545.

31. *Blackborough.*

A *Benedictine* Nunnery dedicated to *St. Mary* and *St. Catherine*, founded by *Roger Scaries* and *Muriel* his wife^o, endowed at the Suppression with 42^l. 6^s. 7^d. ob. *per an. Dugd.* 76^l. 3^s. 9^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 478. T. 2. p. 879.

Registr. in Biblioth. Spelman. 1640.

32. *Crabhouse.*

A Nunnery of *St. Austins* Order^p, valued at 24^l. 19^s. 6^d. *per an. Dugd.* 31^l. 16^s. 7^d. *Speed.*

33. *Thetford.*

A *Benedictine* Nunnery dedicated to *St. Gregory*, founded by Abbat of *St. Edmundsbury*^q. Endowed with 40^l. 11^s. 2^d. ob. *per an. Dugd.* 50^l. 9^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

ⁿ *Dugd. Baronage T. 1. p. 83.* Not *Reginald de Warren* as in *MS. Ashmol.* ^o *Leland. Coll. Vol. 1. p. 56.* ^p *Ibid.* ^q *Ibid.*

34. *Weybridge* or *Wexbridge*.

A Priory dedicated to *St. Margaret*, valued at 7^l. 13^s. 4^d.

35. *Wirham*.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery dedicated to *St. Wynwale* ^r.

36. *Little Ingham*.

A Priory of the *Trinitarian* Order ^r, founded by *Will. Stafferton*, endowed at the Suppression with 61^l. 9^s. 7^d. ob. q. *per an. Dugd.* 74^l. 2^s. 7^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 833.

37. *Flytcham*.

A Nunnery, Cell to *Walsingham*. The annual income of this Priory at the Dissolution, was 55^l. 5^s. 6^d. ob. q. *Dugd.* 62^l. 10^s. 6^d. ob. *Speed.*

38. *Harmound*.

A *Gilbertine* Nunnery, valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 10^l. 7^s. 7^d. *per an. Dugd.* 13^l. 6^s. 1^d. ob. *Speed.*

39. *Lesingham*.

An Alien-Priory founded by *Sir Thomas de Lesingham* ^r, given by King *Henry VI.* to *Eaton College*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 198.

^r MS *Bodl. Black Canons. Speed.* f A Cell of *Black Monks* to *St. Albans*, and dedicated to *St. Mary. Speed. Weaver.* t MS. *Ashmole.*

40. *Wenghale.*

A Nunnery subordinate to the Monastery of *Reinham*, founded by *Roger* Prior of *Reinham*, A. D.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 637.

41. *Fildalling.*

An Alien-Priory to the Abby of *Savignei* in *France*, annexed by King *Rich. II.* to the *Carthusians* of *St. Anne's* Priory near *Coventry*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 966.

42. *Heberingland.*

A Cell to the Abby of *St. Laurence de Montegaudio* in *France*.

43. *Walsingham.*

A Cell of Canons to *Westacre* ^u.

44. *S. Olaves.*

A *Benedictine* Priory founded by *Roger fil. Osberti*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 545.

45. *Aldeby.*

A Cell of *Benedictines* to the Abby of *Norwich*, to which it was given by *Agnes de Bello-fago*, and dedicated to the blessed *Virgin*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 545.

^u *Leland Collect. Vol. 1. p. 57.*

46. **Wendlyng.**

An Abby of the *Præmonstratensian* Order, built by *Will. de Wendling*, to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It's yearly revenues were worth 55^l. 18^s. 4^d. ob.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 613.

47. **Sporley.**

An Alien-Priory to the Abby of St. *Florence* near *Salmur*, given by *Hen. VI.* to *Eaton College*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 198.

48. **Wells** ^x.

An Alien-Priory to the Abby of St. *Stephen* at *Caen* in *Normandy*, to which it was given by *Will. de Estois* or *Will. de Scocris*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 574. T. 2. p. 956.

49. **Wrangly.**

A Cell to *Pentney* ^y.

50. **Wendham.**

A *Cluniac* Priory subordinate to *Castle-acre*, founded by *Will. de Huntingfield* dedicated to the blessed Virgin.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 631.

51. **Burnham.**

A Priory of *Austin* Canons called *Prioratus S.*

^x Falsly placed by the *Monasticon* in *Essex*. ^y *Leland Collect. Vol. 1. p. 57.*

Mariæ de Pratis inter Creyk & Burnham, founded by *Alicia de Nerford* A. D. 1221. to the honour of St. *Bartholomew*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 327.

* *Registrum penes Henr. Dereham de West-Dereham Armig.* A. D. 1632.

52. Slebestholm.

A Cell of *Cluniac* Monks to *Castel-Acre*, to which it was given by *William* Earl of *Warren* about A. D. 1222. It was dedicated to St. *George*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 638.

53. Warham-Barbara.

A Nunnery of the *Cistercian* Order built by *Isabella de Albini* Countess of *Arundel*, A. D. 1252. It's yearly revenues were worth 33^l. 13^s. 5^d. ob. q. *Dugd.* 42^l. 4^s. 7^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 929.

* *Reg. penes Joh. Hare de Stowhill in Com. Norf. mil.* A. D. 1632.

54. Castre juxta Yarmouth.

A Collegiate Church built by *Rob. de Castre*², to the honour of St. *John Baptist*.

55. Tomelton or Tomison.

A College of Secular Canons founded by *Tho. de Shardelov* Knight, and *John* his brother, 22. *Edw. III.* ^a Valued at 52^l. 15^s. 7^d. *Dugd.*

² *MS. Abbmol. Speed. Weever.* ^a *Leland. Speed. Weever.*

56. *Rabeningham.*

A College built by *John de Norwych* Knight, 24. *Edw.* III. to the honour of *St. Mary* and *St. Andrew*, for a Master and eight Priests.

57. *Rushworth.*

A College of Secular Canons founded by the Lord *Edmund de Gonevil*^b about A. D. 1360. dedicated to *St. John* the Evangelist. It was rated 26. *Hen.* VIII. at 85^l. 15^s. ob. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 110.

58. *Attilburgh.*

Sir *Rob. Mortimer* founded a College for a Warden and four Secular Canons in the Church of the holy *Cross* here, 7. *Hen.* IV. It was endowed with 21^l. 16^s. 3^d. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 142.

59. *Heringby.*

A College valued at 23^l. 6^s. 5^d.

60. *Northwich.*

There was a College in the Church of *St. Martin in Campis*, founded by one *John Brown*^c.

✍ *Sibton* placed in this County by the *Monasticon*, (*T. 3. P. 1. p. 22.*) is in *Suffolk*.

^b Founded by Sir *Rob. Wingfield* Knight, *Speed.* ^c *Leland Collect. Vol. 1. p. 59.*

NORTHAMPTON-SHIRE.

1. *Castor.*

AN old Monastery founded by *Kinneburga* daughter to King *Penda*, but destroyed by the *Danes* about A. D. 1010. *Camd.*

2. *Peterburgh olim Medeshamsted.*

This famous Abby was begun by *Peada* King of the *Mercians* A. D. 655. and finished by his Brother and Successor King *Wulfere*, who commended it to the Patronage of St. *Peter*. It was of the *Benedictine* Order, and valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 1721^l. 14^s. ob. q. *per an.* *Dugd.* 1972^l. 7^s. ob. q. *Speed.* At the Dissolution of Abbies King *Henry VIII.* turned this into a Cathedral, and placed here a Bishop, a Dean, and six Prebendaries, &c.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 63.

The history of the Church of Peterburgh by Symon Gunton, published with large Additions by Dr. Patrick. Lond. 1686. fol.

* *Registrum Will. Abbatis de Burgo S. Petri vocatum, The White Book, penes Rob. Wingfield militem 1636.*

* *Collectiones MS. Rog. Dodsworthi in Bibl. Bodl. Vol. 86.*

* *Registri Terrarum Mon. Burgi S. Petri Partem 1^{am}. in Bibl. Cotton. Cleop. C. 1. 2. Partem 2^{dam}. in ead. Bibl. Cleop. C. 2. 1.*

Cronicom

* *Cronicon Petroburgenſe a fundatione Monafterii ibidem ad A. Ch. 1368. continens ſeriem Abbatum Petroburgenſium & Priorum Spaldingeniſis Eccleſiæ per Johannem Abbatem Burgi S. Petri. In Bibl. Cotton. Claudius A. 5. 1.*

* *Canobii Petroburg. Hiftoriam vetuſtiſſimam. In Bibl. Cotton. Otho A. 16. 3.*

3. *Deſp Kirk olim Pegelandia.*

An ancient Monaftery founded in memory of Pega Siſter to St. Guthlac; but deſtroy'd by the Danes, and the Monks afterwards remov'd to Croiland, A. D. 1048.

4. *Wedon.*

Leland^b tells us, that St. Werburg was a Nun at Wedon, where was a Monaftery in Bede's time, afterward deſtroyed by the Danes. After the Conqueſt here were two Alien-Priories, one called ~~Wedon~~ *Pinkney* belonging to the Abby of St. Lucian near Beauvoys in France, by the gift of Giles de Pinkeni; the lands belonging to this Priory were granted by King Henry VI. to All-Souls College in Oxford^c. The other was Cell to the Abby of Bec in Normandy, to which Abby Roger de Thebovil gave part of this Mannor, which was beſtowed after the Diſſolution of theſe Alien-Priories by King Henry VI. on Eaton College^d.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 584. T. 2. 954.

^a *Angulphi Hiſt. Croiland. Edit. Oxon p. 63.* ^b *Leland. Itin. 1. f. 11.* ^c *Hiſt. & Antiq. Oxon. T. 2. p. 174.* ^d *Leland. ſupra*

* *Cartas ad hos Prioratus spectantes in Thesaurariis Collegiorum Omn. Anim. Oxon. & Eton.*

5. Northampton.

A Priory of *Cluniac* Monks built by *Simon de Seintlitz* Earl of Northampton A. D. 1084. to the honour of St. *Andrew*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 263^l 7^s. 1^d. q. per an. *Dugd.* 344^l. 13^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 679. Reyner. Apost. Bened. Tr. 2. p. 129.

Registr. in Bibl. Hattoniana.

Registr. penes Jo. Theyer de Coupershill juxta Glocestr.

* *Cartularium penes Joh. Lambe militem. 1641.*

* *Collectiones MSS. Rog. Dodsworthi Eboracensis in Bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Vol. 100.*

6. Chacombe.

Hugh Chacombe (temp. *Will. Conq.*) founded here a Priory of Canons *Augustini's*, and dedicated it to St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*. It's yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 83^l. 18^s. 9^d. ob. *Dugd.* 93^l. 6^s. 3^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 279.

* *Rentale terrarum ad Mon. de Chacombe spectantium in Officio Armorum London.*

7. Wabintre.

A Priory of *Cluniac* Monks built by *Hugh de Leicester* about A. D. 1090. St. *Augustine* was the Tutelar Saint of this Monastery. It was rated at 236^l. 7^s. 6^d. per an. *Speed.*

Vide

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 672.

Registr. penes Joh. Rushworth ex Hosp. Lincoln.

8. Fodringhey.

Here was in ancient time a Nunnery, the Nuns were translated to *De la pre* near *Northampton* *. In place of which *Edward* Duke of *York* built a College here to the honour of *St. Mary* and *All-Saints* A. D. 1415. At the Suppression it was seized of lands to the yearly value of 419^l. 11^s. 10^d. ob. for the maintenance of a Master, twelve Canons, eight Clerks, and thirteen Choristers.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 158.

9. Northampton.

The Abby of *St. Mary de Pratis* for *Clunias* Nuns, founded (*temp. Reg. Steph.*) by *Simon de Seintitz* II. Earl of *Northampton*. It was endowed at the Suppression with 119^l. 9^s. 7^d. q. *Dugd. Sp.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 1011.

10. Northampton.

An Abby of *Black* Canons built by *Will. Peve-*
rell to the honour of *St. James*, (*temp. R. Steph.*)
It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 175^l. 8^s. 2^d. ob.
per an. Dugd. 213^l. 17^s. 2^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 49.

Registr. S. Jacobi extra Northampton in Bibl.
Cotton. Tiber. E. 5.

* *Leland. Itin. Vol. 1. f. 11.*

11. **Wipetwell** ol. *De Divisis.*

A. D. 1143. *Will. de Boteville* founded here an Abby for *Cistercian* Monks. Its yearly revenues were worth 286^l. 11^s. 8^d. ob. q. *Dugd.* 347 .8 .ob. *Speed.* It was dedicated to the blessed Virgin.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 815.

Registr. in Bibl. Cotton. Jul. A. 1.

* *Coll. MSS. Rogeri Dodsworthi in Bibl. Bodl. Vol. 136.*

12. **Sulby** or **Welleford**.

A *Premonstratensian* Abby^g founded by *Will. de Widevile* and *Rob. Paviley* Knights, and dedicated to St. Mary. It was valued at 258^l. 8^s. 5^d. per an. *Dugd.* 305^l. 8^s. 5^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 627.

13. **Finnisheved**.

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by *Rich. de Engayn*, (temp. R. Joh.) and dedicated to the blessed Virgin. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 56^l. 10^s. 11^d. ob. per an. *Dugd.* 62^l. 16^s. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 296.

* *Reg. pen. Rob. Kirkham de Finnisheved Arm.*

14. **Wyrthorp** or **Wigsthorp**.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery^h united to St. *Michael's* near *Stamford*, 28. *Edw. III.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 489.

* *Munimenta penes Johannem Comitem Exon.*

f Not founded (temp. *Hen. II.*) as in *Speed.* *g* Not an Abby of *Black Monks* as in *Speed.* *h* *Black Monks.* *Speed.*

15. *Catesby.*

Robert the son of *Philip de Essebie* built a *Benedictine* ⁱ Nunnery here, to the honour of *St. Mary* and *St. Edmund* ^k. It was endowed at the Dissolution with 132^l. 1^s. 11^d. q. per an. *Dugd.* 145^l. 6^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 896.

16. *Ashby.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* dedicated to *St. Mary*, endowed with 119^l. 4^s. per an. *Dugd.* 127^l. 19^s. *Speed.*

* *Reg. pen.* *Orleber Arm. de Puddington in Com. Bedf.*

17. *Saint-Davy.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* dedicated to the *Holy Trinity* and the blessed *Virgin*. *Speed.*

18. *Gare l.*

A *Benedictine* Nunnery dedicated to *St. Mary Magdalene*. *Speed.*

19. *Kothwell.*

A Nunnery dedicated to *St. John Baptist*, valued at 5^l. 19^s. 8^d. per an. *Dugd.* 10^l. 10^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

20. *Sewardesly or Sewesly.*

A *Benedictine* Nunnery dedicated to *St. Mary*,

ⁱ Falsly said to be of the *Sempringham* Order, by *Mr. Speed.*
^k It was dedicated to *St. Thomas* the Martyr. *MS Bodl.* 1 Qu. whether it was not the same with *Goring* in *Oxfordshire*?

endowed with 12^l. 6^s. 7^d. q. per an. Dugd. 18^l. 11^s. 2^d.
Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 496.

21. Eberdon^m.

An Alien-Priory given by Henry VI. to Eaton College.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 1035. T. 3. P. 2. p. 198.

22. Cotherstoke.

A College for a Provost, twelve Secular Canons, and two Clerks, founded by *Joh. Giffard* 12. Edw. III.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 96.

23. Irtelingsburgh.

A Collegiate Church dedicated to St. Peter, consisting of six Canons and four Clerks, founded by the Abbat and Convent of *Peterburgh* and *John Pyel*, (temp. Edw. III.) endowed with 64^l. 12^s. 10^d. ob. per an.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 108.

24. Bigham Ferrers.

Henry Chichele Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*, founded a College here (temp. Hen. V.) for eight Secular Canons, four Clerks, and six Choristers, and commended it to the Patronage of the bles-

^m Erroneously placed in *Norfolk* by the *Monasticon* (T. 1. p. 1035.)

Notitia Monastica. 167

fed Virgin, St. *Thomas* of *Canterbury*, and St. *Edmund* the Confessor. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 156^l. 2^s. 7^d. ob. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 175.

25. *Towcester.*

A College, valued at the Dissolution at 19^l. 6^s. 8^d. *per an.*

26. *Brackley.*

A College founded by Lord *Zouch*.
Camden.

Vide Reg. Hosp. ibid. in Coll. B. Mar. Magd. Oxon.

L4

NOR-

NORTHUMBERLAND.

1. Lindisfarn or Holy Island.

IN this Island was the Seat of the Bishops of these Northern parts for almost 250. years, viz. from the time of Bishop *Aidan*, who was first placed here by King *Oswald* A. D. 635. till the flight of Bishop *Eardulf* for fear of the *Danes* A. D. 875. Here was afterward a Cell of *Black Monks* subordinate to the Abby of *Durham*, which was endowed at the Dissolution with 48^l. 18^s. 11^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 60^l. 5^s. *Speed*

Vide Angl. Sacr. T. 1. p. 691.

2. Hexham.

Here was a Bishop's See founded by St. *Wilfrid* A. D. 674. which continued until A. D. 821. and then was united to *Lindisfarn*. *Thomas* Arch-bishop of *York* A. D. 1113. placed here a Convent of Canons Regular of the Order of St. *Austin*. It was dedicated to St. *Andrew*, and endowed at the Dissolution with 122^l. 11^s. *per an.* *Dugd.* 138^l. 1^s. 9^d. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 90. Angl. Sacr. T. 1. p. 694.

Ricardi Prioris Hagustaldensis tractatum de statu & Episcopis Hagust. Ecclesie inter X. Script. Hist. Angl. London. 1652. fol.

* *Reg. de Hexham penes Joh. Fenwick mil.*

3. Eyn-

3. **Lynnonth.**

A Priory of *Benedictine* Monks^a built by *Rob. de Moubray* Earl of *Northumberland*, (*temp. Will. Conq.*) to the honour of *St. Mary* and *St. Oswin*. It was subordinate to the Abbey of *St. Alban* in *Hertfordshire*, and valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 397^l. 10^s. 5^d. ob. per an. *Dugd.* 511^l. 4^s. 1^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 333.

4. **Breckenburn or Brinkburn.**

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by *Will. Bertram*, (*temp. Hen. I.*) and commended to the Patronage of *St. Peter*. It was rated at 68^l. 19^s. 1^d. per an. *Dugd.* 77^l. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 203.

Regist. penes Dom. Will. Howard de Naworth A. D. 1638.

5. **Stewminster near Dorpeth^b.**

A. D. 1138. *Ralph de Merley* built here an Abbey for *Cistercian* Monks. Its yearly revenues at the Suppression were worth 100^l. 8^s. 1^d. *Dugd.* 140^l. 10^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 800. T. 2. p. 917.

* *Regist. penes Dom. Will. Howard de Naworth.*

6. **Alnewick.**

An Abbey for *Præmonstratensian* Canons founded by *Eustace Fitz-John* A. D. 1147. It was dedi-

^a Not a Nunnery as in *Speed.* ^b Erroneously placed in *Yorkshire* by the *Monasticon*.

cated to the blessed Virgin, and valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 189^l. 15^s. *per an.* *Dugd.* 194^l. 7^s. *Speed.* ^c.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 591.

* *Reg. penes Dom. W. Howard de Morpeth.*

* *Reg. penes Joh. Brandling de ead. mil.*

* *Collectiones MSS. Rog. Dodsworthi in Bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Vol. 49.*

7. *Blanca Landa* or *Alba Landa*.

Walter de Bolebec (*temp. Hen. II.*) built a *Præmonstratensian* Abby here to the honour of *St. Mary*. It was endowed with 40^l. 9^s. *per an.* *Dugd.* 44^l. 9^s. 1^d. *ob. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 611.

8. *Lamblay*.

A Priory of *Benedictine* Nuns founded by King *John* or *Adam de Tindale*. Its Tutelar Saint was *S. Patrick*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 506.

9. *Dvingham*.

A Cell of three Canons to *Hexham*, founded by *Unfranvile* ^d.

10. *Farur*, by Mr. *Speed* corruptly call'd *Franc-land*, *Ferne-Eland* and *Flaneland*.

A Cell of *Benedictines* to *Durham* Abby, valued at 12^l. 17^s. 8^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* *Speed.*

^c Mr. *Speed* is under a mistake, when he tells us that this revenue belong'd to the *Carmelite* Fryers; but we may presume he knew nothing of the *Præmonstratenses*, because he hath made no mention of their Abby. *d Leland. Itin. Vol. 5. p. 92.*

11. Newcastle.

A Nunnery dedicated to St. *Bartholomew*, it was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 36^{l.} 10^{d.} *per an.* *Dugd.* 37^{l.} 4^{s.} 2^{d.} *Speed.*

12. Halyston or Holiscomb.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery, valued at 11^{l.} 5^{s.} 7^{d.} *per an.* *Dugd.* 15^{l.} 10^{s.} 8^{d.} *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 476.

13. Warmingtoun.

A Cell to St. *Marie's* Abby at York^e.

1. Reyner. Apost. Bened.

NOTTINGHAM-

NOTTINGHAM-SHIRE.

1. Southwell.

A Collegiate Church first founded by *Paulinus* Arch-bishop of York about A. D. 630. and augmented by King *Edgar*. It was dedicated to the Virgin *Mary*. Upon the Dissolution of Colleges (2. *Edw.* VI.) the lands belonging to this Church were alienated, but restored again in part by Queen *Elizabeth*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 10.

The Antiquities of Nottingham-shire illustrated by Rob. Thoroton M. D. Lond. 1677. fol. p. 310.

* *Registra, Cartas Originales, &c. penes Capitulum.*

2. Wlyth.

A Priory of the *Benedictine* Order, built by *Roger de Bully* A. D. 1088. to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It was subordinate to the Abby of St. *Catherine* at *Roan*, and valued 26. *Hen.* VIII. at 113^{l.} 8^{s.} ob. per an. *Dugd.* 126^{l.} 8^{s.} 2^{d.} ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 553. T. 3. P. 1. p. 19.

The Antiquities of Nottingham-shire p. 427.

Registr. de Blida pen. *Gervas. Clifton Bar.* 1660.

* *Registrum* penes . . . *Sanderfon de Serleby.*

3. Wirkfop or Kadeford.

A Priory of *Black* Canons founded by *Gul. de Lovetoft*, (3. *Hen.* I.) and by him commended to the Patronage of St. *Cuthbert*. It was rated at 239^{l.}

15^s. 5^d. per an. *Dugd.* 302^l. 6^s. 10^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 50, 937.

Dr. Thoroton's Nottingham-shire p. 453.

* *Reg. penes Joh. Selden.*

* *Registrum penes Geo. Lascells de Kniveton in Com. Nottingh.*

* *Cartas penes Illustriss. Henr. Ducem Norfolc.*

4. *Lenton.*

Will. Peverel (temp. Hen. I.) founded here a Priory for *Cluniac Monks*, and dedicated it to the Holy Trinity. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 329^l. 15^s. 10^d. ob. *Dugd.* 417^l. 19^s. 3^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 645. T. 3. P. 1. p. 30.

Dr. Thoroton's Nottingham-shire p. 218.

* *Reg. penes Sam. Roper de Heanore in Com. Derb. Arm. A. D. 1677.*

5. *Thurgarton.*

About A. D. 1130. *Ralph D. Ayncourt* built a Priory of *Black Canons* here to the honour of *St. Peter*, endowed at the Suppression with 259^l. 9^s. 4^d. ob. q. per an. *Dugd.* 359^l. 15^s. 10^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 92.

Dr. Thoroton's Nottingham-shire p. 302.

Reg. penes Com. de Chesterfield.

* *Registrum penes Cecilium Cooper Gen. 1677.*

6. *Kufford, Kumesford. Lel.*

A. D. 1148. *Gilbert Earl of Lincoln* founded here an Abby of the *Cistercian Order*, and dedicated

cated it to St. Mary. It was valued at 176^l. 11^s. 6^d. per an. Dugd. 254^l. 6^s. 8^d. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 848.

Thoroton's Nottingham-shire p. 433.

* *Reg. penes Strelley mil. A. D. 1633.*

* *Registrum penes Sam. Roper de Kirkby Monach. in Com. Warw.*

* *Cartas penes Honoratiss. Georgium March. Hallifax.*

7. Welbeck.

A *Praemonstratensian*^a Priory founded by *Tho. Cokenay* (temp. R. Steph.) it's Tutelar Saint was St. James. It was rated 26. Hen. VIII. at 249^l. 6^s. 3^d. per an. Dugd. 298^l. 4^s. 8^d. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 597.

Thoroton's Nottingham-shire p. 450.

Registr. penes Comitem de Kingston A. D. 1630.

Registrum pen. Rich. Whalley de Screton in Com. Nott. 1613.

* *Cartas &c. penes Ducem Novocastr.*

* *Collectanea MSS. Rog. Dodsworthi in Bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Vol. 135.*

8. Shelford.

A Priory of *Black Canons* built by *Ralph Haunsfelyn* (temp. R. Steph.) to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It's yearly revenues at the Suppression were worth 116^l. Dugd. 151^l. 14^s. 1^d. Sp.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 1. p. 65.

Thoroton's Nottingham-shire p. 147.

^a A Priory of *Black Canons. Speed.*

9. Brodham.

A *Præmonstratensian* Abby dedicated to *S. Mary*, founded by *Agnes* daughter of *Peter Golsa*, (*temp. R. Steph.*) rated at 16^l. 5^s. 2^d. *per an.* *Speed.* *Dugd.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 646. Thoroton p. 195.

10. Felley.

A Priory of *Black Canons*^c subordinate to *Wicksop*, to which it was given by *Ralph de Annesly* A. D. 1156. dedicated to *St. Mary*, and endowed with 40^l. 19^s. 1^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 61^l. 4^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 56. Thoroton p. 253.

11. Pelmstead.

A Priory of *Black Canons* built by King *Hen. II.* to the honour of *St. Mary*. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 167^l. 16^s. 11^d. *ob. Dugd.* 219^l. 18^s. 8^d. *ob. Speed.*

Vid. Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 317. Thoroton p. 260.

Cartularium penes Gulielmum Dom. Byron.

** Registrum in Scaccario pen. Rememorat. Regis.*

12. Patterley or Pateley^d.

A Priory of *Gilbertines* dedicated to *St. Helen*, founded before the year 1192. valued at 55^l. 2^s. 5^d. *Dugd.* 61^l. 17^s. 7^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 811. Thoroton p. 480.

^b *Leland. Collect. Vol. 1. p. 89.* 'Tis probable that *Leland* is in a mistake here, for *Agnes* was wife of *Peter Golsa*, and his daughters name was *Sarah*, who was perhaps the Foundress of this Monastery. See *Thoroton* and the *Monasticon*. ^c Not *Black Monks* as in *Speed*. ^d Erroneously placed in *Lincolnshire* by the *Monasticon*.

13. *Walingwels.*

Ralph de Cheurolcure (temp. R. Joh.) founded a *Benedictine* Nunnery here, and dedicated it to the blessed Virgin. It was endowed with 58^l. 9^s. 10^d. per an. Dugd. 87^l. 11^s. 6^d. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 502. Thoroton. p. 463.

14. *Beaubale or Gresely.*

Nicholas de Cantilupo (16. Edw. III.) founded here a *Carthusian* Priory to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 196^l. 6^s. per an. Dugd. 227^l. 2^s. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 962. Thoroton p. 240.

15. *Sibthorp.*

Thomas de Sibthorp Parson of *Bekingham* in *Lincolnshire*, founded (temp. Edw. III.) in the Church of *St. Peter* here, a College consisting of a Warden, eight Secular Priests, and three Clerks.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 80.

Dr. Thorotons history of Nottingham-shire p. 170.

* *Registrum penes virum eruditum R. Thoroton.*

16. *Luxford.*

A College of Secular Canons founded here by *John Longvillers*, 31. Edw. III.

Vide Mon. Ang. T. 3. P. 2. p. 90. Thoroton. p. 382.

17. *Clifton.*

A College dedicated to the holy *Trinity*, built by *Sir Robert* and his son *Sir Gervase Clifton* (temp. Edw. II.) valued at 20^l. 2^s. 6^d. per an.

Dr. Thoroton's history of Nottingham-shire p. 55.

e Not in *Yorkshire* where 'tis placed in the *Monasticon*.

OXFORD-SHIRE.

1. Dorchester.

AT the first Conversion of the *Saxons* to the *Christian* Faith here was an Episcopal See, which was founded by St. *Birin* A. D. 635. who had under his jurisdiction the two large Kingdoms of the *West-Saxons* and *Mercians*. And tho' in after times it was mightily abridg'd in its extent, the Bishopricks of *Winchester*, *Salisbury*, *Exeter*, *Bath* and *Wells*, *Litchfield*, *Worcester* and *Hereford*, being taken out of it, yet the Diocese still remain'd the largest in *England*, the Bishops of which had their Seat here till *Remigius* translated it to *Lincoln* about A. D. 1075. The Priory of *Black Canons* was afterwards built by *Alexander* Bishop of *Lincoln* about A. D. 1140. to the honour of St. *Peter*, St. *Paul*, and St. *Birin*^a. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 219^l. 12^s. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 197.

* *Cartas quamplurimas ad hunc Prioratum spectantes in Registro Dominorum de Borstal penes D. Joh. Aubrey de ead. Baronettum.*

* *Munimenta pen. V. Rev. Ric. Davis de Sanford.*

2. St. Fridelwice's now *Christ Church*
in *Oxford*.

About A. D. 730. *Didanus* a petty King in these parts founded a Nunnery here, in honour of St. *Mary* and *All-Saints*, and made his daugh-

^a *MS. Bodl.*

ter *Frideswide* Abbess thereof; who being buried here and afterward Canoniz'd, this Monastery in process of time was call'd by her name. But the Nuns being dispersed in the *Danish* wars, Secular Priests inhabited this place till A.D. 1111. at which time *Roger* Bishop of *Salisbury* placed a Convent of Regular Canons of the Order of *St. Austin* in the Church of *St. Frideswide* under the care of Prior *Guymund*. This Priory being surrendred into the King's hands A. D. 1524. the next year Cardinal *Wolsey* began the foundation of a Noble College for a Dean, eighteen Canons, &c. But A. D. 1529. the King seized on all the Cardinals revenues, and among other on the lands appointed for the endowment of this College. A. D. 1532. King *Henry VIII.* re-established it for a Dean and twelve Canons; but this was also dissolv'd A. D. 1545. In the next year the Bishop's Seat being remov'd from *Oseney*, this Church became a Cathedral, and the King refounded the Chapter. This Royal and ample Foundation consists of a Dean, eight Canons, one hundred Students, besides Chaplains, Choristers, &c.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 173, 983.

Historiam & Antiquitates Acad. Oxon. per Ant. Wood. *Lib. II. p. 246.* Oxon. 1674.

Parochial Antiquities of Ambrosden, Burcester, &c. by White Kennett B. D.

Registr. in Bibliotheca Coll. Corp. Christi. Oxon.

* *Historiam Foundationis Prioratus S. Frideswide Oxon. per Will. Wyrley. MS. penes Henr. Workley de Hosp. Linc. Arm.*

* *Registra*

* *Registra, Cartas Originales, &c. in Thesaurario
Ædis Christi Oxon.*

3. Cynsham.

A *Benedictine* Abby built by *Æthelmare* or *Ailmer* Earl of *Devonshire* A. D. 1005. to the honour of *St. Mary*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 441. 12^s. 2^d. ob. *per an. Dugd.* 441^l. 16^s. 1^d. *Speed.*
Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 258.

Parochial Antiquities of Ambrosden, &c.

Registr. penes Decan. & Capit. Eccl. Christi Oxon.

* *Johannis de Wudetun Librum Statutorum
Monasterii de Eynsham MS. In bibl. Bodl. NE. F. 3. 7.*

4. Oxford.

A. D. 1075. ^b *Robert D'Oily* founded the Collegiate Church of *St. George* within the Castle here, for a Dean and Secular Canons; but about A. D. 1129^d. they were translated to *Oseney*, where they became Regulars of the Order of *St. Austin*.

5. Cegges.

An Alien-Priory of *Black Monks* to the Abby of *Fiscamp* in *Normandy*, founded by *Manasser Arsc* A. D. 1103. It was given by *Henry VI.* to *Eaton College*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 573. T. 3. P. 2. p. 199.

^b *Cronicon Thomæ Wikes Canonici de Oseney. Edit. Oxon.*
1687. d *Histor. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. Lib. 1. p. 48.*

6. Osney.

A. D. 1129. *Rob. D' Oily* built a Priory of Canons *Augustines* here to the honour of the blessed Virgin. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 654^l. 10^s. 2^d. *Dugd.* 755^l. 18^s. 6^d. *Speed.* Upon the erection of the new Bishopricks by King *Hen. VIII.* the Seat of the Bishop of *Oxfordshire* was placed here, but it was not long after, viz. 1546. translated to *Christ-Church Oxon.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 136.

Mr. Kennett's *Parochial Antiquities* of Ambrosden, Burcester. &c.

Registr. in Bibl. Cotton.

* *Reg. in Scaccario penes Remem. Regis D.*

* *Registra, Rentalia & alia munimenta ad hanc Abbatiam spectantia in Thesaurario Ædis Christi, Oxon.*

* *Historiam foundationis Abbatie de Osney per Will. Wyrley MS. in Bibliotheca Henr. Wortley de Hosp. Lincoln. Arm.*

7. Godstow.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery founded by one *Edithe* or *Ida* a rich widow, A. D. 1138. It was dedicated to *St. Mary* and *St. John Baptist*, and rated at 274 . 5^s. 10^d. ob. per an. *Dugd.* 319^l. 18^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 525. T. 2. p. 884.

Parochial Antiquities of Ambrosden, &c.

* *Historiam de Godstow inter MSS. Hon. Comitum de Clarendon. N. 17.*

* *Reg. de Godstow in Scaccario pen. Remem. Regis.*

* *Munim. penes D. J. Walter de Sarsden Baron.*

8. Tame.

8. *Lame* ^e.

Sir *Rob. Gait* Knight, A.D. 1138. founded a *Cistercian* Abby upon *Otmoor* within the parish of *Oddington*, which was translated hither by *Alexander* Bishop of *Lincoln*. It was commended it to the Patronage of the blessed Virgin, and endowed with 256^l. 13^s. 7^d. ob. *per an. Dugd.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 802.

Mr. Kennett's Parochial Antiquities of Ambrosden, Burcester, &c.

9. *Bruern*.

A *Cistercian* Abby founded A. D. 1147. by *Nicholas Basset* ^e, it was dedicated to *St. Mary*. It's yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 134^l. 10^s. 10^d. *Dugd.* 124^l. 10^s. 10^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 835.

Parochial Antiquities of Ambrosden, &c.

^{*} *Munimenta in Thes. Coll. Ænci Nati Oxon.*

10. *Cold Norton*.

Will. Fitz-Alan (*temp. Hen. II.*) built here a Priory of *Black Canons* to the honour of *St. John* the *Evangelist* and *St. Giles*. This Priory was escheated to the Crown, (*temp. Hen. VII.*) from which it came to the Dean and Chapter of *St. Stephen* at *Westminster*, of whom Bishop *Smith* bought it, and gave it 5. *Hen. VIII.* to *Brasen-nose* College in *Oxford*.

^e Not in *Buckinghamshire*, in which County this Abby is said to be situated by the Editors of the *Monasticon*. *f Leland. Coll. Vol. 1. p. 73.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 275. T. 3. P. 1. p. 55.

Parochial Antiquities of Ambrosden, &c.

* *Manimenta penes Principalem & Socios Coll. Ænei Nati Oxon.*

11. Stodelcy.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery dedicated to St. Mary, and founded by *Bernard de S. Walerico*, (temp. Hen. II.) It was endowed at the Suppression with 82^l. 4^s. 4^d. per an. Dugd. 102^l. 6^s. 7^d. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 486.

Parochial Antiquities of Ambrosden, &c.

Registr. olim penes Tho. Allen ex Aula Glocestr.

12. Burcester.

Gilbert Basset A. D. 1182. built a Priory of Black Canons to the honour of St. Mary and St. Edburg. It was valued 26. Hen. VIII. at 147^l. 2^s. 1^d. per an. Dugd. 167^l. 2^s. 10^d. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 283.

Parochial Antiquities, first attempted in the History of *Ambrosden, Burcester*, and other adjacent villages in the Counties of *Oxford* and *Bucks*, deduced from the time of the *Britains* to near the Age of the Reformation, by *White Kennett* B. D. Vicar of *Ambrosden*. *Hic liber accuratissime Historiam hujus Prioratus a tempore foundationis ad everfionem usque tractat, quam ex Cartis Autographis penes D. D. Guil. Glynn de Ambrosden in Com. Oxon. Baronettum, & quamplurimis aliis Codicibus tum MSS. tum impressis summa fide & industria contextuit Reverendus Autor.*

2 Founded by *Peter Corbyzen* and *Will. de Cantelupo*. Speed.

13. *Wrexham.*

13. Wroxtton.

A Priory of Canons of the Order of St. *Austin*, founded by *Mich. Belet* (temp. *R. Joh.*) and dedicated to the blessed Virgin. Its yearly revenues were worth 78^l. 13^s. 4^d. *Dugd.* 78^l. 14^s. 3^d. *Sp.*

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 2. p. 326.

* *Cartas penes Hon. Franc. Dom. Guildford.*

14. Kewley or De Regali loco.

A. D. 1281. *Edm.* Earl of *Cornwall* changed the Secular Priests, here placed by his Father, into an Abbat and fifteen Monks of the *Cistercian* Order. It's Tutelar Saint was the blessed Virgin *Mary*. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 174^l. 3^s. ob. *per an. Dugd. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 934.

Parochial Antiquities of Ambrosden, &c.

15. Burford.

A Priory valued at 13^l. 6^s. 6^d. *per an. Dugd. Sp.*

16. Clattercote.

A *Gilbertine* Priory dedicated to St. *Leonard*. Endowed at the Dissolution with 34^l. 19^s. 11^d. *per an. Dugd. Speed.*

17. Goring.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery dedicated to the blessed Virgin, valued at 60^l. 6^s. 5^d. *per an. Dugd. Sp.*

Vide. Parochial Antiquities of Ambrosden, &c.

* *Munimenta quedam ad hoc Canobium spectantia in Cartulario de Borstall penes D. J. Aubrey Baron.*

18. Saucomb^b.

A Priory of *Black Canons* dedicated to St. Mary. *Speed*.

19. Minster Lovel.

An Alien-Priory Cell to the Abby of St. Mary de Ibrcis in Normandy, founded by some of the family of Lovel.

Vide Cartas penes Henr. Farmer de Tulinore in *Com. Oxon. Armig.*

20. Oxford.

A. D. 1283. John Giffard Baron of Brimsfield founded a College here for the *Benedictines* of St. Peter's at Gloucester, and other Monasteries of that Order. It was suppressed and the lands alienated by King Henry VIII. part of it yet remaineth and is call'd Gloucester-Hall.

Vide Histor. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. Lib. II. p. 338, 380. Reyn. Apost. Bened. in Angl. Tr. 3. p. 53.

21. Oxford.

A College for eight *Benedictine* Monks of Durham, built by the Prior and Convent of Durham, A. D. 1290. to the honour of St. Cuthbert: but more amply endowed by Thomas Hatfield Lord Bishop of Durham about A. D. 1370. This being dissolv'd by King Henry VIII. in the place where it stood was founded by Sir Thomas Pope Knight, a College for a President, twelve Fellows, and eight Scholars, (23. *Phil. & Mar.*) now called Trinity College.

E. Qu. Whether this is not the same with Chacombe in Normandy?

Notitia Monastica. 185

Vide Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. Lib. II. p. 293, 337. Angl. Sacr. T. 1. p. 748, 770, 772.

22. *Littlemore near Sandford*ⁱ.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery dedicated to S. *Nicholas*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 482. T. 3. P. 1. p. 13.

23. *Milton*.

A Priory of Monks^k.

24. *Sandford*.

The Mannor of *Sandford* being given to the Knights *Templers* by Sir *Thomas de Sandford* Kn^r. A. D. it became a Preceptory.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 544.

Mr. Kennet's Parochial Antiquities of Ambrosden, Burcester, &c.

* *Registrum MS. in Bibl. Bodl. Wood. 10.*

25. *Oxford*.

A College for the *Black Monks* of *Canterbury*, founded by *Simon Islip* Arch-bishop of *Canterbury* A. D. 1363^l. This was suppressed by *Henry VIII.* and is now part of *Christ-Church*.

26. *Oxford*.

A College for *Black Monks*^m in the parish of *St. Aldate*, called *London College* from *Richard Clifford* Bishop of *London*, who was a great benefactor to it A. D. 1421ⁿ.

ⁱ A Charter belonging to this Priory is refer'd by the *Monasticon* (T. 1. p. 482.) to *Sandlesford* in *Berkshire*. ^k *Le-land. Itin. Vol. 2. f. 1 Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. Lib. II. p. 328.* ^m *Le-land. Collect. Vol. 5. f. 17. u Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. Lib. I. p. 328.*

27. *Oxford*.

27. Oxford.

A. D. 1435. *Thomas Holden* Esquire and *Elizabeth* his wife founded a College near the *Northgate*, for Novices of the Order of *St. Austin*. It was dedicated to the blessed *Virgin Mary*.

28. Oxford.

The College of *St. Bernard* for Monks of the *Cistercian* Order, was founded by *Henry Chicheley* Arch-bishop of *Canterbury* A. D. 1437. On the site of this dissolv'd College *Sir Thomas White* Knight built and endowed a College to the honour of *St. John Baptist* A. D. 1555.

Vide Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. Lib. II. p. 302, 338.

29. Banbury.

A College dedicated to *St. Mary*, and endowed with 48^l. 6^s. *Speed*.

o Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. Lib. II. p. 338.

RUTLAND-SHIRE.

1. Brook.

A Priory of Canons Regular of the Order of St. *Austin*, subordinate to the Priory of *Kenelworth*, founded by *Hugh Ferrers* (temp. Ric. I.) and dedicated to the blessed Virgin. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 40^{l.} per an. *Dugd.* 43^{l.} 13^{s.} 4^{d.} *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 130.

The history of Rutland-shire by J. Wright.
Lond. 1684. fol. p. 26.

2. Edichweston.

An Alien-Priory, Cell to the Abby of S. *George* of *Banquerville*, to which it was given by *Will. de Tankerville* temp. *Hen. II.*

Vide M.n. Angl. T. 2. p. 952.

Mr. Wright's *Rutland-shire* p. 41.

SHROP-

SHROP-SHIRE.

1. Lilleshall.

A *Deffleda* Queen of *Mercia* is said to build a Church here in honour of St. *Alemond*, which was afterward endowed with lands for the maintenance of ten Prebends by King *Edgar*. The Priory for Canons of the Order of St. *Austin* was founded about A. D. 1140. by *Philip de Belmeis*, and dedicated to the blessed Virgin. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 229^l. 3^s. 1^d. *per an. Dugd.* 327^l. 10^s. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 144.

Registrum penes Ric. Leveson de Trentham in Com. Staff.

2. Ullenlock.

An Abby of the *Cluniac* Order founded by *Roger* Earl of *Montgomery* A. D. 1081. Its Tutelar Saint was St. *Milburga*, who being Niece to *Welfhere* King of *Mercia*, had built a Nunnery here in the *Saxon* times, which was now destroyed. It was endowed with 401^l. 7^l. q. *per an. Dugd.* 434^l. 1^l. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 631.

3. Shrewsbury.

A. D. 1083. the same *Roger* Earl of *Montgomery* built a *Benedictine* Abby here to the honour of St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.*

VIII. at 132^l. 4^s. 10^d. *per an.* Dugd. 615^l. 4^s. 3^d. ob.
Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 375.

Registr. pen. Ric. Leveson de Trentham. 1638.

Registr. penes Ric. Lee. 1638.

4. *Waghmon.*

Will. Fitz-Alan A. D. 1100. founded a Priory of *Black Canons* here, and dedicated it to *St. John* the Evangelist. Its yearly revenues were worth at the Dissolution 259^l. 13^s. 7^d. q. *per an.* Dugd. 294^l. 12^s. 9^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 933.

Registr. penes Walt. Barker de ead. Arm. 1653.

5. *Wombbridge.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* erected by *William Fitz-Alan* temp. *Hen. 1.* and by him commended to the Patronage of *St. Mary* and *St. Leonard*. It was valued at 65^l. 7^s. 4^d. *per an.* Dugd. 72^l. 15^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 252.

6. *Wildeyas.*

A. D. 1135. *Roger* Bishop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield* built an Abby for *Cistercian* Monks here, to the honour of *St. Mary* and *St. Chad*. It was endowed at the Suppression with 110^l. 19^s. 3^d. ob. *per an.* Dugd. 129^l. 6^s. 10^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 779. T. 2. p. 914.

Historiam Foundationis in Bibl. Cotton. Nero. C. 3.

7. *Broms*

7. Bromfield.

A *Benedictine* Priory subordinate to the Abby of St. Peter at Gloucester, for A. D. 1155. the Secular Canons in the Church of St. Mary here, were turned into *Black Monks*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 464.

8. Abberbury.

A Cell to the Abby of Grandmont in France, to which it was given by Fulk Fitz-Warin (temp. Hen. II.) After the Suppression of Alien-Priories Hen. Chichele Arch-bishop of Canterbury bestowed it on All-Souls College in Oxford^a.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 605.

* *Munimenta in Thesaurario Coll. Omn. Anim. Oxon.*

9. Dalesewen^b.

An Abby of *Premonstratensian* Canons built by Peter de Rupibus Bishop of Winchester, (temp. Reg. Joh.) to the honour of the blessed Virgin. Its yearly revenues were worth 280^l. 13^s. 2^d. ob. Dugd. 337^l. 15^s. 6^d. ob. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 655.

* *Cartas Originales hujus Monasterii in Castro Dudly reservatas.*

* *Registr. pen. Henr. Littleton Baronettum.*

10. Chirbury or Suede.

A Priory of *Black Monks*, valued at 87^l. 7^s. 4^d. per an. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 500.

^a *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. Lib. II. p. 175.* ^b Placed also in Worcester shire by Mr. Sp. where 'tis valued at 282^l. 13^s. 4^d. per an.

11. Hatlingrope.

A Priory of *Black* Canons.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 336.

12. Oswestre.

Leland^c tells us, that the Church of St. *Oswald* here was sometime a Monastery called the *White-minster*, and the cloister was standing within the memory of some then living, in which were monuments of Monks.

13. Brerewood or Brewood.

A Priory of *White* Nuns^d, valued at 31^l. 1^s. 4^d.
per an. Speed.

14. Battlefield.

King *Henry* IV. (*anno regni* XI^{mo}.) erected a College of Secular Canons here, (this being the place in which he overcame *Henry Percy* and other Rebels) to the honour of St. *Mary Magdalene*. Its yearly revenues were worth 26. *Hen. VIII.* 54^l. 1^s. 10^d.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 185.

15. Tong.

A. D. 1131. *Isabel* the wife of *Fulk Penbridge* Knight^e, founded a Collegiate Church here, and dedicated it to St. *Bartholomew*. It was endowed at the Dissolution with 22^l. 8^s. 1^d. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 143.

^c *Leland Itin. Vol. 5. f. 26.* ^d *Ibid. Vol. 7. f. 33.* ^e Founded by *Vernon & Haddon. Leland.*

16. Newport.

16. Newport.

A Collegiate Church founded by *Tho. Draper*,
(20. *Hen. VI.*) and dedicated to *St. Mary*.


Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 201.

17. Shrewsbury.

The College of *St. Mary*, worth at the Dissolution 13^l. 1^s. 8^d. *per an.*

18. Shrewsbury.

The College of *S. Chad*, valued at 14^l. 14^s. 4^d.

 *Mr. Speed* placeth *Stone* and *Wigmore* in this County, the former of which is in *Staffordshire*, and the latter in *Herefordshire*.

SOMERSET-

SOMERSET-SHIRE.

1. Glastonbury.

THis place is famous in our old Historians for the ancientest Church in Great Britain, being, as they say, built by Joseph of Arimathea, *A. Ch.* 31. It was also the first Monastery in England, founded by St. Patrick about A. D. 425. and afterward liberally endowed by the munificence of King Ina, and other Saxon Kings. St. Dunstan introduced *Benedictine* Monks here A. D. It was dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary, and valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 3311^l. 7^s. 4^d. ob. per an. Dugd. but according to Mr. Speed at 3508^l. 13^s. 4^d. ob. q.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 1. T. 2. p. 837.

Reyner. Apost. Bened. Tr. 1. p. 42.

H. Spelman. *Conciliorum Tom. 1. p. 4.*

Will. Malmburienfem de *Antiquitate Glastoniensis Monasterii. Inter XV. Script. Hist. Angl. edit. Oxon. 1689.*

MS. de Antiquitate & Augmentatione vetusta Ecclesie S. Mariæ Glaston. in Bibl. Bodl. Super D. 1. Art. 14.

Collectiones quasdam MSS. de Glastonia in ead. Bibl. Digb. 186.

Fragmenta Historica Glaston. Monasterii in ead. Bibl. Laud. D. 145.

Secretum Abbatis, sive Cartularium antiquum Abbatie Glastoniensis penes Abbatem ejusdem Monasterii

nafterii conservari solitum, in ead. Bibl. Wood. 1.

Registrum a fundatione hujus Abbatiae usque ad tempora R. Edvard. I. penes Timotheum Clarges A. M. Aedis Christi Oxon. alumnus.

Annales MSS. in quibus praecipue tractatur de Antiquitate Glastonienfis Monasterii in Bibl. Cotton. C. 10. 5.

Cronicon Glastonburiense a Wilhelmo I. ad A. Ch. 1383. in ead. Bibl. Cleop. D. 4. 1.

MS. de Antiquitate Glastonienfis Ecclesiae, auctore Johanne Monacho ejusdem loci deflorante Will. Malmburiensem & continuationem Adami de Domerham. in ead. Bibl. Tiber. A. 5.

Eandem Historiam Johannis ad A. D. 1400. productam in pergameno pulchre exarata; cujus ad finem adjiciuntur plurimae Cartae & Index. In Bibl. Musaei Ashmol. Oxon. N. 760. fol.

Registrum penes Comitissam Devon.

Reg. penes Brian. Pope de Butley in Com. Som. Armigerum.

Reg. penes Dier de Sharpham-Park in Com. Som.

Reg. in Bibl. Coll. Gresham. London.

2. Congresbury.

It is reported by some Authors of no great credit, that here was a Bishops See founded A.D. 167. and that it continued here till 'twas removed to Wells by King Ina.

Vide Angl. Sacr. T. 1. p. 553.

3. Bath.

A. D. 676. King *Osric* built a Nunnery here;
King

King *Offa* placed Secular Canons, who being expell'd by the command of King *Edgar*, *Benedictine* Monks were put in their places. *John* Bishop of *Wells* first assum'd the title of Bishop *Bath*, (*temp. Hen. I.*) This Abby was dedicated to *St. Peter*, and valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 617^l. 2^s. 3^d.
per an. *Dugd.* 695^l. 6^s. 1^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 184. Angl. Sacr. T. 1. p. 560. Reyner. Apost. Bened. T. 2. p. 131.

4. *Wells.*

A. D. 704. King *Ina* founded a Collegiate Church here to the honour of the Apostle *St. Andrew*, and, as some Historians say, removed the Episcopal Seat hither from *Congresbury*; but others with great probability affirm, that *Athelmus* was the first Bishop of this Diocese, here placed by King *Edward* and *Plegmund* Arch-bishop of *Canterbury* A. D. 909.

Vide Angl. Sacr. T. 1. p. 554.

* *Cartas &c. penes Decanum & Capitulum.*

5. *Banwell.*

Leland^a tells us, that there was a notable Monastery at *Banwell* in the time of *Alfryde King* of the *West-Saxons*.

6. *Athelney.*

A. D. 868. King *Alfred* founded a *Benedictine* Abby here to honour of *St. Peter* and *St. Ethelwine*^b. It was rated at 209^l. 3^d. q. *Speed. Dugd.*

^a *Itin. Vol. 8. p. 4.* ^b *Speed & MS. Bodl.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 202. Reynar. Apost. Bened. T. 2. p. 132.

* *Reg. penes Wadh. Windham Justic. ad Placit. 1662.*

7. Michelney^c.

A *Benedictine* Abby founded by King *Æthelstan* A. D. 839. and dedicated to St. *Peter*^d. Its yearly revenues at the Suppression were worth 447^l. 4^s. 11^d. ob. *Dugd.* 498^l. 16^s. 3^d. q. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 197.

8. Bruton.

A. D. 1005. *Algar* Earl of Cornwall built here a Monastery for Monks of the *Benedictine* Order: but *William Mohun* Earl of Somerset (temp. *R. Steph.*) placed *Black* Canons here. It was dedicated to the blessed Virgin, and rated at the Dissolution at 439^l. 6^s. 8^d. per an. *Dugd.* 480^l. 17^s. 2^d. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 205.

* *Munimenta penes Dominum Fitz-Harding.*

9. Dunster.

William^e Mohun (temp. *Will. Conq.*) built a *Benedictine* Priory here to the honour of St. *George*, and annexed it as a Cell to the Abby of St. *Peter* at Bathⁱ. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 37^l. 4^s. 8^d. per an. *Dugd. Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 477.

^c Erroneously placed in Dorsetshire by the *Monasticon*. ^d MS. Bodl. & *Speed*. ^e Not *John Mohun* as in *Speed*. ^f This is by a mistake put into the Catalogue of Alien-Priories, at the end of the first Tome of the *Monasticon*.

10. Montacute s.

William Earl of *Morton* (*temp. Hen. I.*) founded here a Priory for *Cluniac* Monks, and dedicated it to *St. Peter* and *St. Paul*. It was endowed with 456 . 14^s. 7^d. q. *per an.* *Dugd.* 524^l. 11^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 17, 668. T. 2. p. 909.

* *Transcripta multarum Cartarum ad Prior. de Montacute pertinentium (quæ in Mon. Angl. non inveniuntur) penes Virum Reverendum Andream Paschal Rectorem de Chedzoy prope Bridgewater in Com. Somers. 1692.*

11. Taunton.

A Priory of *Black Canons* ^h erected by *William Giffard* Bishop of *Winton*, (*temp. Hen. I.*) to the honour of *St. Peter* and *St. Paul*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 286^l. 8^s. 10^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 438^l. 9^s. 10^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 83.

12. Bristol.

A Priory of *Black Monks* dedicated to *S. James* founded by *Rob. Fitz-Hamon* Earl of *Glocester*, (*temp. Hen. I.*) who annexed it as a Cell to *Teuxbury* Abby.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 155, 513.

13. Canington.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery built by *Robert Curcy* ⁱ,

^g Falsly said to be in *Herefordshire* by *Reyner.* ^h *Black Monks MS. Bodl. Black Nuns Speed.* ⁱ Founded by *Will. de Romara* according to *Mr. Speed.*

(*temp. Hen. I.*) to the honour of the blessed Virgin^k. Valued at 39^l. 15^s. 8^d. *per an. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 545.

* *Cartas penes Hon. Dom. Clifford.*

14. Bristol.

A. D. 1148. ¹ *Rob. Fitz-Harding* Lord of *Berkley*, built a Priory of *Black Canons* here to the honour of *St. Augustine*. It's yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 670^l. 13^s. 11^d. *Dugd.* 767^l. 15^s. 3^d. *Speed.* King *Henry VIII.* made it a Cathedral Church, and founded therein a Chapter of a Dean and . . . Secular Canons.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 233.

* *Registrum apud Castrum de Berkly in Com. Gloç.*

* *Munimenta penes Decanum & Capitulum.*

15. Keynsham^m.

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by *William* Earl of *Glocester*, (*temp. Hen. II.*) and dedicated to the blessed Virgin. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 419^l. 14^s. 3^d. *per an. Dugd.* 450^l. 3^s. 6^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 298.

16. Walthamⁿ.

The first House the *Carthusian* Monks had in *England* built by King *Henry II.* to the honour of *St. John* the Baptist. It was endowed with

^k *MS. Bodl. & Speed. 1 Leland.* ^m Not in *Glocestershire* where 'tis said to be by the Editors of the *Monasticon.* ⁿ Erroneously reckoned to be in *Lincolnshire* by *Reyner.* (*Tr. 1. p. 161.*)
^o Not King *Henry III.* as in *Speed.*

215^l. 15^s. per an. Dugd. 227^l. 1^s. 8^d. Speed.

Vide Angl. Angl. T. 1. p. 959.

17. *Stoke-Curcy.*

Hugh de Nevill (temp. *Hen. II.*) founded a Priory of *Black Monks* here, and made it an Alien-Priory to the Abby of *Lonley* in *France*. It was dedicated to *St. Andrew*. King *Henry VI.* gave it to *Eaton College*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 577. T. 3. P. 2. p. 199.

18. *Waselburg.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by *William Fitz-Walter* about A. D. 1160.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 113.

19. *Buckland P.*

The only Preceptory of *Sisters* of the Order of *St. John of Jerusalem* in *England*, placed here A. D. 1180. by King *Henry II.* in the room of the *Black Canons* here founded a few years before by *William de Erleigh*. Dedicated to *St. Mary*, and endowed at the Suppression with 223^l. 7^s. 4^d. per an. Dugd. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 550.

20. *Clive.*

Will. de Romare 9. Ric. I. built a *Benedictins* ^q Abby here to the honour of the blessed *Virgin*. It

^p Dugdale confounds this with the *Cistercian* Abby in *Devonshire*. *Mon. Angl. T. p. 1041.* and so doth *Speed*. ^q A *Cistercian* Abby. *Leland*. & *Speed*.

was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 155^l. 9^s. 5^d. *per an.*
Dugd. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 530.

* *Reg. penes Wadh. Windham Justic. ad Placita.*
1662.

21. Worspring.

A Priory of Canons of St. *Austin's* Order, erected by *William de Curtenai* about A. D. 1210. in memory of St. *Thomas* the Martyr. It's yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 87^l. 2^s. 11^d. *ob. Dugd. 110^l. 18^s. 4^d. ob. q. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 271. T. 3. P. 2. p. 47.

22. Henton^r.

A. D. 1227. *Ela* Countess of *Sarum* founded a Monastery for *Carthusian* Monks here, and dedicated it to St. *Mary* and St. *John*. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 248^l. 19^s. 2^d. *per an. Dugd. 262^l. 12^s. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 960.

23. Werliz, Barlynch, Speed.

A Priory of *Black* Canons dedicated to St. *Nicholas*, endowed with 98^l. 14^s. 8^d. *ob. per an. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 249.

24. Beartue, Sp. Minchin-barow, Dugd. v. Barrow-Gurney.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery dedicated to St. *Mary* and St. *Edwin*, valued at 23^l. 14^s. 3^d. *ob. per an. Dugd. 29^l. 6^s. 8^d. Speed.*

^r Not in *Wiltshire*, in which County 'tis placed in the *Monast.*

25. *Linton.*

An Alien Priory to the Abby of St. *Jacutus* in *Britanny*.

26. *Staverdale.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* built by Sir *Will. Zouch* to the honour of St. *James* ¹.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 306.

27. *Temple-Combe.*

A Preceptory of the *Knights Templers*, endowed with 107^l. 16^s. 11^d. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 551.

28. *North-Cadbury.*

Elizabeth widow to Sir *Will. Botreaux* Knight, founded a College here 4. *Hen. V.* for a Rector, six Secular Canons, and four Clerks.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 173.

29. *Boundroy.*

A College rated at 11^l. 18^s. 8^d. *Dugd. Sp.*

30. *Stoke under Hamden.*

A Collegiate Church for a Provost and several Priests, dedicated to St. *Andrew*, and founded by one *Gornay. Sp.*

✍ In Mr. *Speed's* Catalogue under *Somersetshire* may be found *Dunkestwell*, which should be in *Devonshire*, *Westbury* in *Glocestershire*, and *Fareley*, which is in *Wiltshire*.

STAFFORD-SHIRE.

1. Litchfield.

King *Osny* A. D. 656. built a Cathedral Church, and placed here a Bishop for the Kingdom of *Mercia*. King *Offa* about A. D. 786. made it an Arch-bishops See, which honour it enjoy'd for ten years, and then was again subjected to *Canterbury*. It was translated A. D. 1075. to *Chester*, and from thence to *Coventry* A. D. 1102. but the Bishops being not long after settled here again, Bishop *Clinton* about A. D. 1140. built a new Cathedral Church, and restored and augmented the Chapter.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 216. Angl. Sacr. T. 1. p. 423.

* *Registra, Cartas, &c. penes Dec. & Capitulum.*

* *Cronicon Litchfeldensis Ecclesie MS. in Bibl. Musæi Ashmoleani Oxon. N. 770.*

* *Acta Capitularia, Transcripta Cartarum, &c. ad Eccles. Litchfeldensem spectantia. Ibid. N. 794, 827.*

2. Stone.

Wolphere King of *Mercia* founded a College of Secular Canons here about A. D. 675. in memory of his Son *Wolfade*, whom he here martyr'd. After the Conquest *Robert Lord Stafford* (temp. *Hen. 1.*) erected a Priory of *Black*

a Placed by Mr. Speed in *Shropshire* and also in *Middlesex.*

Canons

Canons here, which was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 119^l. 14^s. 11^d. *per an. Sp.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 119.

Registr. in Bibl. Hatton. 1640.

3. *Camworth.*

Here was an ancient *Benedictine* Nunnery founded by *Editha* daughter to King *Edgar*. But after the Conquest the Nuns were translated to *Pollesworth* by *R. Marmion*, one of which family placed here Secular Canons. *Camd.*

4. *Wolberhampton.*

Here was a College of Secular Canons built by a Religious Matron called *Wulfrunna*, about A. D. 996. to the honour of St. *Mary* and St. *Peter*. It was afterward annexed to the Dean and Chapter of *Windsor*^b.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 988.

Dr. Plot's History of Staffordshire. Chap. X. §. 39, 40. Oxon. 1686. fol.

5. *Burton upon Trent.*

A. D. 1004. *Wulfric Spot* founded this Abby for Monks of the Order of St. *Benedict*, and dedicated it to St. *Mary* and St. *Modwen*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 267^l. 14^s. 3^d. *per an. Dugd.* 356^l. 16^s. 3^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 265. T. 2. p. 869.

Annales Burtonenses a Fundatione ad A.D. 1262. Edit. Oxon. A. D. 1684. fol.

Registr. penes Will. Dom. Paget de Beaudesert 1650. MS.

^b *Camden.*

6. *Lappele.*

6. Lappele.

An Alien-Priory of *Black Monks* to the Abby of St. *Remigius* at *Rhemes*, to which it was given by Earl *Algar* (*temp. Edw. Conf.*) King *Henry V.* gave it to *Tong College* in *Shropshire*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 1022. T. 3. P. 2. p. 145.

7. Tutbury.

A *Cluniac* Priory dedicated to the blessed *Virgin*, founded by *Henry Ferrers* A. D. 1081^c. It was endowed at the Dissolution with 244^l. 16^s. 8^d. *per an. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 345. T. 2. p. 873.

Registr. penes Henr. Agard de Foston mil.

Registrum penes Will. Com. Devon.

* *Collectanea quædam ex Registro de Tutbury.*
MSS. Ashmol. 804.

8. Cantwell^d.

Geva wife to *Galfrid Ridell* (*temp. Hen. I.*) built a Monastery for *Benedictine Monks* here, to the honour of St. *Mary*, St. *Giles*, and *All-Saints*. Valued at 25^l. 10^s. 3^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 439.

9. Blythbury.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery founded by *Hugh Malveisin* (*temp. Hen. I.*) St. *Giles* was the Tutelar Saint of this Priory.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 468.

^c MS. Ashmol. ^d Falshy said to be in *Leicestershire* in Mr. *Speed's* Catalogue.

10. Denkridge.

10. Wenkridge.

The Church here being endowed and made Collegiate by one *Hugo Huose*, (*temp. R. Steph.*) the advowson of it was given by King *John* to the Archbishoprick of *Dublin*.

Vide Plot's Hist. of Staffordsh. Ch. X. §. 81, 82.

* *Apographa Cartarum penes V. Doctiss. Joh. Mill S. T. Pr. Principal. Aulae S. Edm. Oxon.*

11. Trentham.

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by *Ranulph* Earl of *Chester*, (*temp. R. Steph.*) It was endowed at the Suppression with 106^l. 3^s. 10^d. per an. *Dugd. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 260.

* *Munim. pen. Will. Leveson Gower de ead. Arm.*

12. Roucester.

Richard Bacun about A. D. 1140. built a Priory of *Black Canons* here to the honour of the blessed *Virgin*. It was valued at 100^l. 2^s. 10^d. per an. *Dugd. 111^l. 13^s. 7^d. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 267.

13. Fairweld^e.

A Nunnery of *Benedictines* founded by *Roger* Bishop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield* A. D. 1140. It was dedicated to *St. Mary*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 441.

14. Radmore.

A *Cistercian* Abby founded by *Ralph* Earl of

^e Not in *Derbyshire* as in *Speed*.

Ch:ster, (temp. *R. Steph.*) hence removed to *Stonely* (in *Con. Warw.*) by *Hen. II.* A. D. 1154.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 820.

15. Sandwell^f.

Will. de Offney (temp. *Hen. II.*) founded a Monastery for *Cluniac* Monks here, valued at 38^l. 8^s. 4^d. per an. *Speed*.

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 1. p. 475.

16. Dudley.

A Priory of *Cluniac* Monks subordinate to *Wenlock*, it was built by *Gervase Painell* (temp. *Hen. II.*) to the honour of *St. James*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 614.

17. Stafford.

A Priory of *Black Canons* built by *Ric. Peche* Bishop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield* A. D. 1162. to the memory of *St. Thomas of Canterbury*. Its yearly revenues were worth 141^l. 13^s. 2^d. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 316.

* *Reg. penes* *Fowler de ead.*

18. Croxton.

A. D. 1176. *Bertram de Verdon* founded a *Cistercian* Abby at *Coats*, which was three years after removed hither, and dedicated to *St. Mary*. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 90^l. 5^s. 11^d. *Dugd.* 103^l. 6^s. 5^d. *Speed*.

^f Mr. *Speed* reckons this Priory to be in *Buckinghamshire*.

*Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 912. T. 3. P. 1. p. 40.
Chronica in Bibl. Cotton.*

* *Reg. penes Will. Pierpoint de Tong Castel.*

19. *Kaunton.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* subordinate to *Haghmon* (in *Com. Salop.*) built by *Rob. fil. Noeli*, about A. D. 1190. to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 90^l. 2^s. 10^d. *per an. Speed.*

*Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 143. 940. T. 3. P. 1. p. 53.
Cartular. in Bibl. Cotton.*

20. *Caltwich.*

A Cell of *Black Canons* to *Kenchworth*, of the gift of *Nicholas Fitz-Nigel*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 119.

21. *Delacres.*

A *Cistercian* Abby founded by *Ranulph* Earl of *Chester*, A. D. 1214. who translated the Monks from *Pulton* in *Cheshire* hither, and dedicated it to *St. Mary* and *St. Benedict*. It was endowed at the Dissolution with 227^l. 5^s. *per an. Dugd.* 243^l. 3^s. 6^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 890. T. 2. p. 919.

* *Reg. penes Rudyard de ead.*

22. *Pulton.*

Henry de Audley A. D. 1223. erected a *Cister-tian* Abby here, to the honour of the blessed

g Erroneously placed in *Cheshire* by the *Monasticon*.

Virgin.

Virgin. It was valued at 76^l. 14^s. 10^d. *per an. Sp.*
Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 942.

23. Brewood.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery, valued at 17^l. 10^s. 8^d.
per an. Dugd. 11^l. 1^s. 6^d. Speed.

24. Catune ^h.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery. *Speed.*

25. Briuerne ⁱ.

Mr. *Speed* tells us, that here was two Pories
 one of *Black* Monks dedicated to St. *Mary*, the
 other for *White* Nuns dedicated to St. *Leonard*.

26. Tetnall.

A Collegiate Church.

27. Stafford.

A College of a Dean and Canons dedicated to
 St. *Mary*.

✍ Mr. *Speed* placeth *Cbetwood* in this County
 which is in *Buckinghamshire*, and *Merivall* which
 is in *Warwickshire*.

^h *Qu.* Whether this is not mistaken for *Nun-Coton* in *Lincolnshire*. ⁱ There is no place of this name in *Staffordshire*, so probably it was no other than *Bruern* in *Oxfordshire*.

S U F F O L K.

1. Burgh Castle or Cnobbersburgh.

AN ancient Monastery founded by one *Furseus* a Scot in the reign of *Sigebert* King of the *East-Angles*, A. D. 636. *Camd.*

2. Stoke Clare.

There was a College for seven Secular Canons founded by one *Eluric* (*temp. Edw. Conf.*) at *Clare*. A. D. 1090. *Gilbert de Clare* gave it to the Monks at *Bec* in *Normandy*, so it became a Cell to that Abby. A. D. 1123. *Richard* son to the said *Gilbert*, removed the Monks out of the Castle to a neighbouring place called *Stoke*. King *Rich. II.* made it *Prioratus indigena*, and (*temp. Hen. V.*) the *Black Monks* were again changed for Secular Canons by *Edmund Mortimer* Earl of *March*. It was dedicated to *St. John Baptist*, and valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 324^l. 4^s. 1^d. ob. q. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 535, 1004. T. 3. P. 2. p. 164. Registr. in Bibl. Cotton.

* *Registrum penes Dominum Stanhope.*

* *Registrum penes Egidium Bernardiston de Clare.* A. D. 1638.

3. Edmundsbury.

A. D. 1020. King *Canute* built a *Benedictine* Abby here to the honour of *St. Edmund* the King, who was here martyr'd by the *Danes*. Its yearly

O

revenues

revenues at the Dissolution were worth 1659^l. 13^s. 11^d. ob. *Dugd.* 2336^l. 16^s. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 284. Reyner. Apost. Bened. T. 2. p. 141.

Registr. in Officio Ducatus Lancastrensis.

Registr. 3. penes Rogerum Bacon. Eq. Aur.

* *Collectanea MS. Aug. Baker Mon. Ord. S. Bened. in Bibl. Coll. Jesu Oxon. Vol. 1.*

* *Reg. duo penes Sim. D'Ewes mil. uno Kemp, altero Werketon nominato.*

* *Registrum penes Th. Edes LLD. 1641.*

* *Cronicon Jocelini de Brakeland, res domesticas Canobii S. Edmundi Burgenfis accurate narrans ab A. D. 1170. ad A. Ch. 1215. In Bibl. Cotton. Vintellius. D. 15. 2.*

4. Eyr.

A Priory of *Benedictines* founded by *Robert Malet* (*temp. Will. Conq.*) and commended to the Patronage of *St. Peter*. It was a Cell to *Bernay* in *Normandy*, but *Rich. II.* made it *Prioratus indigena*, and so it continued till the Suppression, at which time it was rated at 161^l. 2^s. 3^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 184^l. 9^s. 7^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 356.

Reg. penes Th. Dey de Eya Gen. 1650.

5. Blakenham.

Walt. Giffard (*temp. Will. Rufi*) gave this Manor to the Abby of *Bec* in *Normandy*, and so it became a Cell to that Abby. After the Dissolution of Alien-Priories, King *Hen. VI.* gave it to *Eaton College*.

Vide B

Notitia Monastica. 211

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 573. T. 2. p. 954. T. 3. P. 2. p. 198.

6. Creeting.

Rob. Earl of Morton about A. D. 1090. gave this Lordship to *Grestein* in *Normandy*, to which it was an *Alien-Priory*. *King Hen. VI.* gave it to *Eaton College*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 982. T. 3. P. 2. p. 198.

7. Irworth.

A Priory of *Black Canons* built by *Gilbert Blund*, (*temp. Will. Rufi*) to the honour of *S. Mary*. It was endowed with 168^l. 19^s. 7^d. ob. q. *Dugd.* 180^l. 9^s. 5^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 184.

8. Brisete.

About A. D. 1100. *Ralph Fitz-Brian* erected a Priory here for *Canons* of the Order of *St. Austin*. Its Tutelar Saint was *St. Leonard*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 86.

9. Bliburgh.

An Abby of *Premonstratensian* ² *Canons* built to the honour of the blessed *Virgin*, by Abbat of *Chich* (*temp. Hen. I.*) Valued at 48^l. 8^s. 10^d. *an. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 593.

10. Edwardestow.

A Cell of *Black Monks* to *Abingdon*, there-

Black Canons. Speed.

unto given by *Hubert Munchensi*^b, about A. D. 1115.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 468.

11. Redlingfield.

A. D. 1120. *Manasses* Earl of *Gisnes* built a *Benedictine* Nunnery here to the honour of St. *Andrew*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 67^l. 1^d. ob. *Dugd.* 81^l. 2^s. 5^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 417.

12. Romburgh^c.

A *Benedictine* Priory dedicated to St. *Michael*, Cell to the Abby of St. *Mary* at *York*, to which it was given by *Alan* Earl of *Richmond* about A. D. 1140.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 404.

13. Sibton^d.

A. D. 1150. *Will. de Cayneto* founded a *Cistercian* Abby here, and commended it to the Patronage of the blessed *Virgin*. In 26. *Hen. VIII.* it was found able to dispend 250^l. 15^s. 7^d. ob. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 866. T. 3. P. 2. p. 32.

Registr. in Bibl. Arundel nunc in Bibl. Coll. Gresham.

* *Registr. penes Tho. Scrivener.*

^b Not founded by *Peter* Bishop of *Winchester*, as in *Speed* Catalogue. ^c Erroneously placed in *Cambridgeshire*, (*Mon. Angl. T. 1. 404.*) in *Essex*, (*Ibid. p. 1037.*) ^d Not in *Norfolk* as in the *Monasticon*.

14. Snapes^e.

A Cell to the Abby of St. John at Colchester, founded by Will. Martell A. D. 1155. and dedicated to the blessed Virgin. King Hen. VII. gave it to the Canons of Butley. It was rated at 99^l. 1^s. 11^d. ob. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 894. T. 3. P. 1. p. 74.

15. Butley.

A. D. 1171. Ralph Glanvill founded a Priory of Black Canons and dedicated it to St. Mary. It was valued 26. Hen. VIII. at 318^l. 17^s. 2^d. ob. per an. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 245. T. 3. P. 1. p. 110.

16. Leiston.

An Abby of Premonstratensian^f Canons built by Ralph de Glanvill A. D. 1183. to the honour of the Virgin Mary. Its yearly revenues at the Suppression were worth 181^l. 17^s. 1^d. q.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 606. T. 3. P. 1. p. 74. Registr. in Bibl. Cotton.

17. Ipswich.

A Priory of Black Canons dedicated to the Holy Trinity, founded by Norman fil. Enott, (temp. Hen. II.) Endowed with 86^l. 6^s. 9^d. per an. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 295.

18. Bungey.

A Benedictine Nunnery dedicated to the holy

^e Falily said to be in Essex by the Editors of the *Monasticon* (T. 2. p. 894.) ^f Black Canons. MS. Ashmol.

Cross, and founded by *Roger de Glanvill* and the Lady *Gundreda* his wife, (*temp. Hen. II.*) Endowed 26. *Hen. VIII.* with 62^l. 2^s. 1^d. ob. *per an. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 513.

19. *Campes.*

Theobald de Valoins 5. *Joh.* built a *Benedictine* Nunnery here, and dedicated it to the blessed Virgin. It was endowed with 182^l. 9^s. 5^d. *per an. Speed.* In the Chappel of the Annunciation of the blessed Virgin within the Church of this Priory, *Maud* Sister to *Henry* Earl of *Lancaster* founded (21. *Edw. III.*) a Collegiate Chantry of a Warden and four Priests, it was not long after removed to *Brusford*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 490.

20. *Ipſwich.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* dedicated to St. *Peter*, and founded by *Thomas Lacy* and *Alice* his wife. It was valued at 88^l. 6^s. 10^d. *per an. Sp.* In 20. *Hen. VIII.* Cardinal *Wolfey* obtain'd leave of the King to found, in the place where this Priory stood, a College for a Dean, twelve Canons, eight Clerks, eight Choristers, and a Grammar School, which he design'd for a Nursery to his College at *Oxford*^s.

21. *Dodnash.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* dedicated to St. *Mary*, and founded by one *Wymarus* *. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 42^l. 18^s. 8^d. ob. *Speed.*

g Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. Lib. II. p. 248. * *MS. Ashmol.*

22. *Flixton.*

A Nunnery of the Order of St. *Austin*, erected by *Margery de Creike*. A.D. . . . Valued at 23^l. 4^s. 1^d. ob. *per an.* *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 362.

23. *Herinflete.*

A Priory of Canons Regular built by *Roger Fitz-Osbert* A.D. . . to the honour of St. *Olave*. Endowed at the Dissolution with 49^l. 11^s. 7^d. *per an.* *Dugd. Speed*.

24. *Trew.*

A *Benedictine* Priory founded by Sir *John Bovile*.
Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 545.

25. *Hersey.*

A *Benedictine* Priory dedicated to St. *Mary* and St. *Anthony*.
Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 532.

26. *Wangford.*

A *Cluniac* Priory founded by *Doulo Afini* A.D. and subordinate to *Thetford*. Its yearly revenues at the Suppression were worth 48^l. 8^s. 10^d. *Dugd. 30^l. 9^s. 5^d. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 545.

27. *Woodbridge.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* built by
O 4 *Rufford*

Rufford^h, to the honour of the blessed Virgin.
Valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 50^l. 3^s. 5^d. ob. *per an.*

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 2. p. 362.

28. *Letheringham.*

A Priory founded by Sir *John Boinet*, A.D. . . .
Valued at 26^l. 18^s. 5^d. *per an.*

29. *Liteburch. Sp.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* dedicated to *S. Mary*.

30. *Wassford i. Sp.*

A Monastery dedicated to our Lady, founded
by one *Robert Bishop* or Earl of *Lincoln. Sp.*

31. *Wilton.*

A *Benedictine* Priory dedicated to *St. Felix*.

32. *Burghyard.*

A College for a Warden and four Priests,
founded by *Maud de Lancaster* Countess of *Ulton* A. D. 1354. This Priory was not long after
changed into a Nunnery of the Order of *St. Clare*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 56^l. 2^s. 1^d.
per an. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 98.

33. *Nettingham.*

The Collegiate Church of *St. Mary* founded

h One *Hugh Rows* was Founder according to *MS. Ashmol.*
i. Qu. Whether it is not a mistake for *Rufford* in *Nottingham-*
shire, which was founded by *Gilbert Earl of Lincoln*?

by Sir John de Norwich, (*temp. Edw. III.*)^k Its yearly revenues were worth 202^l. 7^s. 5^d. ob. *per an.*

34. *Suthbury.*

A Cell of *Benedictine* Monks to *Westminster* Abby, to which it was given by *Richard Roke*, 35. *Edw. III.* It was dedicated to *S. Bartholomew*. Here was also a College founded by *Simon* of *Sudbury* Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*, to the honour of *St. Gregory*. It consisted of a Master, five Priests, &c. and was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 122^l. 18^s. 3^d. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 367.

35. *Denston.*

A College endowed with 22^l. 8^s. 9^d. *per an. Sp.*

^k *Leland. Collect. Vol. 1. p. 59.*

S U R R Y.

1. Chertsey.

A. D. 666. *Frithwaldus* a petty King of *Surry* founded a Monastery here to the honour of *St. Peter*. It was of the *Benedictine* Order, and valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 659^l. 15^s. 8^d. ob. q. *Dugd.* 744^l. 13^s. 6^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 875. Reyner. Apost. Bened. T. 1. p. 64.

Registr. in Bibl. Cotton. Vitell. A. 13.

* *Reg. in Scacc. penes Remem. Regis.*

2. Bermondsey.

An Abby of *Cluniac* Monks built by *Alwin Child* a Citizen of *London*, A. D. 1082. to the honour of *St. Saviour*. It's yearly revenues were worth 474^l. 14^s. 4^d. ob. q. *per an.* *Dugd.* 584^l. 2^s. 5^d. ob. q. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 639. Reyner. Apost. Bened. T. 2. p. 134.

Cronica de Bermondsey in Bibl. Deuvesiana.

Registr. penes Joh. Selden.

* *Registrum in Bibl. Cotton.*

3. Southwark.

The Abby of *St. Mary Overie* for *Black Canons* founded by *William Giffard* Bishop of *Winchester*,

chester, A. D. 1106^a. It was valued at 624^l. 6^s. 6^d.
per an. Dugd. 656^l. 10^s. ob. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 84. 940.

4. Merton.

A. D. 1121. King Henry I. founded an Abby here for Canons of St. Austin's Order, and dedicated it to the blessed Virgin. It was rated 26. Hen. VIII. at 957^l. 19^s. 5^d. ob. per an. Dugd. 1039^l. 5^s. 3^d. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 135.

Registr. in Bibl. Cotton. Cleop. C. 7.

* Historiam foundationis in Officio Armorum.

5. Waverley.

William Giffard Bishop of Winchester built an Abby here for Cistercian Monks A. D. 1128. to the honour of St. Mary. It was the first house that Order had in England, and was endowed at the Dissolution with 174^l. 8^s. 3^d. ob. per an.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 703. T. 2. p. 912.

Annales de Waverley in Bibl. Cotton. Vesp. A. 16. editas per V. Cl. Thomam Gale. Oxon. 1687. fol.

6. Newark near Guildford.

A Priory of Black Canons built by Ruald de Calva A. D. and commended to the Patronage of St. Mary and St. Thomas of Canterbury. It was endowed with 258^l. 11^s. 11^d. per an. Dug. Sp.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 247.

^a Angl. Sacr. T. 1. p. 276. It was founded by Sir William Pont de la Arche and Sir William Dauncey Knights. Stow.

7. Lanrigge.

7. Tanrigge.

A Priory of Canons of the Order of *St. Austin*, founded by *Odo de Dammartin*, and dedicated to *St. James*, valued at 78^l. 6^s. 10^d. ob.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 403.

8. Keygate.

Will. Warren Earl of *Surry* erected a Priory of *Black Canons* here to the honour of *St. Mary* and *St. Cross*, (*temp. Reg. Joh.*) It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 68^l. 16^s. 8^d. *per an. Dugd.* 78^l. 16^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 346.

9. Horsley.

A Priory of *Black Nuns*.

10. Shene.

A *Carthusian* Abby built by King *Hen. V. A. D.* 1413. to the honour of the Holy *Jesus*. Its yearly revenues at the Suppression were worth 777^l. 12^s. ob. *Dugd.* 962. 11^s. 6^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 973.

Registr. in Bibl. Cotton. Jul. C. 2.

11. Lingfield.

A Collegiate Church founded by *Reginald Lord Cobham*, (*temp. Hen. VI.*) and dedicated to *St. Peter*^b. Valued at 75. *per an.*

Mr. *Speed* placeth *Horsbham* in this County; but that Priory is in *Norfolk*.

SUSSEX.

1. Selsey.

Here was an old Monastery founded by St. Wilfrid A. D. 673. to the honour of the blessed Virgin and St. Peter, and endow'd by King Ceadwalla A. D. 711. Eadbert Abbat of this House being Consecrated the first Bishop of the South-Saxons, the Episcopal Seat remain'd here till (*temp. Will. Conq.*) Stigandus translated it to Chichester.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 153. T. 3. P. 1. p. 115.

2. South-Dalling.

A Collegiate Church first founded by King Ceadwalla, and restored by one of the Arch-bishops of Canterbury^a. Valued at 45^l. 12^s. 5^d. ob. per an.

3. Bosenhām,

An ancient Monastery built here by one Dicul^a a Scot^b. Will. Warwast Bishop of Exon founded a Collegiate Church here, for a Dean and four Prebendaries, (*temp. Hen. I.*)^c.

4. Battell.

A. D. 1067. William the Conqueror built a Benedictine Abby here to the honour of S. Mar-

^a Leland. Collect. Vol. 1 p. 82. ^b Camden ex Eccl. Hist. Bodac.
^c Mon. Angl. T. 2 p. 6.

tin. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 880^l. 14^s. 7^d.
ob. Dugd. 987^l. 11^d. *ob. q. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 310. Reynr. Ap. Bened. T. 2. p. 136.

Hist. Abbatiae de Bello in Bibl. Cotton. Dom. A. 2. Reg. in curia Augmentationis.

Annales Monasterii de Bello ad A. D. 1206. In Bibl. Cotton. Nero. D. 2. 3.

* *Cartas &c. penes Hon. Franc. Vicecom. Montag.*

5. Chichester.

By virtue of a Constitution made at the Synod of *London* A. D. 1075. Bishop *Stigandus* removed his Seat from the village of *Selfey* to this place, being the chief Town of his Diocese, where was before a Monastery dedicated to St. *Peter*, as also a Nunnery ^d.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 115.

* *Cartas Originales, Registra, &c. penes Episcopum, Decanum & Capitulum hujus Ecclesiae Cathedralis.*

6. Sele, Accescale, Sp.

A. D. 1075. *Will. Braose* gave the Church of St. *Peter* at *Sele* to the Abby of St. *Florence* at *Salmur*, so it became a Cell to that Monastery.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 580. T. 2. p. 973.

* *Registr. in Thesaur. Coll. B. Marthe Magd. Oxon.*

7. Letwies.

An Abby of *Cluniac* Monks founded A. D. 1078. by *Will. Warren* Earl of *Surry*, and dedi-

cated to St. *Pancrace*. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 920^l. 4^s. 6^d. *Dugd.* 1091^l. 9^s. 6^d. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 615.

Registr. penes Joh. Selden. Arm. 1649.

* *Reg. penes Edw. Comitem Dorset.* 1629.

* *Cartularium penes Edw. Bylsh Arm.*

* *Collectiones MSS. Rogeri Dodsworthi in Bibl. Bodl. Vol. 55. f. 117.*

8. Stayning.

An Alien-Priory to *Fiscamp*, to which Abby it was given by King *Will.* the Conqueror. St. *Cudman* was the Tutelar Saint of this Cell. It was afterwards a College for a Dean and Secular Canons^e.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 971.

9. Wilmington.

Rob. Earl of *Moreton* (temp. *Will. Rufi*) bestowed this Mannor on the Abby of *Grestein* in *France*, to which it became an Alien-Priory.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 982.

10. Borgrave.

A Cell to *Effay* in *Normandy*, given by *Rob. de Haya* (temp. *Hen. 1.*) made *Prioratus indigena*, 13. *Edw. III.* It was dedicated to St. *Mary* and St. *Blase*, and valued at 145^l. 10^s. 2^d. ob. per an. *Sp.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 592. T. 2. p. 969.

Registr. in Bibl. Cotton.

11. Robertsbridge.

A.D. 1176. *Rob. S. Martin* built a *Cistercian* Abbey here to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It was endowed at the Suppression with 248^l. 10^s. 6^d. per an. *Dugd.* 232^l. 9^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 916. T. 2. p. 920.

* *Reg. penes Rob. Com. Leicestriæ. 1670.*

12. Pygham or De Calceto juxta Arundell.

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by *Will. Earl of Arundell*, (temp. *Hen. II.*) and dedicated to *St. Bartholomew*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 143.

13. Duresford.

Hen. Hoese (temp. *Joh.*) built a Priory of *Premonstratensian* Canons here to the honour of *St. John Baptist*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 98^l. 4^s. 5^d. per an. *Dugd.* 108^l. 13^s. 9^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 1. p. 78.

Registr. in Bibl. Cotton.

14. Michelham.

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded here by *Gilb. de Aquila* 13. *Hen. III.* and by him commended to the Patronage of the holy *Trinity*. Its yearly revenues were worth 160^l. 12^s. 6^d. *Dugd.* 191^l. 19^s. 3^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 334.

15. Arundel.

An Alien-Priory of *Black Monks* to the Abby of *Sees* in *France*. It was turned into a College
3. *Rich.*

3. *Rich. II.* and by *Richard* Earl of *Arundel* endowed with lands for the maintenance of a Master and twelve Secular Canons. It was dedicated to *St. Nicholas*, and rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 168^l. 7^d. ob. per an. *Dugd. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 101.

16. *Castburn.*

A *Benedictine* Nunnery founded by Sir *John de Bone* A. D. . . . Endowed at the Dissolution with 29^l. 16^s. 7^d. per an. *Dugd. 47^l. 3^s. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 545.

17. *Hastings.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* built by Sir *Walter Bricet* Kn^t. A. D. to the honour of the *Holy Trinity*. But their lands being destroyed by an inundation, *John Pelham* translated them to *Warbilton*, 14. *Hen. IV.* It was valued at 51^l. 9^s. 5^d. per an. *Dugd. 57^l. 19^s. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 84.

18. *Kuspur Dugd. Kupperar Sp.*

A *Benedictine* Nunnery dedicated to *St. Mary Magdalene*. Rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 39^l. 13^s. 7^d. per an. *Speed.*

19. *Shulbred.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by Sir *Ralph Ardent* Knight. Endowed with 72^l. 15^s. 10^d. ob. per an. *Dugd. 79^l. 15^s. 6^d. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 362.

P

20. *Torting*

20. Tortington.

A Priory of *Black Canons* dedicated to *S. Mary Magdalene*, and founded by the Lady *Hadrissa Corbet*^f. Valued at 75^l. 12^s. 3^d. ob. *per an.* Dugd. 101^l. 4^s. 1^d. *Speed*.

21. Hardham or Heringham.

A Priory of Canons of *St. Austin's Order*, built by Sir *Will. Dawtree* Knight, in honour of the *Holy Cross*^g.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 181.

22. Hoo.

An Alien-Priory.

23. Leominster, Levenestre or Lebeminstre.

An Alien-Priory to *Almanesches*, given by King *Henry VI.* to *Eaton College*.


Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 606. T. 3. P. 2. p. 200.

24. Kemsted. Sp.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery dedicated to *St. Mary Magdalene*. *Sp.*

25. Lullmenster^h.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery dedicated to *St. Mary Magdalene*. *Sp. MS. Bodl.*

 The *Monasticon* placeth the Priories of *Otteham* and *Beigham* in this County, which are *Kent*, and *Horsford*, which is in *Norfolk*.

^f *Leland Collect. Vol. 1. p. 82.* ^g *MS. Astmol.* ^h *Qu.* Whether it is not the same with *Leominster*?

WARWICK-SHIRE.

1. *Bollesthworth.*

A *Benedictine* Nunnery founded by King *Egbert*, and dedicated to *St. Edith*; It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 87^l. 16^s. 3^d. per an. *Dugd.* 23^l. 8^s. 6^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 197.

The Antiquities of Warwickshire illustrated, by Sir Will. Dugdale. Lond. 1656. fol. p. 797.

* *Cartas Originales penes Fr. Netherfole de ead. Arm. & Sam. Roper de Monks-kirkby Arm.*

2. *Cobentry.*

Leofric Earl of *Mercia* about A. D. 1050. built an Abby here for *Black Monks* to the honour of the blessed *Virgin*. *Rob. de Limesfe* Bishop of *Chester* removed his Seat hither, (*temp. Hen. I.*) one of whose Successors expell'd the Monks, and placed *Secular Canons* in their room A. D. 1191. But seven years after the Monks were restored.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 302. Angl. Sacr. T. 1. p. 463. Reyner. Apost. Bened. T. 2. p. 139.

Dugdale's Warwickshire. p. 100.

Registr. in Scaccario.

3. *Monks-Kirkby.*

An Alien-Priory to *St. Nicholas* at *Angiers*, founded by *Galfred de Werce* (12. *Will. Conq.*)

Granted 20. *Rich.* II. to the Monastery of *Eppworth* in *Lincolnshire*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 562.

Dugdale's *Warwickshire* p. 50.

4. *Warwick.*

A Priory of Canons Regular of the *Holy Sepulcher*, founded by *Henry* Earl of *Warwick*, (*temp. Hen. 1.*) It was endowed at the dissolution with 41^l. 10^s. 2^d. *per an.* Dugd. 49^l. 13^s. 6^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 573.

Dugdale's *Warwickshire*. p. 362.

5. *Kenelworth.*

A Priory of *Black* Canons built by *Gaufrid* de *Clinton* A. D. 1112. to the honour of the Virgin *Mary*. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 538^l. 19^s. Dugd. 251^l. 5^s. 9^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 114.

Dugdale's *Warwickshire*. p. 155.

Registr. penes Sam. Clerk de *Salford Bar.* 1640.

6. *Wynely.*

Rob. de Pilardinton (*temp. Hen. 1.*) founded a *Benedictine* Nunnery here, and dedicated it to the blessed Virgin. Its yearly revenues were worth 23^l. 5^s. 11^d. Dugd. 27^l. 14^s. 7^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 442.

Dugdale's *Warwickshire*. p. 500.

* *Cartas Orig. penes* Edw. Cookesey de ead.

7. *Bretford.*

A *Benedictine* Nunnery Cell to *Kenelworth*, founded by *Galfrid* de *Clinton*, (*temp. Hen. 1.*)

Vide

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 464.

Dugdale's *Warwickshire illustrated.* p. 30.

8. **Warwick.**

The Collegiate Church of St. Mary endowed by Roger Earl of Warwick, A. D. 1133. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 247^l. 13^s. ob. *per an. Dugd. Sp.* 333^l. 2^s. 3^d. according to a MS. in the hands of Sir Simon Archer.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 27.

Dugdale's *Warwickshire* p. 343.

Registr. in Scaccario penes Remem. Regis.

* *Cartas quamplurimas Originales, &c. penes Magistrum Sim. Fysh de Warwick, hujus Eccl. Sacristam.*

9. **Warminster.**

An Alien-Priory to *Preaux* in *Normandy*, to which it was given by *Henry Newburgh* Earl of *Warwick*, (*temp. Hen. I.*)

Vide Dugdale's Warwickshire. p. 416.

10. **Olbury.**

A Cell to the Nunnery of *Polesworth*, to which it was given by *Walter de Hastings*, (*temp. Hen. I.*)

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 198.

Dugdale's *Warwickshire.* p. 778.

11. **Wotton-wawen.**

An Alien-Priory to the Abby of *Conches* in *Normandy*, to which it was given by *Ralph de Stafford*, (*temp. Hen. I.*) After the Dissolution of these Priories it was annexed by King *Richard II.* to St. *Ann's* near *Coventry*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 558, 604.

Dugdale's Warwickshire. p. 604.

12. Alnetceaster or Alcetur, ol. *S. Maria de Insula.*

A. D. 1140. *Ralph Boteler* built a *Benedictine* Priory to the honour of *St. Mary* and *St. John Baptist*. It was endowed with 85^l. 7^s. 11^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 101^l. 14^s. *Speed.* ^a

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 470.

Dugdale's Warwickshire. p. 574.

Cartam foundationis & dotationis Abb. S. Mariæ de Insula in Diac. Wigorn. MS. in Bibl. Bodl. NE. C. 5. 12.

13. *Periball.*

A. D. 1148. *Rob. Earl of Ferrers* built a *Cistercian* Abby here to the honour of *St. Mary*. It was endowed with 254^l. 1^s. 8^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 303^l. 10^s. *Speed.* ^b

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 830.

Dugdale's Warwickshire. p. 782.

* *Reg. olim penes Ric. Chamberlain Registrar. Curia Wardarum.*

14. *Combe^e, ol. Smitte.*

A *Cistercian* Abby founded by *Richard de Camvile* A. D. 1150. and dedicated to *St. Mary*. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 311^l. 25^s. 1^d. *per an.*

^a This Priory is also placed by *Mr. Speed* in *Worcestershire*, and there valued at 75^l. 7^s. *per an.* ^b *Mr. Speed* hath also a Priory of this name in *Staffordshire*, there rated at 199^l. 14^s. 10^d. ^c Erroneously placed by *Mr. Speed* in *Leicestershire*.

Dugd. 343^l. 5^s. Speed. 302^l. 15^s. 3^d. Arch.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 882.

Dugdale's Warwickshire. p. 145.

Parochial Antiquities of Ambrosden, Burcester, &c. by White Kennett. B. D.

Registra in Bibl. Cotton. Vitell. A. 1. D. 18.

15. Studley.

Peter de Stodley (temp. Reg. Steph.) built a Priory of Black Canons here. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution amounted to 117^l. 1^s. 1^d. ob.

Dugd. 125^l. 4^s. 8^d. Arch. 181^l. 3^s. 6^d. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 89.

Dugdale's Warwickshire. p. 55.

16. Wroxall.

A Nunnery of Benedictines founded here by Sir Hugh de Hatton, (temp. Reg. Steph.) Its Tutelar Patron was St. Leonard. It was valued at 72^l. 15^s. 6^d. per an. Dugd. 78^l. 10^s. 1^d. ob. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 433.

Dugdale's Warwickshire. p. 489.

17. Aucton.

A Cell of Benedictines to Malvern the Great in Worcestershire, founded by Will. Burdet A.D. 1159. Rated 26. Hen. VIII. at 34^l. 8^s. per an. Speed. 28^l. 6^s. 2^d. Dugd.

Vide Monast. Angl. T. 1. p. 470.

Dugdale's Warwickshire. p. 815.

18. Erdbury^d.

Ralph de Sudley (temp. Hen. II.) built a Priory of Black Canons here, and dedicated it to the blessed Virgin. Its yearly revenues at the Suppression were worth 94^l. 6^s. 1^d. Dugd. 122^l. 8^s. 6^d. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 265.

Dugdale's Warwickshire. p. 773.

19. Henwood.

A Nunnery of the Benedictine Order founded by Ketelburn de Langdon, (temp. Hen. II.) and commended to the Patronage of St. Margaret. It was valued at 21^l. 2^s. ob. per an. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 479.

Dugdale's Warwickshire. p. 695.

20. Dun-Caton.

Rob. Earl of Leicester (temp. Hen. II.) built a Nunnery here for Benedictines of Fontevrault Order, to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It was endowed at the Dissolution with 253^l. 14^s. 5^d. ob. per an. Dugd. 290^l. 15^s. ob. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 518. T. 2. p. 868.

Dugdale's Warwickshire. p. 766.

* Rotul. pen. Dec. & Cap. Eccl. Cath. Litchfeld.

21. Stonely.

A Cistercian Abby translated from Radmore (in Com. Staff.) by King Henry II. and dedicated

^d Or Eraby. Speed.

to St. *Mary*. It was rated at 151^l. 3^d. ob. *per an*.
Dugd. 578^l. 2^s. 5^d. ob. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 820.

Dugdale's Warwickshire. p. 169.

Registr. de Stonely penes Tho. Leigh de Stonely Mil. 1640.

22. *Wolfricheston v. Wolston.*

A Cell to the Abby of St. *Peter sub Dinam*, but
 18. *Rich. II.* granted by the Abbat and Convent
 of that place to the *Carthusians* near *Coventry*.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickshire. p. 24.

23. *Thelesford.*

Will. Lucy of *Cherlecote* (*temp. Hen. III.*) built
 here to the honour of St. *John Baptist* and St.
Radegund, a Priory for *Maturines* or Canons of
 the Order of the *Holy Trinity* for the *Redemption*
 of *Captives*. Their annual income at the Suppres-
 sion amounted to 23^l. 10^s. *Speed. Dugd.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 831.

Dugdale's Warwickshire illustrated. p. 393.

* *Registrum imperfectum penes Magistrum Fish de Warwick.*

24. *Stratford.*

A Collegiate Church founded 5. *Edm. III.* by
John Stratford then Bishop of *Winchester*. Valued
 at 123^l. 11^s. 9^d. *per an*.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickshire. p. 521.

25. *Naxstock.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by *William Clinton*

Clinton Earl of *Huntingdon* A. D. 1337. and commended by him to the Patronage of the holy *Trinity*, *St. Michael*, and *All-Saints*. Its yearly revenues were worth 87^l. 12^s. 3^d. ob. *Dugd.* 129^l. 11^s. 8^d. ob. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 351.

Dugdale's Warwickshire. p. 730.

26. Astley.

A Collegiate Church dedicated to the *Assumption of the Blessed Virgin*, founded by Sir *Thomas de Astley* Knight, 17. *Edm. III.* Valued at 39^l. 10^s. 6^d. *per an. Sp.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 92.

Dugdale's Warwickshire. p. 69.

27. Coventre.

A. D. 1381. *Will.* Lord *Zouch* built a *Carthusian* Abby here to the honour of *St. Ann*. It was endowed with 131^l. 6^s. 4^d. *per an. Dugd.* 251^l. 5^s. 9^d. *Sp.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 963.

Dugdale's Warwickshire. p. 131.

28. Knoll.

A College founded by *Walter Cook* and *Elizabeth Lady Clinton*, 4. *Hen. V.* Endowed with 18^l. 5^s. 6^d. *per an.*

Vide Dugdale's Warwickshire. p. 702.

* *Registrum Coll. de Knoll penes Sim. Archer Equ. Aur.*

WESTMORELAND.

1. Shapp or Hepp.

THis Abby of *Premonstratensian* Canons was first built by *Thomas fil. Gospatric* A. D. to the honour of *St. Mary Magdalene* at *Preston* in the Barony of *Kendall*; but afterward removed hither by the Founder. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution amounted to 154^l. 17^s. 7^d. ob. *Dugd.* 166^l. 10^s. 6^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 594.

* *Regist. olim penes Dom. Will. Howard de Naworth.*

WILT-

WILTSHIRE.

1. *Malmesbury.*

A *Benedictine* Abby founded by *Eleutherius* Bishop of *Winchester* A. D. 675. It was dedicated to St. *Aldhelme*, and valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 803^l. 17^s. 7^d. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 42. Reyner. Apostolat. Bened. Tr. 1. p. 21.

Will. Malmsburienſem Lib. 5. de Pontificibus. Inter XV. Scrip. Oxon. 1689. fol. & Angl. Sacr. T. 2. Registr. in Scaccario.

* *Duo Cartularia penes Magistrum Will. Bayliff de Munkton juxta Chippenham in Com. Wilts.*

* *Cartularium in Bibl. Bodl. in Musæo, Wood. 5.*

2. *Wilton.*

Here was a *Benedictine* Nunnery first founded by St. *Alburg* Sister to King *Egbert*, rebuilt by King *Alfred*, and augmented by King *Edgar*, to the honour of St. *Mary* and St. *Edith*. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution amounted to 601^l. 1^s. 1^d. 9. *Dugd. 652^l. 11^s. 1^d. ob. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 191. T. 2. p. 851.

* *Registra, Cartas, &c. penes Honoratissimum Thomam Comitem Pembrochiæ.*

3. *Wilton,* and 4. *Ramsbury.*

Upon the division of the Diocese of *Shirburn*, *Plegmund* Arch-bishop of *Canterbury* A. D. 909. conse-

consecrated *Ethelstan*, Bishop of *Wiltshire*, who had his Episcopal Seat, sometimes at *Ramsbury* and sometimes at *Wilton*. About A. D. 1060. this Bishoprick was again united to *Shirburn*, which was not long after translated to *Salisbury* by Bishop *Herman*.

5. *Ambresbury.*

A. D. 980. Queen *Elfrida* erected a Monastery here for Nuns of the *Benedictine* Order, and commended it to the Patronage of St. *Mary* and St. *Melorius*. It was A. D. 1177. subjected to *Fontevault* in *Normandy*, but afterward made *Denison*, and rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 495^l. 15^s. 2^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 558^l. 10^s. 2^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 191. T. 2. p. 868.

Reyner. Apost. Bened. T. 2. p. 126.

6. *Salisbury.*

Here Bishop *Herman* A. D. 1075. laid the foundation of a Cathedral Church in the Castle of *Old-Salisbury*, which was finish'd and endow'd by his Successor Bishop *Osmund*. Here the Episcopal Seat continued till Bishop *Poor* in the beginning of the reign of King *Henry III.* began to build that stately Fabrick in *New-Salisbury*, which yet continues, as a lasting monument of the Piety and magnificence of its Founder.

Vide Godwin de Prasulibus Angliae.

Mon. Angl. T. 2. P. 1. p. 375.

* *Cartas, Registra, &c. penes Episcopum, Decanum & Capitulum.*

7. *Farley*

7. Farley^a.

A *Cluniac* Priory subordinate to *Lewes* (in *Com. Suff.*) founded by *Humphrey de Bobun* A. D. 1125. It was dedicated to *St. Mary Magdalene*, and endowed at the Suppression with 153^l. 14^s. 2^d. ob. per an. *Dugd.* 217^l. 4^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 620.

8. Charleton.

An Alien-Priory to *St. Ebrulf* at *Utica* in *Normandy*, to which Abby it was given by *Adelin de Furi*, (temp. *Hen. I.*) It was given by King *Edw. IV.* to *Windsor*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 968. T. 2. P. 2. p. 75.

9. Bradenstoke.

Walter Earl of *Sarisbury* (temp. *R. Steph.*) built a Priory of *Black Canons*^b here to the honour of the blessed *Virgin*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 212^l. 19^s. 3^d. per an. *Dugd.* 270^l. 10^s. 8^d. *Sp.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 206.

* *Registr. de Bradenstoke in Bibl. Cotton. Vittelius. A. 11.*

* *Collectiones MSS. Rog. Dodsworthi in Bibl. Bodl. Vol. 108.*

* *Rentale Prioratus de Bradenstoke penes Virum amicissimum & rei Heraldicæ peritissimum Magistrum Will. Aubrey de Kington S. Michaelis.*

^a *Falsly placed in Somersetshire by Mr. Speed. b Not Black Monks as in Speed.*

10. ~~Hayden~~ Bradley.

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by *Manasser Biset Sewer* to King *Stephen*, and dedicated to *St. Mary*. Its yearly revenues were worth 180^l. 10^s. 4^d. *Dugd.* 197^l. 18^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 408.

11. Stanley.

A. D. 1151. *Maud* the Empress built a *Cistercian* Abby here, to the honour of *St. Mary*. It was rated 26. *Fien. VIII.* at 177^l. 8^d. *per an. Dugd.* 222^l. 19^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 876.

12. Okeburn.

A Cell to *Bet* in *Normandy* to which Abby it was given by *Maud de Walsingford*, (*temp. R. Steph.*) King *Edw. IV.* annexed it to *Windsor College*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 582. T. 2. p. 954. T. 3. p. 71.

13. Iby Church or Ederose.

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by King *Henry II.* It was dedicated to the blessed *Virgin*, and endowed at the Dissolution with 122^l. 8^s. 6^d. *ob. per an. Dugd.* 133^l. 7^s. *ob Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 273.

14. Cosham.

King *Henry II.* gave the Church of this place, and some lands here to the Abby of *Marmonsfrier* in *Tourein*, to which it became a Cell.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 991.

15. Chippen

15. Chippenham.

A. D. 1184. *Will. de Maundevill* Earl of *Essex* gave the Mannor of *Chippenham* to the Knights Hospitalers of *St. John*, and so it was made a Preceptory.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 544.

* *Cartas ad hanc Præcept. spectantes in Musæo Ashmol. Oxon. MS. Dugd. N^o. 74.*

16. Abbury^c.

Will. de Tanquerail (temp. *Hen. II.*) gave this Mannor to *S. Gregory de Tanquerail* in *Normandy*, and so it became an Alien-Priory to that Abby. It was annexed (temp. *Hen. IV.*) to the Collegiate Church of *Fodringhey*, in *Com. Northamp.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 952. T. 3. P. 2. p. 159.

17. Ansty.

Walter de Turbervill (12. *Joh.*) gave this Mannor to the Hospitalers, and so it became a Preceptory, valued at 81^l. 8^s. 5^d. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 547.

18. Lacock.

A. D. 1233. *Ela* Countess of *Sarum* built a Nunnery here of *St. Austin's* Order to the honour of the blessed *Virgin* and *St. Bernard*. It was valued at 168^l. 9^s. 2^d. *per an.* *Dugd. 203^l. 12^s. 3^d. ob. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 241.

^c Not *Abbury*, as it is always called in the *Monasticon*.

Notitia Monastica. 241

Chronic. de Lacok. a Christo ad A. D. 1320. in Bibl. Cotton. Vitell. A. 8.

* *Cartul. penes Dom. Johan. Talbot de Lacock.*

19. Salisbury.

The Collegiate Church of St. *Edmund* consisting of a Provost and twelve Secular Canons, was founded by *Walter de la Wyle* Bishop of *Salisbury* about A. D. 1270^a.

20. Dulton.

A *Gilbertine* Priory founded by Sir *Thomas Seymour*, 21. *Edw. I.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 826.

21. Darleburg.

A Priory of *Black*^b Canons dedicated to St. *Margaret*, and founded by *Edmund* Earl of *Cornwall*, (temp. *Edw. I.*) Rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 30^l. 9^s. 6^d. per an. *Dugd.* 38^l. 19^s. 2^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 272.

22. Uphaven.

A Cell to the Abby of St. *Wandragisilus* in *Roan*. King *Edw. VI.* gave it to *Windfor* College.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 73.

23. Brioptune^d. Qu.

A Priory of *Black* Canons dedicated to St. *Mary Magdalene*. *Speed.*

^a *Leland. Itin. Vol. 3. f.* ^b *White Canons. Leland.* ^c *Speed.*
^d There is no place of this name in *Wiltshire*.

24. Clatford.

An Alien-Priory to St. *Victor de Caletto* in *Normandy*. King *Henry VI.* gave it to *Eaton College*.
Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 199.

25. Longleat.

A Priory of *Black Canons* dedicated to St. *Radegund*, founded by Sir *John Vernon* Knight^e.

26. Eton.

A Priory dedicated to the holy *Trinity*. Valued at 42^l. 12^s. *per an. Dugd.* 55^l. 14^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

27. Beinton.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery dedicated to St. *Mary*. Endowed with 25^l. 9^s. 1^d. *ob. per an. Dugd.* 38^l. 3^s. 10^d. *q. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 534. T. 2. p. 887.

* *Cartul. penes Magist. Rogers de Chippenham.*

28. Eddington.

A Priory of *Bonhommes* built by *Will. Eddington* Bishop of *Winchester* A. D. 1352. to the honour of St. *James*, St. *Catherine*, and *All-Saints*. Its yearly revenues at the Suppression amounted to 442^l. 9^s. 7^d. *ob. q. Dugd.* 521^l. 12^s. *ob. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 357.

✍ The Editors of the *Monasticon* place in this County *Steinington*, which should be in *Berkshire*, and *Brommor*, which should be in *Hampshire*; and Mr. *Speed* reckons *Middleton* and *Henton* to be in this Shire, the former of which is in *Dorsetshire*, and the latter in the County of *Somerset*.

^e *Leland. Collect. Vol. 1. p. 80. Vol. 5. p. 19.*

WORCESTER-SHIRE.

1. Worcester.

Here were Secular Canons from the time the Bishops See was here placed by King *Ethelred*, viz. A. D. 680. till A. D. 991. when Bishop *Oswald* turned them out, and put in *Benedictine* Monks, who continued till the Dissolution, and then Canons were restored. It was dedicated to St. *Mary* and St. *Wulstan*, and valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 1229^l. 12^s. 8^d. ob. *per an.* *Dugd.* 1386. 12^s. 10^d. ob. q. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 120. Ang. Sacr. T. 1. p. 469.

Cronica Wigornensia in Bibl. Cotton. Calig. A. 10. edita per Cl. Whartonum in Angl. Sacr. T. 1. Lond. 1691. fol.

* *Registra, Cartas &c. penes Decan. & Capitulum Wigorn.*

* *Librum de terris & redditibus Mon. S. Mariæ Wigorn. In Bibl. Cotton. Tiber. 13.*

2. Pershore.

About A. D. 680. *Oswald* nephew to King *Ethelred* founded a College for Secular Canons here, but King *Edgar* and Bishop *Oswald* introduced *Benedictine* Monks A. D. 984^s. It was dedicated to the blessed Virgin, and the Apostles St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*, and rated at 643^l. 4^s. 5^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 666^l. 13^s. *Speed.*

* *Annales Wigorn. in Tomo primo Angliæ Sacre.*

Q 2

Vide

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 203.

Registr. in Curia Augmentationis.

3. Ebretham.

A *Benedictine* Abby built A. D. 700. by S. Egwin Bishop of Worcester to the honour of the blessed Virgin. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 1183^l. 12^s. 9^d. *Dugd. 1268^l. 9^s. 9^d. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 144. T. 2. p. 851.

Reyner. Apost. Bened. Tr. 1. p. 38. Tr. 2. p. 143.

Registr. in Bibl. Cotton.

Reg. pen. Ric. Fleetwood de Penwortham in Com. Lanc. Arm.

Analecta de Actis Abbatum in Bibl. Cotton. Vesp. B. 15.

* *Reg. olim in Bibl. Edw. Coke Cap. Just. ad Plac.*

4. Fladbury ol. Fledanbirig.

An ancient Monastery founded by Bishop Egwin A. D. 702.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 125.

5. Stotwre.

A Monastery founded by *Ethilbaldt* King of Mercia A. D. 736.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 121.

6. Bredon.

Eanulfus Grandfather to King *Offa* about A. D. 750. built the Monastery here to the honour of St. Peter.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 122.

7. Clibe.

7. Clive.

Here was in King *Offa's* time a Monastery dedicated to St. *Michael*, which was afterward annex'd to *Worcester*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 124.

8. Uudiandun,

A Nunnery founded by *Æthelred* King of *Mercia*, and made a Cell to *Worcester* A. D. 774.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 122.

9. Kemsey.

A Cell to *Worcester* Abby, thereunto given by King *Coenwulf* A. D. 799.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 127.

10. Heanbirig.

A Monastery subordinate to *Worcester* Abby, and founded by *Wiglaf* King of the *Mercians* A. D. 833.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 123.

11. Westbury.

A Cell of *Black Monks* to *Worcester* Abby, founded by Bishop *Oswald* A. D. 983. ^b After Bishop *Oswald's* death this Monastery was destroyed by the *Danes*, but reedified by *Wulfstan* Bishop of *Worcester*, (*temp. W. Conq.*) and annexed as a Cell to *Worcester* Abby ^c.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 125.

^b *Annales Wigorn. in Tomo primo Angliæ Sacre. c Vita Wulfstani per Hemmingum. Angl. Sacr. T. 1. p. 541.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 203.

Registr. in Curia Augmentationis.

3. Evesham.

A *Benedictine* Abby built A. D. 700. by S. Egwin Bishop of Worcester to the honour of the blessed Virgin. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 1183^l. 12^s. 9^d. *Dugd.* 1268^l. 9^s. 9^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 144. T. 2. p. 851.

Reyner. Apost. Bened. Tr. 1. p. 38. Tr. 2. p. 143.

Registr. in Bibl. Cotton.

Reg. pen. Ric. Fleetwood de Penwortham in Com. Lanc. Arm.

Analecta de Actis Abbatum in Bibl. Cotton. Vesp. B. 15.

* *Reg. olim in Bibl. Edw. Coke Cap. Just. ad Plac.*

4. Fladbury ol. Fledanbirig.

An ancient Monastery founded by Bishop Egwin A. D. 702.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 125.

5. Stowre.

A Monastery founded by *Ethilbaldt* King of Mercia A. D. 736.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 121.

6. Bredon.

Eanulfus Grandfather to King *Offa* about A. D. 750. built the Monastery here to the honour of St. Peter.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 122.

7. Clibe.

7. Clive.

Here was in King *Offa's* time a Monastery dedicated to St. *Michael*, which was afterward annex'd to *Worcester*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 124.

8. Audlandun,

A Nunnery founded by *Æthelred* King of *Mercia*, and made a Cell to *Worcester* A. D. 774.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 122.

9. Kemsey.

A Cell to *Worcester* Abby, thereunto given by King *Coenwulf* A. D. 799.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 127.

10. Deanbirig.

A Monastery subordinate to *Worcester* Abby, and founded by *Wiglaf* King of the *Mercians* A. D. 833.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 123.

11. Westbury.

A Cell of *Black Monks* to *Worcester* Abby, founded by Bishop *Oswald* A. D. 983. ^b After Bishop *Oswald's* death this Monastery was destroyed by the *Danes*, but reedified by *Wulfstan* Bishop of *Worcester*, (*temp. W. Conq.*) and annexed as a Cell to *Worcester* Abby ^c.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 125.

^b *Annales Wigorn. in Tomo primo Angliæ Sacre. c Vita Wulfstani per Hemmingum. Angl. Sacr. T. 1. p. 541.*

12. *Walvern major.*

A *Benedictine* Abby founded by one *Aldwin* a *Hermite* A. D. 1085. and endowed by King *William* the Conqueror, and King *Henry* I. It was dedicated to the blessed *Virgin*, and was able to dispend at the Dissolution 308^l. 1^s. 5^d. ob. *per an.* *Dugd.* 375^l. 6^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 365. T. 2. p. 876.

13. *Wordesley^d.*

A. D. 1138. *Maud* the Emperess built a *Cistercian* Abby here to the honour of the blessed *Virgin*. Its yearly revenues at the Suppression amounted to 388. 9. 10^d. ob. *per an.* *Dugd.* 392^l. 8^s. 6^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 805.

* *Cartas Orig. penes* Clem. Throgmorton *de* *Hafely in Com. Warw.* Will. Sheldon *de* *Beoley Com. Wigorn.* Christ. Hatton *Bar. Henr. St. George Arm. & in Officio Armorum.*

14. *Walvern minor.*

A *Benedictine* Priory founded by one *Joceline* A. D. 1171. and endowed by *Will. Blois* Bilhop of *Worcester*. It was dedicated to *St. Giles*, and valued at 98^l. 10^s. 9^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 102^l. 10^s. 9^d. ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 545.

15. *Uffestwood.*

A Cell of Nuns to *Fontevrault* in *France*, to which Abby it was given by *Osbert Fitz-Hugh* and

d Fairly placed by *Speed* in *Buckinghamshire.*

Eustachia

Eustachia de Say, (temp. *Hen. II.*) Endowed with 78^l. 8^s. *per an.* *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 574. T. 2. p. 868.

16. *Whiston.*


A Nunnery founded by the Abbat and Convent of *Worcester* A. D. 1255*. It was endowed at the Dissolution with 53^l. 3^s. 7^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 56^l. 3^s. 7^d. *Speed.*

17. *Cokehill.*

A Priory of *White** Nuns founded by *Isabella* Countess of *Warwick* about A. D. 1260^l. Valued at 35^l. 9^s. 3^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 34^l. 15^s. 11^d. *Speed.*

18. *Astley.*

An Alien-Priory to the Abby of *St. Taurinus* at *Ebroix*.

 The Monasteries of *Alnecester* and *Wotton-Warven* which are in *Warwickshire*, are placed in *Mr. Speed's Catalogue* under this County; where also are there said to be *Halesowen* and *Penwortham*, the former of which is in *Shropshire*, and the latter in *Lancashire*.

* *Annal. Wigorn.* e *Black Nuns. MS. Bodl.* f *Dugdale's Baronage T. 1. p. 227.*

YORK-SHIRE.

1. *Pork.*

P*Aulinus* was consecrated the first^a Arch-bishop of *York* A. D. 625. who having converted *Edwyn* King of the *Northumbers* to the Christian faith, built a small Church here to the honour of *St. Peter*. This being destroyed by the *Danes*, *Thomas* the first *Norman* Arch-bishop A. D. 1067. laid the foundation of the stately Cathedral now standing.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 1. p. 128.

Thomæ Stubbs Acta Pontificum Eboracenſium. Inter X. Script. Hiſt. Angl. Lond. 1652. fol.

2. *Leſtinghan.*

An ancient Monastery founded by *St. Cedd* A. D. 648.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 62.

3. *Whitby* ol. *Strenſhall.*

A Monastery founded by *S. Hilda* about A. D. 650. destroyed by the *Danes*, but reedified for *Benedictine* Monks by *Will. de Percy*, to the honour of *St. Peter* and *St. Hilda*, A. D. 1067. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 437^l. 2^s. 9^d. *Dugd. 505^l. 9^s. 1^d. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 71, 988.

Regiſtr. penes Hug. Cholmondley mil. 1640.

^a *Truth* by *St. Paul* being made an Archiepiscopal Seat by King *Edward*, seems to be fabulous.

4. *Rippon.*

4. *Rippon.*

St. *Wilfrid* about A. D. 660. built a Monastery here, which in succeeding ages became a College for a Dean and Secular Canons. It was dedicated to St. *Peter*, and valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 35^l. 3^s. 8^d. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 172. T. 3. P. 2. p. 87.

Registra, Cartas &c. penes Decan. & Capit. Rippon.

* *The history of the Collegiate Church of Rippon, by Sir Tho. Herbert MS. penes V. Doctiss. Thomam Gale Scholæ S. Pauli Lond. Archidiaconum.*

5. *Beverley.*

A Monastery dedicated to St. *John* the Evangelist, founded by *John de Beverley* about A. D. 720. It was destroyed by the *Danes* 146. years after, but reedified by King *Æthelstan* in memory of S. *John de Beverley*, and Canons Secular placed here. At the Suppression it was endowed with 109^l. 8^s. 8^d. ob. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 171. T. 3. P. 2. p. 1.

* *Registrum penes Franc. Thorp Baronem Scaccarii tempore Usurpationis Cromwellianæ.*

* *Statuta & Cartularium hujus Collegii. In Biblioth. Coll. Univ. Oxon. F. 1.*

6. *Pork.*

Here were *Culdees* in the Church of St. *Peter* A. D. 936. at which time King *Æthelstan* endowed it with lands; but after the Conquest it became a Priory of *Black* Canons and an Hospital: the Church being rebuilt by King *Stephen*,

b Leland Itin. Vol. 1.

it was by him dedicated to St. *Leonard*. The foundation consisted of a Master, thirteen Brethren, four Secular Priests, eight Sisters, thirty Choristers, two Schoolmasters, two hundred and six Beadmen, and six Servitors. The revenues (26. Hen. VIII.) amounted to 362^l. 11^s. 1^d. ob. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 367.

Registr. in Bibl. Cotton.

7. Selby.

A *Benedictine* Abby founded by King *William* the Conqueror, and commended to the Patronage of St. *Mary* and St. *German*. It was rated 26. Hen. VIII. at 729^l. 12^s. 10^d. *per an.* Dugd. 819^l. 2^s. 6^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 371.

Reyner. Apost. Bened. T. 2. p. 155.

Registr. penes Th. Walmesly de Dunkchalgh in Com. Lanc. Arm. 1620.

Apographum hujus Registri est inter MSS. Viri rei Antiquariæ peritissimi Nath. Johnston M. D. de Pontfract, qui agri Eboracensis Antiquitates jam sub manibus habet, unde pleniorum Abbatiarum, Prioratuum & aliorum locorum Religiosorum Historiam expectet Orbis eruditus.

Cartular. in Archivis Ducatus Lancast.

* *Tenementa Mon. de Selby in Bibl. Cotton. Cleop. D. 34.*

* *Collectiæ MSS. Rogeri Dodsworthi in Bibl. Eodl. Vol. 118.*

8. York.

A. D. 1088. *Alan* Earl of *Richmund* built a

Speed.

stately

stately Abby here for *Black Monks* to the honour of *St. Olave*, but it was afterward dedicated to the blessed Virgin by the command of King *William Rufus*. Its yearly revenues at the Suppression amounted to 1550^l. 7^s. q. *Dugd.* 2085^l. 1^s. 5^d. ob. q. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 383. T. 3. P. 1. p. 9.

Reyner. Apost. Bened. in Anglia Tr. 2. p. 145.

Registr. in Biblioth. Deucliana. 1646.

Steph. Witebiensem de fundatione Mon. S. Mariæ Ebor. & Historia ejusdem Mon. una cum figuris Abbatum Sciagraphice depictis &c. In Bibl. Bodl. NE. A. 3. 20.

* *Reg. penes Decan. & Capit. Eborac.*

* *Collectanea MS. Rogeri Dodsworthi in Bibl. Bodl. Vol. 7. 9.*

9. *York.*

A Priory dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and subordinate to *Marmonstier* in France. It was founded by *Ralph Painell* A.D. 1089. for *Benedictine Monks*, and valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 169^l. 9^s. 10^d. per an. *Dugd.* 196^l. 17^s. 2^d. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 563.

10. *Wakeness.*

A Cell to *Whitby*, to which it was given by *William de Percy*, (temp. *Will. Rufi.*)

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 414.

11. *Richmond.*

A Cell to the Abby of *St. Mary* at *York*, to which it was given by *Wymar* Sewer to the Earl of
of

of *Richmond* about A. D. 1100. *St. Martin* was the Patron of this Priory, which was endowed with 43^l. 16^s. 8^d. *per an*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 388, 401.

* *Reg. in Bibl. Cotton.*

12. Bridlington.

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by *Walter de Gant*, (*temp. Hen. 1.*) and dedicated to *S. Mary* and *S. Nicholas*^d. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 347^l. 6^s. 11^d. *ob. per an. Dugd. 682^l. 13^s. 9^d. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 161.

Registr. pen. Will. Ingelby de Rippon Equ. Aur.

* *Cartularium penes Ric. Maleverer Bar.*

* *Collect. MSS. Rogeri Dodsworthi in Bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Vol. 159.*

* *Registrum penes Joh. Bellengham de Levens in Com. Westm.*

13. Birstall.

An Alien-Priory to the Abby of *St. Martin de Albamarle* in *Normandy*, to which it was given by *Stephen Earl of Albamarle*, A. D. 1115.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 587.

14. Gisbourn.

A. D. 1119. *Rob. de Brus* built a Priory of *Black Canons* here to the honour of the blessed Virgin. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 628^l. 3^s. 4^d. *Dugd. 712^l. 6^s. 6^d. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 147. T. 3. P. 1. p. 46.

Annotationes Cartarum de Gisborn in Bibl. Cotton. Cleop. D. 2.

* *Rogeri Dodsworthi Collect. MSS. in Bibl. Bodl. Vol. 7.*

15. *Birkham.*

A Priory of Canons of the Order of S. *Austín*, founded by *Walter Espec* A. D. 1122. and commended to the Patronage of the Holy *Trinity*. It was valued at 269^l. 5^s. 9^d. *per an. Dugd. 300^l. 15^s. 6^d. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 105.

* *Cartul. MS. in Bibl. Bodl. in Musæo. Fairfax. 7.*

* *Collectiones MSS. Rog. Dodsworthi Vol. 95.*

16. *Postell.*

Rob. de Lacy finished the Priory of *Black Canons* here, founded to the honour of St. *Oswald* the King, by his Father *Ilbert de Lacy*, (*temp. Hen. 1.*) It was endowed at the Suppression with 492^l. 18^s. 2^d. *per an. Dugd. 606^l. 9^s. 3^d. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 34.

* *Reg. in Bibl. Cotton.*

* *Cartularium penes Carolum Fairfax de Merton in Com. Ebor. 1632.*

* *Coll. MSS. Rog. Dodsw. in Bibl. Bodl. Vol. 138.*

17. *Emmeseley.*

A. D. 1120. *Will. de Meschines* founded a Priory of *Black Canons* here to the honour of St. *Cuthbert*, which was translated to *Bolton* A. D. 1151.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 100.

18. *Scoke.*

18. *Stoke-kirk.*

A Cell to *Nostell* Abby dedicated to *All-Saints*, and founded by *Gaufrid Fitz-Pain* (*temp. Hen. I.*) Valued at 8^{l.} *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 43.

19. *York.*

A *Benedictine* Nunnery founded by *Thurstan* the Arch-bishop about A. D. 1130. and dedicated to *St. Clement*. It was able to dispend annually 55^{l.} 11^{s.} 11^{d.} *Speed. Dugd.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 510.

20. *Pun-Donkerton.*

Will. de Arches (*temp. Hen. I.*) built a Nunnery for *Benedictines* here to the honour of *St. Mary*. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 75^{l.} 12^{s.} 4^{d.} ob. *Dugd.* 85^{l.} 14^{s.} 8^{d.} *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 476.

21. *Fountains.*

A. D. 1132. *Thurstan* Arch-bishop of *York* founded a *Cistercian* Abby here, and dedicated it to the blessed Virgin. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 998^{l.} 6^{s.} 8^{d.} ob. *per an. Dugd.* 1173^{l.} 7^{d.} ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 733.

MS. de Origine hujus Abbatie in Bibl. Arundel. nunc in Bibl. Gresham.

Registr. MS. penes Will. Ingleby de Ripley Mil. 1630.

Registr. MS. in Bibl. Cotton. Tib. C. 2.

* *Cartular. penes D. Joh. Trevor.*

* *Registr.*

* *Registr. penes Carolum Fairfax de Menston.*

* *Registrum pen. Decan. & Capit. Ebor.*

* *Registrum omnium terrarum, feodorum, &c. ad hoc Monast. spectantium, quod rescribi fecit Marmaducus Abbas, A.D. 1509. penes Honoratiss. Comitem Denbigh. apud Newnham-Padox in Com. Warw.*

22. Ribaulx.

A Cistercian Abby founded A. D. 1132. by *Walter de Essec*, and commended to the Patronage of the blessed Virgin. It was endowed with 278^l. 10^s. 2^d. *per an. Dugd.* 351^l. 14^s. 6^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 727.

Registr. in Bibl. Cotton. Jul. D. 1. 2.

* *Registrum penes Will. Lite de Wilburgham in Com. Cant.*

23. Warton.

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by *Galfred Trusbut* A. D. 1132. *St. James* was its Tutelar Patron. Its annual income amounted to 143^l. 7^s. 8^d. *per an. Dugd.* 221^l. 3^s. 10^d *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 172.

Registr. penes Tho. Widdrington Equ. Aur.

* *Cartul. MS. in Bibl. Bodl. in Museo Fairfax. 9.*

24. Newburgh.

A. D. 1135. *Roger de Mowbray* founded a Priory of *Black Canons* here, and dedicated it to *St. Mary*. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 367^l. 8^s. 3^d. *Dugd.* 457^l. 13^s. 5^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 190.

* *Collectiones MSS. Rogeri Dodsworthi in Bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Vol. 94.*

* *Muni-*

256 *Notitia Monastica.*

* *Munimenta penes Honoratiss. Thomam Comitem Falconberg.*

25. *Wode.*

A Cell of *Black Canons* to *Newburgh*, whereunto it was given by *Adam Fossard*, and dedicated to *St. Mary*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 194.

26. *Bella-Launda, v. Bilaund.*

A *Cistercian* Abby built by *Roger de Mowbray* A. D. 1138. to the honour of the blessed Virgin *Mary*. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 238^l. 9^s. 4^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 295^l. 5^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 775, 1027.

Registr. penes Joh. Rulhworth Arm.

Registr. penes Brianum Fairfax.

* *Collectiones MSS. Rog. Dodsw. Vol. 91. 94.*

27. *Wlatton.*

A *Gilbertine* Abby dedicated to the blessed Virgin, and erected by *Eustace fil. Johannis*, (*temp. R. Steph.*) It was rated at 360^l. 16^s. 10^d. *ob. per an.* *Dugd.* 453^l. 7^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 798.

* *Reg. in Arce London.*

28. *Walton.*

The same *Eustace Fitz-John* (*temp. Reg. Steph.*) built a *Gilbertine* Priory here to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It was endowed 197^l. 19^s. 2^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 257^l. 1^s. *Speed.*

* *Joh. Hagußald.* who calls this Abby *Becklanda.*

Vide

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 816.

* *Registr. in Bibl. Cotton.*

29. Fors.

Akarius Fitz-Bardolf A. D. 1145. founded here an Abby of *Cistercian* Monks, who were afterward translated to *Fervall*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 869.

30. Koch.

A *Cistercian*^f Abby founded by *Rich. de Buillis* and *Rich. Fitz-Turgis* A. D. 1147. and dedicated to *St. Mary*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 224^l. 2^s. 5^d. per an. *Dugd.* 71^l. 19^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 839.

* *Collectiones MSS. Rogeri Dodsworthi in Bibl. Bodl. Vol. 9.*

31. Salley.

A. D. 1147. *Will. Percy* built a *Cistercian* Abby here to the honour of the blessed *Virgin*. It was able to dispend at the Suppression 147^l. 3^s. 10^d. per an. *Dugd.* 221^l. 15^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 842.

Registr. in Bibl. Deuvesiana.

* *Cartularium penes Franc. Darcy.*

32. Nun-Appleton.

A *Cistercian* Nunnery founded by *Adeliz de S. Quintin*, (temp. *R. Steph.*) and commended to the Patronage of *St. John* the Apostle. It was rated

f A Priory of the *Cluniac* Order, situated in *Wiltshire*. *Revner.*

26. *Hen. VIII.* at 73^l. 9^s. 10^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 83^l. 5^s. 9^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 907.

33. Middlesburgh.

Rob. de Brus (*temp. R. Steph.*) gave this Manor to the Monks of *Whitby*, and so it became a Cell of *Benedictines* to that Abby. *St. Hilda* was likewise the Patroness of it.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 413.

34. Kirkstall.

A. D. 1147. *Henry Lacei* built a *Cistercian* Abby here to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It was endowed with 329^l. 2^s. 11^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 512^l. 13^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 746, 854.

Chronica de Kirkstall a Bruto ad finem Henr. V.
In Bibl. Cotton. Dom. A. 12.

* *MS. de Fundatione Prior. de Kirkstall in Bibl. Bodl. Laud. G. 9.*

* *Reg. in Officio Ducatus Lanc.*

* *Collect. MS. Rog. Dodsworthi Vol. 8. 39.*

35. Arden.

The Priory of *St. Andrew* for *Benedictine* Nuns erected by *Peter Hotun*, (about A. D. 1150.) It was endowed with 12^l. 6^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 13^l. 7^s. 4^d. *Sp.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 500.

36. Heling.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery built by *Agnes de Archis* to the honour of *St. Mary* and *St. Helen.* (*temp. R. Steph.*)

R. Steph.) Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 35^l. 15^s. 5^d. Dugd. 50^l. 17^s. 2^d. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 474.

Registr. in Bibl. Cotton. Oth. C. 8.

37. *Welsa* or *Wear*.

A. D. 1150. William le Gros Earl of *Arche* founded a Cistercian Abby here, and dedicated it to the blessed Virgin. It was valued 26. Hen. VIII. at 299^l. 6^s. 4^d. q. per an. Dugd. 445^l. 10^s. 5^d. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 792, 747.

Registr. in Bibl. Cotton.

* Collect. MSS. Rog. Dodsworthi in Bibl. Bodl. Vol. 110.

* *Registra penes* Christ. Hildiard de in *Holderness*.

* *Cartular. penes* Will. Aldford de ead. Mil.

* *Registr. penes* Decan. & Capit. Eborac.

38. *Bolton*.

A Priory of Black Canons valued at 212^l. 3^s. 4^d. per an. translated hither A. D. 1151. by Alice de Romalli from *Emmesey*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 100.

* *Reg. penes* Will. Ingleby de Ripley mil.

* *Collectiones* MSS. Rog. Dodsworthi. In Bibl. Bodl. Vol. 8. 146.

39. *Richmond juxta*.

A *Premonstratensian* Priory founded by Roald the Constable A. D. 1152. and dedicated to St. Agatha. Its annual income 26. Hen. VIII. amounted to 111^l. 17^s. 11^d. Dugd. 188^l. 16^s. 2^d. Sp.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 649.

40. *Ierball.*

A. D. 1156. the *Cistercians* at *Fors* were translated hither by *Conan* Duke of *Britain*. It was dedicated to *St. Mary*, and rated at the Suppression at 234^l. 18^s. 5^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 455^l. 10^s. 5^d. *Sp.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 869.

* *Cartas penes Honoratis.* *Thomam Com. Ailesburiensem.*

41. *Woodkirk.*

A Cell of *Black Canons* to *Nostel*, founded by *William* Earl of *Warren*, (*temp. Hen. II.*) It was dedicated to *St. Mary*, and its yearly revenues were worth at the Suppression 17^l. 4^d. *Dugd.* 47^l. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 41.

42. *Wilberfoss.*

Alan de Catton (*temp. Hen. II.*) founded a *Benedictine* Nunnery here, and commended it to the Patronage of the blessed *Virgin*. It was able to dispend at the Dissolution 21^l. 16^s. 10^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 28^l. 8^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 524. T. 3. P. 1. p. 12.

43. *Pedingham or Littlemarchis.*

A *Benedictine* Nunnery built by *Rog. de Clere*, (*temp. Hen. II.*) to the honour of *St. Mary*. It was valued at 21^l. 16^s. 6^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 26^l. 6^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 496.

44. *Pork.*

A Collegiate Church dedicated to the holy *Sepulcher*, and built by *Roger* Arch-bishop of *York* about A. D. 1170. for a Warden, four Priests, four Deacons, and four Subdeacons. It was valued 26.*Hen.* VIII. at 138^l. 19^s. 2^d. ob. *per an.* *Dugd.* *Speed.*

Vide Thomæ Stubbs Acta Pontificum Eborac. inter X. Script. Hist. Angl. Lond. 1652. col. 1723.

45. *Porth-Allerton.*

An Alien-Priory to the Abby of *Marmonslier* in *France*, to which it was given by *Rich. Mal-leverer*, (*temp. Hen. II.*)

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 599.

46. *Hoton.*

A *Cistercian* Nunnery founded by *Ralph de Nevill*, (*temp. Hen. II.*)

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 840.

47. *Mount S. John.*

A Preceptory of Knights *Templers*, to whom this Mannor was given by *Robert* Lord *Ross*, (*temp. Hen. II.*) Endowed with 102^l. 13^s. 2^d. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 551.

48. *Drax.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by *Will. Paynell*, (*temp. Hen. II.*) and commended to the Patronage of *St. Nicholas*. Its yearly revenues were worth 104^l. 14^s. 9^d. *Dugd.* 121^l. 18^s. 3^d. ob. *Sp.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 96.

Cartul. pen. Marmad. Constable de Everingham.

* *Collectiones MSS. Rogeri Dodsworthi in Bibl. Bodl. Vol. 8.*

49. Keldon or Keldholm.

A *Cistercian* Nunnery dedicated to the blessed Virgin, and founded by *Rob. de Stutevil*, (*temp. Hen. II.*) It was valued at 29^l. 6^s. 1^d. *per an. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 914.

50. Kosedale.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery built by the said *Rob. de Stutevil*, to the honour of St. Mary and St. Laurence. It was endowed at the Dissolution with 37^l. 12^s. 5^d. *per an. Dugd. 41^l. 13^s. 8^d. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 507.

51. Henningthwait.

About A. D. 1160. *Bertram Haget* founded a *Cistercian* Nunnery here, and dedicated it to St. Mary. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 60^l. 9^s. 2^d. *per an. Dugd. 62^l. 6^s. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 827.

52. Pontfract.

A *Cluniac* Monastery founded by *Rob. de Laci* 5. *Hen. II.* Its tutelar Patron was St. John the Evangelist. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 337^l. 14^s. 8^d. *per an. Dugd. 472^l. 16^s. 1^d. ob. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 648.

Cartular. penes Tho. Widdrington A. D. 1652.

* *Registrum in manibus Joh. Wentworth de Wolley in Com. Ebor. Armig. cujus Apographum est penes V. Cl. Nath. Johnston M. D. de Pontfract.*

53. *Hampoll.*

A *Cistercian* Nunnery dedicated to the blessed Virgin, built by *Avicia de Tanai* about A. D. 1170. Its annual income amounted to 63^l. 5^s. 8^d. *Dugd.* 85^l. 6^s. 11^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 830.

54. *Ribleston.*

This Mannor was given to the Knights *Templers* by *Robert Lord Ross*, (*temp. Hen. II.*) so it became a Preceptory, having rents (26. *Hen. VIII.*) to the value of 207^l. 9^s. 7^d. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 551, 557.

55. *Barton.*

Bertram de Bulmer (*temp. Hen. II.*) built a Priory of *Black Canons* here to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 151^l. 5^s. 4^d. *per an. Dugd.* 183^l. 2^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 98.

56. *Donks Bretton.*

Adam Fitz-Swain about A. D. 1186. founded a Monastery of the *Cluniac* Order here, subordinate to the Priory of *St. John* at *Pontfract*, and dedicated it to *St. Mary Magdalene*. Its yearly revenues at the Suppression amounted to 239^l. 3^s. 6^d. *Dugd.* 323^l. 8^s. 2^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 660.

Cartularium in Bibl. Cotton. Claudius. A. 8.

Registr. penes Franc. Wortley Mil.

* *Registr. penes Joh. Wentworth de Wolley Arm.*

* *Registr. penes Will. Armysn Mil.*

* *Collect. MSS. Rog. Dodsworthi. In Bibl. Bodl. Vol. 155. 159.*

57. Bolesby.

A Priory of Nuns of St. *Austin's* Order subordinate to *Marton*, founded by King *Henry II.* and dedicated to the blessed Virgin. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 26^l. 2^s. 10^d. *per an. Dugd.* 32^l. 6^s. 2^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 1. p. 98.

* *Collect. MSS. Rogeri Dodsworthi. In Bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Vol. 10.*

58. Swainby.

A Priory of *Premonstratensian* Canons founded A. D. 1190. by *Helewisia de Glanvill*, but translated to

59. Coderham.

By *Ranulf de Glanvill* the famous Lawyer, 14. *Joh.* It was dedicated to St. *Mary*, and endowed with 160^l. 18^s. 3^d. *per an. Dugd.* 207^l. 14^s. 8. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 648.

60. Pork.

A *Gilbertine* Priory founded by *Hugh Murdac* about A. D. 1200. St. *Andrew* was its Tutelar Patron.

Notitia Monastica. 265

Patron. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 47^l. 14^s. 3^d. ob. *per an. Dugd.* 57^l. 5^s. 9^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 808.

61. Ellerton.

A Priory of the *Sempringham* Order built by *W. Fitz-Peter*, (*temp. R. Joh.*) to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It was able to dispend at the Suppression 62^l. 8^s. 10^d. *per an. Dugd.* 78^l. 10^s. *Sp.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 821. T. 3. P. 1. p. 108.

62. Grosimunt.

A Priory subordinate to the Abby of *Grandmont* in *France*, founded by *Joanna* the wife of *Rob. de Turnham*, (*temp. R. Joh.*) It was rated at 12^l. 1^s. 8^d. *per an. Dugd.* 14. 2^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 597. T. 3. P. 1. p. 15.

63. Thirkehead.

Rog. fil. Rogeri (*temp. R. Joh.*) founded a *Benedictine* Nunnery here and dedicated it to *S. Mary*. It was endowed with 20^l. 18^s. 10^d. *per an. Dugd.* 23^l. 12^s. 2^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 529.

64. Wyckham.

A *Cistercian* Abby erected by *Paganus de Wickham* (*temp. R. Joh.*) and commended to the Patronage of *St. Michael*. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 25^l. 17^s. 6^d. *per an. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 916.

65. Delag.

65. Delagh-Wark.

A. D. 1218. *Bertram Haget* built a Priory of *Black Canons* here to the honour of *St. John* the Evangelist. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution amounted to 72^l. 10^s. 7^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 86^l. 5^s. 9^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 286.

Cartular. MS. in Bibl. Cotton.

* *Registr. penes Dominum Wharton.*

66. Knareburgh.

A Priory of the Order of the holy *Trinity* for the *Redemption of Captives*, founded by *Rich. Earl of Cornwall*, A. D. 1218. *Saint Robert* was the Tutelar Saint of this Monastery. It was valued at 35^l. 10^s. 11^d. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 833.

67. Newland.

A Preceptory founded by *Roger of Poitou*, 9. *Edw. I.* Valued at 129^l. 14^s. 11^d. ob. *per an.*

Vide Rog. Dodsworthi Collectiones MSS. in Bibl. Bodl. Vol. 10.

68. Hedley.

A Cell to the Monastery of the holy *Trinity* at *York*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 595.

69. Gilling.

A Nunnery. *Speed.*

70. Waryke.

70. **Barpe.**

A *Benedictine* Nunnery dedicated to St. *Andrew*^h, and founded by *Aske*ⁱ. Valued at 48^l. 18^s. 3^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 64^l. 16^s. 9^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 484.

71. **Beberley.**

On the East side of the Town was a House of the *Trinity* belonging to the Knight Hospitalers of St. *John* of *Jerusalem*^k. Valued at 167^l. 10^s. *per an.* *Speed.*

72. **Arthington.**

A *Cluniac* Nunnery, rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 11^l. 8^s. 4^d. *ob. per an.* *Dugd.* 19^l. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 691.

73. **Basedale,**

A *Cistercian* Nunnery dedicated to St. *Mary*. Endowed with 20^l. 1^s. 4^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 21^l. 19^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 840.

74. **Elsholt.**

A Priory of *Cistercians* subordinate to *Sinningthwait*. Valued at 13^l. 5^s. 4^d. *Dugd.* 19^l. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 828.

75. **Ferreby.**

A Priory rated at 60^l. 1^s. 2^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 95^l. 11^s. 7^d. *ob. Speed.*

^k MS. Bodl. ⁱ Leland. Itin. Vol. 5. f. 96. ^k Ibid. Vol. 1. f.

76. Wandale or Grundale.

A *Benedictine* Nunnery. Endowed at the Suppression with 13^l. 1^s. 7^d. *per an.* Dugd. 20^l. 7^s. 8^d. *Sp.*
Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 427.

77. Kirkley.

A *Benedictine* Munnery built by *Reynerus Flandrensis*, to the honour of the blessed Virgin, A.D. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 19^l. 8^s. 1^d. Dugd. 20^l. 7^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 487.

78. Ecclesfield.

An Alien-Priory to *St. Wandragifilius's* Abby in Normandy.

79. Scarburgh.

An Alien-Priory.

80. Sun-Burnham, Dugd. Sunberholm *Sp.*

A *Benedictine* Nunnery. Valued at 8^l. 1^s. 11^d. *per an.* Dugd. 10^l. 3^s. 3^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 498.

81. Swinhey.

A *Cistercian*¹ Nunnery founded by *Erinburch de Burtona* to the honour of the blessed Virgin. Endowed with 82^l. 3^s. 9^d. ob. *per an.* Dugd. 134^l. 6^s. 9^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 834. 1026.

¹ A *Benedictine* Nunnery. MS. Bodl.

82. *Starthe.*

A Cell of *Black Canons* to *Gisburn*, to which it was given by *Stephen de Mainillo*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 153.

83. *Cotingham.*

Thomas Lord Wake^m (15. *Edw.* II.) built a Priory of *Black Canons* here, translated 19. *Ed.* II. to

84. *Waltemprice.*

Which was dedicated in honour of the Nativity of Christ, the Annunciation of the blessed Virgin, and the Exaltation of the holy Cross. It was endowed at the Suppression with 100^{l.} 3^{d.} ob. *per an.* *Dugd.* 178^{l.} 10^{d.} ob. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 347.

85. *Hull.*

A. D. 1378. *Michael de la Pole* Earl of *Suffolk*, founded a *Cartusian* Priory here, and commended it to the Patronage of St. *Mary*, St. *Michael*, and S. *Thomas* of *Canterbury*. It was rated 26. *Hen.* VIII. at 174^{l.} 18^{s.} 3^{d.} *per an.* *Dugd.* 231^{l.} 17^{s.} 3^{d.} *Sp.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 966. T. 2. p. 930.

86. *Pontfract.*

Sir *Rob. Knolles* Knight, (8. *Rich.* II.) founded a College here and dedicated it to the holy *Trinity*. Its annual income at the Dissolution was worth 182^{l.} 14^{s.} 7^{d.}

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 106.

^m Not *Thomas Holland* Earl of *Kent* as in *Speed.*

* *Cartas,*

* *Cartas, Remembrantias & munimenta pertinentia ad hoc Coll. & Domum eleemosinariam ejusdem inter MSS. Barlov. in Bibl. Bodl.*

87. Bolton.

A College endowed by Sir *Rich. le Scrope* Kn^t. 20. *Rich. II.* Its yearly revenues at the Suppression were worth 102^l. 9^s. 3^d. *Speed*ⁿ.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 137.

88. Wenslow.

A College dedicated to the holy *Trinity*, and founded by the said Sir *Rich. le Scrope*. 22. *Ric. II.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 137.

89. Hull.

A College of Prebendaries, founded as *Leland*^o thinks, by *Walter Shirlaw* Bishop of *Durham*, about A. D. 1400.

90. Hempyngburgh.

A College founded by the Prior and Convent of *Durham*, (5. *Hen. VI.*) to the honour of the blessed Virgin, for a Provost, three Canons, six Vicars, and six Clerks. Valued at 36^l. 7^d. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 97.

91. Mountgrace.

Thomas de Holland Duke of *Surrey* founded here a Monastery for *Carthusians*, and dedicated

ⁿ This revenue is falsely said by *Speed* to belong to a House of Friars *Carmelites* here. *o Leland. Itin. Vol. 1. f.*

it to the blessed Virgin and St. *Nicholas*, 19. *Hen.* VI. it was valued at 323^l. 2^s. 10^d. ob. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 968.

92. *Middleham.*

A College dedicated to St. *Mary* and St. *Alkilda*, founded by *Rich. Duke of Glocester*, 17. *Ed. IV.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 204.

93. *Rotherham.*

Thomas Rotherham Arch-bishop of *York*, (22. *Edw. IV.*) built a Collegiate Church here to honour of *Christ Jesus*. It consisted of a Provost, five Priests, six Choristers, a Musick-master, a Schoolmaster, and a Writing-master ^r, and was endowed 26. *Hen. VIII.* with 58^l. 5^s. 9^d. ob. q. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 204.

94. *Lulcaster.*

A College dedicated to St. *Mary* and St. *John Baptist*, founded by *Rob. Earl of Leicester* *, and was able to dispend at the Suppression 27^l. 13^s. 4^d. *per an. Speed.*

95. *Sutton.*

A College endowed with 13^l. 8^s. 8^d. *per an.*

96. *Hobeden.*


A College of ten Prebendaries ^q.

^p *Leland. Itin. Vol. 5. f. 78.* * *Speed.* ^q *Liber MS in Bibl. Bodl. Cromwell 129.*

97. *Pontfract.*

97. *Pontfract.*

In the Castle here was a College dedicated to *St. Clement*, consisting of a Dean and three Prebendaries^r.

 The *Monasticon* placeth *Sibthorp* in this County, which is in *Notinghamshire*; and Mr. *Speed* reckons *Wederhall* and *Sempringham* to be in this County, whereas the former is in *Cumberland*, and the latter in *Lincolnshire*.

Leland. Itin. Vol. 1. f.

WALES

W A L E S.

A N G L E S E Y.

1. Holy-Head or Caer-Guby.

S *Chebius* who flourished about A. D. 380. founded a little Monastery here. But this being destroyed, here was afterward a College of Prebendaries^a, whose yearly revenues at the Dissolution amounted to 24^{l.} *per an.* *Dugd.*

BRECKNOCK-SHIRE.

1. Brecknock.

A Priory of *Benedictines* subordinate to *Battel* Abby: it was built by *Bernard de Newmarch* (*temp. Hen. I.*) to the honour of *St. John* the Evangelist, and endowed at the Suppression with 112^{l.} 14^{s.} 2^{d.} *per an.* *Dugd.* 134^{l.} 11^{s.} 4^{d.} *Speed.*
Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 319.

2. Brecknock.

A College of 14. Prebendaries, translated hither by King *Hen. VIII.* from *Aberguilly* in *Caermarden-shire*.

^a *Leland. Collect. Vol. 4. p. 54.*

CAERMARDEN-SHIRE.

1. Kydwelly.

A Priory of *Benedictines* founded by Roger Bishop of Sarum about A. D. 1130. It was subordinate to *Shirborn* in *Dorsetshire*, and rated at 29^l. 10^s. *per an*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 424.

2. Albalanda, Whiteland, or Blancland.

John de Toryton (*temp. R. Johan.*) built a *Cistercian* Abby here to the honour of St. Mary. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 135^l. 3^s. 6^d. *Dugd* 153^l. 17^s. 2^d. *Speed*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 884. T. 2. p. 918.

3. Lancadant.

A Collegiate Church consisting of a Precen-tor and one and twenty Canons, founded by Thomas Bishop of St. Davids A. D. 1283.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 2. p. 36.

4. Aberguilly.

A Collegiate Church founded by Thomas Bek Bishop of St. Davids, in which he placed two and twenty Prebendaries*. Valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 42^l.

5. Tallych.

A *Benedictine*^b Abby dedicated to the blessed

* *Leland.* b It was a *Premonstratensian* Monastery according to *Leland.* Virgin

Virgin and St. *John* the Baptist. It was valued at 136^l. 9^s. 7^d. *per an.* Dugd. 153^l. 1^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 465.

6. *St. Clare.*

An Alien-Priory, consisting of a Prior and three *Cluniac* Monks, Cell to St. *Martin de Campis* in *Paris*, and afterwards given to *All-Souls* College in *Oxford*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 1026.

7. *Caermarden.*

A Priory of *Black* Canons dedicated to St. *John* the Evangelist. Endowed at the Suppression with 164^l. 4^d. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 282.

8. *Leguin or Tanc.*

An Abby of *White* Monks. *Lel.*

✚ Mr. *Speed* placeth *Llanleir* in this County which should be in *Cardiganshire*.

CAERNARVON - SHIRE.

1. Aber-Contway.

A. D. 1185. *Llewellyn fil. Gervasi* Prince of North-Wales, built a *Cistercian* Abby here to the honour of the blessed Virgin and *All-Saints*. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 162^l. 15^s. *per an.* *Dugd.* 179^l. 10^s. 10^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 918.

2. Clunokbaur.

A *Cistercian* Abby founded by one *Guithin*, Uncle to a Prince of North-Wales, A. D. Its Tutelar Saint was St. *Benow*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 892. T. 2. p. 919.

3. Bethkeleert.

A Priory of *Black Canons* founded by *Llewellyn* the last Prince of Wales about A. D. 1260. and commended to the Patronage of the blessed Virgin. It was endowed with 70^l. 3^s. 8^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 69^l. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 100.

4. Bardsey.

An Abby dedicated to St. *Mary*. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution were worth 46^l. 1^s. 4^d. *ob.* *Dugd.* 58^l. 6^s. 2^d. *Speed.*

5. Denmon,

5. *Denmon or Glannach.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* dedicated to *St. Mary*. It was valued at 40^l. 17^s. 9^d. ob. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 338.

6. *Siriolis. Sp.*

A Priory rated at 47^l. 14^s. 3^d. *per an. Speed.*

CARDIGAN-SHIRE.

1. *Stratflour.*

A.D. 1164. *Resus* Prince of *South-Wales* built a *Cistercian* Abby here. Its yearly revenues at the Dissolution amounted to 118^l. 7^s. 3^d. *Dugd.* 122^l. 6^s. 8^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 893.

2. *Cardigan.*

A Priory of *Black Monks*, subordinate to the Abby of *Chertsey* in *Surrey*^a. Valued at 13^l. 4^s. 9^d. *per an.*

3. *Llanleir or Llan-Clerc*^b.

A *Cistercian* Nunnery, Cell to *Stratflour*^c. Valued at 57^l. 5^s. 4^d. *Dugd. Speed.*

^a *Leland. Itin. Vol. 5. f. 16.* ^b Mr. *Speed* is under a mistake about this Priory, taking it to be the same with *St. Clare*, he has placed it in *Caermardenshire*. ^c *Leland ut supra.*

4. *Llandewi-breby.*

A College of a Dean and twelve Prebendaries, founded by *Thomas Bek* Bishop of *St. Davids*^d.

5. *Llanrustyt.*

A Nunnery. *Lel.*

6. *Llanlanfride.*

Leland * thinks this to be the Nunnery that *Giraldus* calls *Llanfride*.

DENBIGH-SHIRE.

1. *De Walle Crucis.*

A *Cistercian* Abby founded by *Madok ap Grif-fith* about A. D. 1170. and dedicated to the blessed Virgin. It was endowed with 188^l. 8^s. per an. *Dugd.* 214^l. 3^s. 5^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 945.

2. *Ruthin,*

A Cell of *Bonhommes*. *Lel.*

3. *Wrexham.*

A Collegiate Church. *Lel.*

^d *Leland. itin. Vol. 5. f. 16.* * *Ibid.*

FLINT-SHIRE.

1. St. Asaph.

K *Entigern* a Scot, about A. D. 560. founded a Monastery between the Rivers *Elwyd* and *Elwy*, which shortly after became an Episcopal Seat, called in Latin *Episcopatus Elguensis*, *Eluensis* or *Llan-Eluensis*, and since *Asaphensis*, from St. *Asaph* successor to *Kentigern* in this See.

Vide Fr. Godwinum de Præsulibus Angliæ. Lond. 1616. 4^{to}. p. 652.

* *Registra, Cartas, &c. penes Episcopum & Capit.*

2. Baslingwerk.

A. D. 1131. *Ranulph* Earl of *Chester* founded an Abby of *White Canons* here, and dedicated it to St. *Mary*. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 150^l. 7^s. 3^d. *per an.* *Dugd.* 157^l. 15^s. 2^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 720.

3. Hatwston.

A Preceptory, valued at 160^l. 14^s. 10^d. *per an.*

GLAMORGAN-SHIRE.

1. Landaff.

Here has been a Cathedral Church ever since the time of St. *Dubritius*, who was made Bishop here about A. D. 520.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 3. P. 1. p. 188.

Historiam de Fundatione & Dotatione Ecclesiæ Landaviensis, editam a Cl. Whartono in Angliæ Sacræ Tom. 2. Lond. 1691. Fol.

* *Registra, &c. penes Episcopum & Capitulum.*

2. Margan.

A. D. 1147. Robert^e Earl of Gloucester built a *Benedictine*ⁱ Priory here to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 181^l. 7^s. 4^d. *per an. Dugd. 1881. 14^s. Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 477.

Annales de Margan editas per V. Rev. Thomam Gale. Oxon. 1687. Fol.

3. Wenny.

A Cell to Gloucester Abby, thereunto given by Maurice de London^s, A. D. 1141. It was dedicated to St. Michael.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 114.

^e Not William Earl of Gloucester as in *Speed.* ^f A Cistercian Priory. *MS. Bodl.* ^g Founded by Sir John de Loundres Knt. Lord of Ogmore Castle. *Leland.*

4. Pethy.

4. *Peth* ^b.

A *Cistercian* Abby founded by *Richard de Grainvill* about A. D. 1150. and dedicated to the *Holy Trinity*. It was endowed with 132^l. 7^s. 7^d. ob. per an. Dugd. 150^l. 4^s. 6^d. Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 719.

Registr. penes Edw. Stradling Mil.

5. *Swansey*.

A Preceptory of the *Templers*. Valued at 20^l. per an.

6. *Llanguenith*.

An Alien-Priory to the Abby of *St. Taurinus* at *Eureux*. After the Dissolution it was annexed by *Henry Chicheley* Arch-bishop of *Canterbury* to *All-Souls* College in *Oxon*.

* *Vide Cartas ad hunc Prioratum spectantes in Thesaurario Coll. Omn. Anim. Oxon.*

^b The fairest Abby in *Wales*, saith *Leland*.

MERIONETH-SHIRE.

1. Llanymorion.

A Cistercian Abby dedicated to St. Mary and founded by *Llewellyn fil. Gervasi* about A. D. 1190^k. Its yearly revenues were worth 51^l. 13^s. 4^d. *Dugd.* 58^l. 15^s. 4^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. I. p. 825.

MONTGOMERY-SHIRE.

1. Stratford.

A. D. 1170. *Madoc* ^l *ap Griffith* founded a Cistercian Abby here. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 64^l. 14^s. 2^d. *per an. Dugd.* 73^l. 7^s. 3^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. I. p. 895.

2. Llanlucan.

A Nunnery rated at 22^l. 14^s. 8^d. *per an.*

ⁱ This Abby is confounded by the *Monasticon* with *Combekeire* in *Radhok-shire*. ^k So Mr. *Speed*, but the foundation was only confirmed by this *Llewellyn*, who was Prince of *North-Wales*. ^l Not *Owen ap Griffith* as in *Speed*.

PEMBROKE-SHIRE.

1. St. David's ol. Menevia.

Here was the Seat of an Arch-bishop, who was Primate of *Wales*, from the time of *St. David*, who translated it hither from *Caerleon*, about A. D. 540. till *S. Sampson* about A.D. 930. carried the Pall with him to *Dole* in *Britanny*. Notwithstanding the Bishops of this See had Archiepiscopal power till the time of King *Henry I.* in whose reign *Bernard* Bishop of *St. David's* made profession of his subjection to the Arch-bishop of *Canterbury* as his Metropolitan.

Vide Godwin. de Præsulibus Angliæ p. 599.

Angliæ Sacræ T. 2. in quo extant Annales Ecclesiæ Menevensis, & Giraldus Cambrensis de jure & statu Menevensis Ecclesiæ.

* *Registra, Cartas & alia munimenta penes Episcopum & Capitulum.*

2. St. Dogmael.

A *Benedictine* Priory subordinate to *S. Martin* at *Tours*, to which it was given by *Robert Fitz-Martin* A. D. 1126. It was endowed at the Suppression with 87^{l.} 8^{s.} 6^{d.} per an. *Dugd.* 68^{l.} 1^{s.} 6^{d.} *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 444.

3. Pilla.

An Alien-Priory dedicated to *St. Mary* and *St. Budoc*, and Cell to the Abby of *St. Martin* at *Tours*,

284 *Notitia Monastica.*

Tours, to which it was given by *Adam de Rupe*. Its yearly revenues 26. *Hen. VIII.* amounted to 52^l. 2^s. 5^d.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 1019.

4. *Waberford.*

A Priory of *Black Canons* dedicated to *St. Mary* and *St. Thomas the Martyr*. It was valued 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 133^l. 11^s. 1^d. *per an. Dugd.* 135^l. 6^s. 1^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 292.

5. *Wlebach.*

A Preceptory valued at 184^l. 10^s. 11^d. *ob. per an.*

6. *St. Davids.*

A College of a Master and seven Priests, founded by *John Duke of Lancaster* A. D. 1365. Its yearly revenues were worth 106^l. 3^s. 6^d. *Speed.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 2. p. 112.

7. *Wounton* in the Suburbs of *Wembroke.*

A Priory of *Black Monks* Cell to *St. Albans*, founded by *Humphrey Duke of Gloucester*, (*temp. Hen. VI.*) ^m

8. *Caldey.*

In this Isle was a Cell of the Order of *St. Dogmael* ⁿ.

^m *Leland.* ⁿ *Ibid.*

RADNOR-SHIRE.

1. Combehire °.

A Cistercian Priory founded by *Cadwathel* and *ap Madoc* A. D. 1143. It was rated 26. *Hen. VIII.* at 24^l. 19^s. 4^d. *per an.*

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 325.

The Isle of MAN.

1. Ruffin.

A. D. 1134. *Olave* King of *Man* founded a Cistercian Abby here to the honour of the blessed Virgin. It was subordinate to *Fourness* in *Lancashire*. A. D. 1192. the Monks removed to

2. Douglass.

Where they continued four years, and then return'd to *Ruffin*.

Vide Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 710.

° Falsly said to be in *Pembrokeshire* by the *Monasticon*.

The Names of the Monasteries that were dissolv'd by a Bull of Pope *Clement* VII. A. D. 1524. and granted by King *Henry* VIII. to Cardinal *Wolsey* Arch-bishop of *York*, toward the erecting of two Collges, one at *Ipswich*, and the other at *Oxford*.

St. Frideswides in Oxford.
Blackmore in Essex.
Stanesgate in Essex.
Thoby in Essex.
Typtree in Essex.
Wykes in Essex.
Dochnash in Suffolk.
Snape in Suffolk.
Beigham in Kent.
De Calceto near *Arundel* in Sussex.
Canwell in Staffordshire.
Sandwell in Staffordshire.
Daventre in Northamptonshire.
Littlemore in Oxfordshire.
Leisnes in Kent.
Tunbridge in Kent.
Poghley in Berkshire.
Ravenston in Buckinghamshire.
Tyckford in Buckinghamshire.
Bradwell in Buckinghamshire.
Horkesleigh in Essex.

Befide

Beside these, were dissolv'd by a Bull of the same
Pope A. D. 1528. 20. *Hen. VIII.*

St. Peters at Ipswich in Suffolk.

De la Pre in Hertfordshire.

Wallingford in Barkshire.

Bromhill in Norfolk.

Flixton in Suffolk.

Rombergh in Suffolk.

To which may be added

Fairweld in Staffordshire.

Ginge in Essex.

The Hospitall of *St. Wolstan* at *Worcester*.

The Hospitall of *St. James* at *Alverton*
in Yorkshire.

Before

Before the Dissolution the following Abbats and Priors sat in the Upper House of Parliament, as *Barons* of this Kingdom.

The Abbats
of

Glastenbury.
St. Austin's in Canterbury.
Westminster.
St. Albans.
St. Edmundsbury.
Peterburgh.
St. John's at Colchester.
Evesham.
Winchelcomb.
Croiland.
Battel.
Reading.
Abingdon.
Waltham.
Shrewsbury.
Cirencester.
St. Peter's in Glocester.
Bardney.
Hulme S. Bennets.
Thorney.
Ramsey.
Hyde.
Malmsbury.
St. Maries at York.
Selby.

The Prior of Coventry.

The Prior of St. John of Jerusalem,
who was stiled *primus Angliæ Baro*.

F I N I S.

An Alphabetical Index of all the *Monasteries* and other places mentioned in the *Notitia Monastica*.

A

A Bberbury 190.
 Abbotesbury 53.
 Aberconway 276.
 Abergavenny 143.
 Aberguilly cclxxiii. 274.
 Abingdon i. ii, lxi, ccxi, cclxxxviii.
 Acceseale 222.
 Acornebury 86.
 Ailesbury 117, 260.
 Alba-landa (*Northumb.*) 170. (*Wales*) 274.
 S. Albans iii, x, xi, xiv, lxiii. 88. lxxxix, xc, xci, cxi, cl, clxix, cclxxxiv. cclxxxviii.
 Albemarle 121, 124, 252, 259.
 Alcetur 230.
 Aldeby 156.
 Aldgate 137, 138.
 North-Allerton 261.
 Almansches 226.
 Alnecester 230. ccxlvii.
 Alnewick 169.
 Alverton 287.
 Alvingham 133.
 Ambresbury 237.
 Ambrosden 14, 16, 18, 68, 73, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 185, 231.
 Andever 73.
 Andewell 78, 81.

Anebury 240.
 Angiers 14, 23, 32, 33, 44, 118, 227.
 Anglesey (*Cambr.*) 25.
 ANGLESEY (*Wales*) 273.
 Ankerwik vi, 16.
 Ansty 240.
 S. Anthony 32.
 Appledurcomb 81.
 Nun-Appleton 257.
 Aquilæ Balivatus 123.
 Arden 258.
 Arimathea 193.
 Armethwait 34.
 Arthington 267.
 Arundel 224, cclxxxvi.
 S. Afaph 279.
 Ashby 165.
 Ashford 106.
 Ashridge 18.
 Afferugge 18.
 Astley (*Warw.*) 234. (*Worc.*) 247.
 Athelney 195.
 Atteston-Ginge 67.
 Attilburgh 159.
 Aucot 231.
 Avebury 240.
 Aukland 58.
 Aulcaster 271.
 Axholm 127.
 Axmouth 45.

T

Badefley

An Index of Places.

B

- Badeisley 81.
 Badlesmere 105.
 Baketun 150.
 Banbury 186.
Banquerville 187.
 Banwell 195.
 Barden 91.
 Bardney lxx. 117.
 cclxxxviii.
 Bardsey 276.
 Barking (*Essex*) 60.
 (*Lond.*) 140.
 BARKSHIRE i. xix.
 Barlynch 200.
 Barnewell 22.
 Barnstaple 44.
 Barrone 87.
 Barrow (*Derb.*) xxxix, 40.
 Barrow-Gu. ney (*Somerf.*)
 200.
 Bartone 87.
 Basedale 267.
 Basingwerk 279.
 Bath 194 cxcvi.
 Battel xliv. 221, cclxxiii.
 cclxxxviii.
 Battlefield 191.
 Bearwe 200.
 Beauchief 38.
Beaufert 203.
 Beaulieu (*Bedf.*) 10.
 (*Hantsf.*) v. 79.
 (*Norm.*) cxi.
 Beauvale 176.
 Beauvoys 161.
Becc 4. 48, 93, 120, 143,
 161, 209, 210, 239.
 Bechlanda 256.
 Bedford 10. xii.
 BEDFORDSHIRE 9. xiii.
 S. Bees 35.
 Beeston 154.
 Beigham 102. ccxxvi,
 cclxxxvi.
 Bekeford 73.
Bekingham 176.
 Bella Launda 256.
 de Bello Capite 38.
de Bello loco see Beaulieu.
de Bello portu 129.
 Belvoir 111.
 Benington 130.
Beoley 246.
 Berkinhead 29.
 Berkley 70. cxcviii.
 Berleston 50.
 Berlings 125.
 Berliz 200.
 Bermondsey xl. cxliv. 218.
 Bernard-cattle 59.
Bernay 210.
 Bethkelert 276.
 Beverley civ. 249, 267.
 Bieren 66.
Bigleswade 12.
 Biland 256.
 Bildewas 189.
 Bileigh 65.
 Billington 104.
 Bindon 54.
 Binham 150.
 Birstall 252.
 Bisham 6.

Bishop-

An Index of Places.

- Bishopsgate* 138.
Bislemede 9.
Bilston 154.
Bitham 124.
Bittleiden 15.
Blackborough 154.
Blackmore 66. cclxxxvi.
Blakenham 210.
Blakewale 101.
Blancalanda, (*North.*) 170.
 (*Wales*) 274.
 (*Norm.*) 128.
Bliburgh 211.
Bliith 172.
Bliithbury 204.
Bodmin 30.
Bolton 259, 270.
Bolyngton 125.
Bonury 30.
Bordelley xix. 246.
Borfall 14, 177, 183.
de Bosco (*Buck*) 11.
 (*Hert.*) 88.
Bosenham 221.
Bourn 22.
Boxgrave 223.
Boxley 100.
Boxwell 71.
Brackley 167.
Bradenstoke 238.
Bradley (*Leic.*) 114.
Mayden-Bradley (*Wilt.*)
 239.
Bradfole 101.
Bradwell 15. cclxxxv.
Brampton-Brian 85.
Brecknock 273.
BRECKNOCKSH. 273.
Bredgare 106.
Bredon (*Leic.*) 112.
 (*Worc.*) 244.
Bredfall 30.
Brekenburn 169.
Brend 39.
Brerewood 191.
Bretford 228.
Monks-Bretton 262.
Brewood (*Shrop.*) 191.
 (*Staff.*) 208.
Bridgewater 197.
Bridlington 252.
Bridport 55.
Briggerd 133.
Brightley 45.
Brimsfield 73.
Brinkburn 169.
Brioptun 241.
Brilote 211.
Brisol 39.
Bristol lxxiv, 197, 198.
Britanny 23.
Brivern 208.
Brodham 123.
Bromfield (*Gloc.*) 73.
 (*Shrop.*) 190.
Bromhall 7.
Bromholm 150 cclxxxvii.
Brommere 79. ccxlii.
Brook 187.
Bruern 181. ccviii.
Brunne 119.
Bruton lxi. 196.
Buckenham 151.
Buckfastre 45.
Buckingham 14, 15.
BUCKINGHAMSH. 113.
 T 2 clxxxi,

An Index of Places.

- clxxxi, clxxxii.
 Buekland (*Devon.*) 48.
 (*Som.*) 199.
 Budham 152.
 Bunbury 29.
 Bungey 213.
 Burcester vi, xi, 182.
 Burford 183.
 Burgh-castle 209.
 S. Buriën 31.
 Burnham (*Buck.*) 17.
 (*Norf.*) 158.
 Burfcough 108.
 Burshyard ccxiv. 216.
 Burton (*Wight.*) 82.
 (*Herts.*) 91.
 (*Staff.*) 203.
 Burwell 132.
 Bustleham 6.
 Butley cxciv, 213.

C

 N. Cadbury 201.
 Caen 53, 61, 157.
 Caer-Guby 273.
 Caerleon 283.
 Caermarden 275.
 CAERMARDENSH. 274.
 CAERNARVONSH. 276.
 Cairusk 145.
 de Calceto 224, cclxxxvi.
 Caldey 284.
 Caldre 35.
 Caldwell 12.
 Cale 116.
 de Caletto 242.
 Calk 37, cxvi.
 Calwich 207.
 Cambridge 22, 24, ci.
 CAMBRIDGESHIRE 20,
 xc, xciii, ccxii.
 Cameringham 128.
 Cameltrum 55.
 Campels 214.
 Canington 197.
 Cannonleigh 46.
 Canterbury xix, 95, 96,
 xcvii, xcvi, 99, 100,
 ci, cvi, cxlvi, clxvi, cxc,
 ccii, ccxxi, cclxxxviii.
 Canwell cxvi, 204,
 cclxxxvi.
 Carbroke 152.
 Cardigan 277.
 CARDIGANSH. cclxxv,
 277.
 Cardiou 152.
 Caresbrook 78.
 Carewell 49.
 S. Caricius 33.
 Carliol 34.
 Carow 152.
 Cartmele 108.
 Castel-acre 148, cliii, clvii,
 clviii.
 Castre (*Norf.*) 158.
 (*Northampt.*) 160.
 Catesby 165.
 Cattleley 130.
 Catune 208.
 Cern 52.
 Cerafie 78.
 Chacomb 162, clxxxiv.
 Charleton 238.
 Charley 114.
 Chatteriz

An Index of Places.

- Chatteriz 21.
Chedzoy 197.
 Chepstow 144.
 Cherburgh 128.
 Chertsey 218.
 CHESHIRE 26, xxxviii,
 cix, ccvii.
 Chester 26, 27, 29, xxxv,
 xxxvii, cxx, ccii, ccv, ccvii.
 Chester (*Durb.*) 56.
 Chesterfield 40.
 Chesthunt 90.
 Chetwood 17, ccviii.
 Chich 62, ccxi.
 Chichester 222.
 Chicksand 10.
 Chille 91.
 Chilletree 91.
 Chippenham ccxxxvi, 240.
 Chirbury 190.
 Christ-Ch. (*Hants.*) 1, 77.
 (*Lond.*) 137. (*Oxf.*) 177.
 Cirencester 71, cclxxxviii.
 Clare 209.
 S. Clare 275, cclxxvii.
 Clatford 242.
 Clattercore 183.
 Clerkenwell 136.
 Clifford 85.
 Clifton 176.
 Clive (*Devon.*) 42.
 (*Som.*) 199.
 (*Worc.*) 245.
 Clovely 50.
 Clunokvaur 276.
 Cnobberburgh 209.
 Coats 206.
 Cobham 105.
 Cogges 179.
 Coggeshall 64.
 Cokehill 247.
 Cokerland 107.
 Cokesford 152.
 Colchester 62, ccxiii,
 cclxxxviii.
 Cold-Norton 181.
 Colne-Earles 61.
 Comb cxvi, 171.
 Combehire cclxxxii, 285.
 Conches 84, 149, 229.
 Congresbury 194.
 Conysheved 108.
 Cormeiles 71.
 CORNWALL xviii, 30,
 lii, lxxiii, clxxxiii.
 Cornworthy 50.
 Cosham 220.
 Cotherstoke 166.
 Covenham 118.
 Coventry cxxviii, ccii,
 227, ccxxix, ccxxxiii,
 234, cclxxxviii.
 Coverham 264.
 Coupersbill 162.
 Coupland 35.
 Cowike 48.
 Crabhouse 154.
 Cranburn 52.
 Crantock 33.
 Crediton xxxiv, xli, 42.
 Crendon 15.
 Cressling-Temple 64.
 Cresswell 87.
 Creting 211.
 Creyk 158.
 Cripple-gate 138.
 S. Cross 82.
 Croxton cx, 113.

An Index of Places.

- Croyland 117, cxix, **DORSETSH.** 51, cxcvi.
 cclxxxviii.
 Cuich 48.
CUMBERLAND 34.
 Cumbermere 26.
 Cumbwell 102.
 Cunacester 56.
 D
 Dacre 34.
 Dala 38.
 Dalby 113.
 Darleigh 38.
 Dartmouth 49.
 S. Davids 283, 284.
 Davintre 162, cclxxxvi.
 Daunton 103.
 S. Davy 165.
 Delacres xxvii, 207.
DENBIGHSHIRE 278.
 S. Dennis 70.
 Denny 23.
 Denston 217.
 Deping 120.
 Derby 37, 39, 40.
DERBYSHIRE 37.
 W. Dereham 146.
 Derehirst 70.
 Derlington 59.
 Dernhale 28.
 Dertford lxxxiii, 105,
 de Divilis 164.
 Dodnash 214, cclxxxvi.
 S. Dogmaels 283, cclxxxiv.
 Dole 283.
 Donington 8.
 Dorchester (*Oxf.*) 177.
 Dore 86.
 Dover 98, 101, cii.
 Douglafs 285.
 Drax 261.
 Dublin 205.
 Dudley 206.
Dunkehalgh 250.
 Dunkelwell 46, cci.
 Dunmow 62.
 Dunstable 10.
 Dunster 196.
 Dunwich cxlvi.
 Durford lxxxiii, 224.
DURHAM (*Bishoprick*)
 56, lxxx, clxxxiv.
 Durham 56, lviii, clxviii,
 clxx, cclxx.
 E
 Eastburn 225.
 Eaton (*Bedf.*) 12.
 (*Buck.*) 19, clvii, clxi,
 excix, ccx, ccxi, ccxlii.
 S. Ebrulf 7, 90.
 Ecclesfield 268.
 Eddington 242.
 Ederose 239.
 Edichweston 187.
 S. Edmunds 21.
 S. Edmundsbury cliv, 209.
 Edwardstow 211.
 Egle 123.
 Egleston 58.
 Einsham 179.
 Einulfesbury 92.
 Elfete 98.
 Elgin 85.
 Ellerton 265.

Elling-

An Index of Places.

Ellingham 81.
 N. Elmham 146.
 Elsham 126.
 Elstow ii, 9.
 Eltesley 22.
 Ely 20, xxiii.
 Emmeley 253, cclix.
 Eppworth 133, ccxxviii.
 Erdbury 232.
Essay 223.
 Estholt 267.
 ESSEX 60, cxi, ccxiii.
 Elton 242.
 Everdon 166.
Everingham 262.
 Evelham 244, cix.
Eureux 281.
 Ewias 84.
 Exeter xxx, xxxi, xxxii, 41,
 xliii, 44 45, 47, clxxvii,
 ccxxi.
 Eye 209.

F

Fairweld 205, cclxxxvii,
 Falkenham 151
 Falkinhindon 151.
 Farendon 5.
 Farley 238.
 Farn 170.
 Faverwell 40.
 Felley 175.
 Ferne-eland 170.
 Ferreby 267.
 Feverham 100.
 Fildalling 156.
 Finchale 58.
 Finnisheved 164.

Fiscamp 223.
 Fladbury 244.
 Flamstede 87
 Flaneland 170.
 Flanesford 87.
 Fledanbirig 244.
 Flexely 72.
 Flixton 215, cclxxxvii.
 Fodringhey lxxi, 163, ccxi.
 Folkston 97.
Fontevrault 232, 237.
Fontney 73.
 Ford 45.
 Fordham 24.
 Fors 257.
 Fols 97.
Foston 204.
 Fountains 254.
 Frameland 170.
 Frampton 53.
 Freston 119.
 Frisetun 119.
 Fritbelstoke 47.
de Fulgeriis 49.
 Furnes 107, cclxxxv.

G

Gant 99.
 Gare 165.
 Garradon 113.
 S. Germans 30.
 Gerondon 113.
 Gilling 266.
 Ginge-Attestone 67,
 cclxxxvii.
 Gisborn 252.
 GLAMORGANSH. 280.

T 4

Glannach

An Index of Places.

- Glannach 277.
 Glassoney 32.
 Glastonbury 193.
 cclxxxviii.
 Gloucester 70, lxxii, lxxxv,
 lxxxvi, cxliv, clxxxiv,
 cxc, cclxxx, cclxxxviii.
 GLOCESTERSHIRE 68,
 cxcviii.
 Godslow 180.
 Goldcliff lxxiv, 143.
 Goring clxv, 183.
 Goykwell 130.
 Grace Dieu (*Leic.*) 115.
 (*Monm.*) 144.
 Grandmont 190.
 Graystoke 36.
 Greenfield 125.
 Gresley (*Derb.*) 38.
 (*Nott.*) 167.
 Grestein 211, 223.
 Grimesby 119.
 Grimesthorp 124, 125, 126.
 Grosmunt 265.
 Grundale 268.
 Gyrwi 56.
 Gymeges 82.
- H
- Haddon 191.
 Hagh 128.
 Haghham 132.
 Haghmon 189, ccvii.
 Hagneby 126.
 Hailing 82.
 Hakenels 251.
 Hales 73.
 Halesowen 190, ccxlvii.
 Halifton 171.
 Haliwel 141.
 Hallifax 174.
 Haltemprice 269.
 Hamele 81.
 Hamme 5.
 Hampoll 263.
 HAMPSH. 1, 75, ccxlii.
 Handale 268.
 Hardham 226.
 Hartlepool 56.
 Harwood 12.
 Haselburgh 199.
 Hasely 246.
 Hasilden 72.
 Hastings 225.
 Hatfield-Peverell 63, xci.
 Hatfield-Regis 65.
 Haverford 284.
 Haverholm 121.
 Hawston 279.
 Heanbirig 245.
 Heanore 39, 173.
 Hedley 266.
 Heinings 126.
 Helagh-Park 266.
 S. Helen 82.
 Helenstow (*Berk.*) 2.
 (*Bedf.*) 9.
 Helston 32.
 Hemingburgh 270.
 Hempton 151.
 Henes 128.
 Heningham 65.
 Henton 200, ccxlii.
 Henwood 232.
 Heortu 56.
 Hepp 235.

Herbaldown

An Index of Places.

- Herbaldown 99.
 Hereford xlvii, lxxii, 84,
 85, 87, clxxvii.
 HEREFORDSHIRE 84,
 xc, xcii, cxcvii.
 Herinflete 215.
 Heringby 159.
 Heringham 226.
 Hermondesworth 142.
 Hertford 88.
 HERTFORDSHIRE xxv,
 lxvi, 88, cxi.
 Hertland xxxiii, 43.
 Hestland 33.
 Hether 113.
 Heveringes 126.
 Heveringland 156.
 Hichin 91.
 Hickling 153.
 Hide 76, cclxxxviii.
 Higham-Ferrers lxvi, 166.
 Hinkley 113.
 Hirft 120.
 Hitchinbroke xxii, 93.
 Hode 256.
 Holiscomb 171.
 Holland 110.
 Holland-brugg 132.
 Holme (*Dorf.*) 55.
 Holme-Cultram (*Cumb*) 36.
 Holyhead 273.
 Holy-Island 168.
 Hoo 226.
 Horkesleigh 64, cclxxxvi.
 Horneby 110.
 Horsford 149, ccxxvi.
 Horsham 149, ccxx.
 Horsley (*Eff.*) 61.
 (*Suff.*) cxlix, 220.
 Horton (*Dorf.*) 52.
 (*Kent*) 102.
 Hoton 261.
 Hoveden 271.
 Hounslow 142.
 Hull 269, 270.
 Hulme 146, cclxxxviii.
 Hulton 207.
 Humberston 131.
 Huntingdon xxxvi, 93, 94.
 HUNTINGDONSHIRE
 xxii, 92.
 Hurley 2.

 I
 S. Jacutus 201.
 Jarrow 56.
 de Ibreio 184.
 Ickleton 24.
 Jervall 260.
 Iffingham 133.
 Ikelington 24.
 Ilbre 29.
 Ingham 155.
 Ipswich 213, 214, cclxxxvi,
 cclxxxvii.
 Irford 128.
 Irtelingburgh 166.
 S. Ives 93.
 Ivingho 15.
 Ivy-Church 239.
 Ixford 128.
 Ixworth 211.

 K
 Keldeholm 262.
 Keldon

An Index of Places.

- Keldon 262.
 Keling 258.
 Kemsey 244.
 Kendal 108, 235.
 Kenelworth clxxxvii,
 ccvii, 228.
 KENT 94.
 Kersey 215.
 Keynsham 198.
 Kilburn 141.
 Kilpeke 86,
 Kime 131.
 Kimmer 282.
 Kingswood 72.
 Kington 242.
 Kirkby-Beller 116,
Monks-Kirkby 227.
 Kirkham 253.
 Kirkley 268.
 Kirk-Oswald 36.
 Kirkstall 258.
 Kirksted 122.
 Knaresburgh 266.
 Knoll 234.
 Kydwelly 274.
- L
- Lacock 178.
 Lambley 170.
 Lancadanc 274.
 LANCASHIRE xxviii,
 xxxv, 107.
 Lancaster 107.
 Lanceston 31.
 Lanercost 36.
 Langcester 58.
 Langdon 103.
 Langley (*Leic.*) 114.
 (*Norf.*) 153.
 Latton 67.
 Lavenden 18, ci.
 Launda 112.
 Lechlade 74.
 Leeds 100.
 Leicester xiii, liv, liii, 116.
 LEICESTERSHIRE lli.
 cxxxiv.
 Leiston 213.
 Lemster 84.
 Lenton 173.
 Leominster (*Heref.*) 84.
 (*Suff.*) 226.
 Leot 84.
 Lesingham 155.
 Lesnes 103, cclxxxvi.
 Lestingham 248.
 Letheringham 216.
 Lettely. 81.
 Leveminster 84.
 Levenestre 84.
Levens 252.
 Lewes lxxv, lxxvi, lxxxvi, cii,
 cxlviii, 222, ccxxxviii.
 Lewesham 99.
 Leyborn 128.
 Lighes 66.
 Lillethull 188.
 Limbroke 87.
 Liming 97.
 Lincoln xvii, cix, 118,
 124, cxxxii, clxxvii.
 LINCOLNSHIRE xvii,
 cxi, 117, cxcviii.
 Lindisfarn lvii, 168.
 Lingfield 220.

Linn

An Index of Places.

- Linn 148.
 Linton 201.
Lira 54, 78, 113.
 Litchfield cx, clxxvii, 202.
 Liteburgh 216.
 Lithom lix, 109.
 Littlemareis 260.
 Littlemore 185, cclxxxvi.
 Llandaff 280.
 Llan-Clere 277.
 Llandewi-brevy 278.
 Llangenith 281.
 Llanleir cclxxv, 277.
 Llanlulan 282.
 Llanrullyt 278.
 Llanfanfride 278.
 Llantarnam 145.
 Llantony (*Gloc.*) 73.
 (*Monm.*) 143.
 Lodres 53.
Lolley 97.
 LONDON xl, lxii, xci,
 135.
Longavile 14.
 Longleat 242.
Lonley 199.
 Louth-Park 121.
Lowther 35.
 Luffield 13.
 Lullmenster 226.

 M

 Macclesfield 29.
 Magnotsfield 74.
 Maiden-Bradley 239.
 Maidstone 106.
 Main 118.

 Maldon 65.
 Malling (*Kent*) 98.
 (*Suff.*) 221.
 Malsbury xlii, xlix, 236.
 cclxxxviii.
 Malpas 145.
 Malsingham 156.
 Malton 256.
 MAN (*Isle*) 285.
 Manchester 110.
 Marbury 28.
 Maresey 175.
 S. Mary Overeie 218.
 S. Mary de Pre (*Herts.*) 90,
 cclxxxvii.
 (*Derb.*) 39,
 (*Leic.*) 111.
 (*North.*) 163.
 S. Mary de Val 33.
 Markeby 131.
 Markham-Barbara 158.
 Marleburgh 241.
Marmonstier 13, 239, 251,
 261.
 Marmound 155.
 Marsche 50.
 Marton 263.
 Maryke 267.
 Mattersey lvi, 131, 175.
 Maxstock 233.
 Meaux 259.
 Medeshamstede 160.
 Medmenham 16.
 Melfa 259.
 Mendham (*Buck.*) vi, 16.
 (*Line.*) 157.
 Mercia 26, 37, 69, 117,
 202, 227.

 Mercy

An Index of Places.

- Mercy 66, xci.
 Merivall ccviii, 230.
 Merkyate ii.
 MERIONETHSH. 282.
 Merlow vi, 18.
 Merton 219.
 Mettingham 216.
 S. Michael 49.
 S. Michaels Mount 31.
 S. Michael de Magno
 Monte 31.
S. Mich. in periculo Maris
 31, 46.
 Michelham 224.
 Michelney 196.
 Middlesburgh 258.
 Middleham 271.
 MIDDLESEX xxxi, l, 141.
 Middleton 51.
 Milton 185.
 Minchin-Barrow 200.
 Minchin-Hampton 74.
 Minster-Lovel 184.
 Minting 120.
 Mirdial 91.
 Mirmaud 24.
 Missenden 14.
 Modberley 28.
 Modbury 48.
 Moddry 10.
 Modney 94.
 Molery 48.
 Molesby 264.
 Monkenlane 84.
 Monks-Bretton 263.
 Monks-Kirkby 227.
 Monmouth 144.
 MONMOUTHSH. 143.
 Montacute xlix, lv, 197.
Montgomery 188.
 MONTGOMERYSHIRE
 282.
 Mont S. John 261.
 Morgan 280.
Morpeth 169.
Morton 31, 107.
 Motisfont 80.
 Mottinden 104.
 Moundroy 201.
Mountborow 45, 49, 81.
 Mountgrace liy, lxxviii,
 270.
 Mounton 284.
 Mundene 89.
 Munkton 236.
 Munstre 33.
 Murreasley viii, 19.
 Musewell 14.

N

Nantwich 26.
Naworth 35, 36, 60, 169.
 S. Neots 92.
 Nessham 59.
 Neth 281.
 Newark 219.
 Newbigging 91.
 Newbo 130.
 Newburgh 255.
 Newcastle 171.
 Newenham (*Bedf.*) 9.
 (*Devon.*) 47.
 Newent 71.
 Newhouse xxxix, 123.
 Newington (*Buck.*) 14.
 (*Kent*) 102. New-

An Index of Places.

- Newland 266.
 Newminster 169.
 Newnersby 122.
Newnham-Padox 255.
 Newport (*Buck.*) 13.
 (*Shrop.*) 192.
 Newsom 123.
 Newstede (*Linc.*) 127, 131.
 (*Not.*) 175.
 Niwetton 71.
 Nocton 122.
Noion 7.
NORFOLK xiv, xxii,
 146, clxvi.
 Norhill 12.
 Northampton 162, 163.
NORTHAMPTONSH.
 xiii, 160.
 North-Cadbury 281.
NORTHUMBERL. xx.
 168.
 North-Yevel 12.
 Northyle 12.
 Norton (*Chesh.*) 27, xxxviii.
Cold-Norton (Oxf.) 181.
 Norwich 148, 159.
 Nostel cxii, 253, cclx.
NOTTINGHAMSH. 172.
de Novo-Mercato 7.
 Noutley 115.
 Nun-Appleton 257.
 Nun-Burnham 268.
 Nun-Cottun 125, ccviii.
 Nun-Eaton 232.
 Nun-Monketon 254.
 Nun-Ormesby 122.
 Nunverholm 268.
 Nutley 15, xvii.

O

- Oddington 181.
 Ofspring 105.
Ogmore 280.
 Okeburn 239.
 S. Olaves 156.
 Olbury 229.
 Olveston 114.
 Ormesby 122.
 Osney clxxix, 178.
 Osulveston 114.
 Oswestre 191.
Otmoor 181.
 Ottenham 102.
 Otterington 46.
 Otterey 43.
 Overton 58.
 Ovingham 170.
 Oxeney 124.
 Oxford xiii, xxiv, xxxii,
 177, 179, 184, 185, 186.
 cclxxxvi.
OXFORDSH. xix, 177.

P

- Painfswike* 86.
 Paratrendune 15.
 Parco-Crendon 15.
 Parco-Luda 121.
 Parco-Stanley 38.
Paris 44, 275.
Paston 21.
 Patricksburn 103.
 Paunfield 61.
 W. Peckham 106.

Pembroke

An Index of Places.

- Pembroke xxiii, cviii, 284.
 PEMBROKESHIRE 283. R
 Penkridge 205.
 Penmon 277.
 Penryn 32.
 Pentney 151.
 Penwortham 109, ccxlvii.
 Pershore 243.
 Peterburgh 160, cclxxxviii.
 Petrocstow 30.
 Peykirk 161.
 Piddington 14.
 Pilton 42.
 Pipewell lxx, 164.
 Plecy 67.
 Plimpton xxxii, 43.
 Poghley 5, cclxxxvi.
 Pollesworth xl, cciii, 227.
 Pollewerk 40.
 Pollshoo 47.
 Pontefract ccl, 262, cclxiii, 269, 272.
 Preaus 55.
 Prittlewell 65.
 Puddington 165.
 Pulla 283.
 Pulton (*Chesh.*) 27.
 (*Wilt.*) 241.
 Pyling 107.
 Pyneley 220.
 Pynham 224.
 Pyonia 86.
- Q
- Quarrer 79.
 Queenington 73.
 Radeford 172.
 Radmore 205.
 RADNORSHIRE 285.
 Rafford 216.
 Ramsbury 236.
 Ramsey xxi, 92, cclxxxviii.
 Ratlingcope 191.
 Ravendale 129.
 Ravensingham 159.
 Ravenston 17, xcvi, cclxxxvii.
 Raveston 134.
 Raunton 207.
 Reading 3, lxxxiv, cclxxxviii.
 Reculver 97.
 Redbridge 75.
 Redlingfield 212.
 Reinham 153.
 Remsted 226.
 Repingdon 37.
 Revesby 123.
 Rewley 183.
 Rhemes 204.
 Ribleston 263.
 Richmond xxiii, lviii, ccl, 251, 259.
 Rippon 249.
 Risburg 19.
 Rivaulx 255.
 Roan 43, 142.
 Robertsbridge 224.
 Roch 257.
 Rochester 95.
 Rodeley 113.
 Roderham

An Index of Places.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>Roderham 271.
 Roiston xxv, 90.
 Romberg xxv, 212, cclxxxvii.
 Rosedale 262.
 Rothwell 165.
 Roucester 205.
 Rowney 89.
 Rudham 152.
 Rufford 173, ccxvi.
 Rumford 173.
 Rumney 104.
 Rumsey 76.
 Rupperar 225.
 Rushworth 159.
 Ruspur 225.
 Ruslin 285.
 RUTLANDSHIRE 187.
 Ruthin 278.</p> | <p>Scarthe 269.
 Scobbedon 85.
 <i>Sees</i> 224.
 Selby 250, cclxxxviii.
 Sele 222.
 Seleburn 80.
 <i>Seling</i> 101.
 Selfey 221.
 Sempringham xxiv, lviii, 111.
 Senningthwait 262, cclxvii.
 Seton 37.
 Sewardesly 165.
 Sewesly 165.
 Shaftesbury 51.
 Shapp 235.
 <i>Sharpham-Park</i> 194.
 Shelford 174.
 Shene vii, lxxxii, 220.
 Shengay 23.
 Shepey 98.
 Shirburn (<i>Dorf.</i>) lii, 53, cclxxiv.</p> |
|--|--|

S

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p><i>de Sagi</i> 107.
 Salisbury clxxvii, clxxxviii, 236, ccxxxviii, ccxl, 241.
 Salley 257.
 <i>Salmur</i> 77, 144, 157, 222.
 Saltry 94.
 Samford 59.
 Sandelford 4.
 Sandford 185.
 Sandwell 206, cclxxxvi.
 Santof 128.
 Sapcote 116.
 Saucomb 184.
 <i>Savignei</i> 156.
 <i>S. Saviours</i> 81.
 Scarburgh 269.</p> | <p>(<i>Hantsf.</i>) 78.
 Shottesbrook 7.
 Shouldham 153.
 Shrewsbury xxiii, 188, 192, cclxxxviii.
 SHROPSHIRE 188.
 Shulbred 225.
 Sibthorp 176, cclxxii.
 Sibton clix, 212.
 Sidmouth 49.
 Silly 32.
 Sion xxxi, cvii, 141.
 Siriolis 277.
 Sixle 129.
 Slapton 49.</p> |
|--|--|

Slebach

An Index of Places.

- | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Slebach 284. | Stixwold 123. |
| Slepe 93. | Stodley 182. |
| Slevesholm 158. | Stoke-Clare 209. |
| Smite 230. | Stoke-Carcy 199. |
| Snapes lxvii, 212, cclxxxvi. | Stoke under Hambden 201. |
| Snede 190. | Stoke-kirk 254. |
| Snellshall 16. | Stone cxlii, cxcii, 202. |
| Soffam-Bulbeck 25. | Stonely (<i>Hunt.</i>) 94. |
| SOMERSETSH. xlv, 193. | (<i>Warw.</i>) 232. |
| Sopewell 89. | Stow xxv, 118. |
| Sopewike 67. | Stowr (<i>Dorf.</i>) 55. |
| Southampton 78. | (<i>Worc.</i>) 244. |
| Southwark 218. | Stratfield-Say viii, 82. |
| Southwell 172. | Stratflour 277. |
| Southwyke 79. | Stratford-Langthorn 63. |
| Spalding 118. | Stratford-Bow 141. |
| Spelepenne 49. | Stratford (<i>Warw.</i>) 233. |
| Spinney 25. | Stratmargell 282. |
| Sporley 157. | Strenshall 248. |
| Stafford 206, 208. | Striguil 145. |
| STAFFORDSHIRE xvii, | Studley 231. |
| xix, xxvii, xl, 202. | SUFFOLK xxv, 209. |
| Staindrop 59. | Sulby 164. |
| Stainfeld 127. | SURRY 218, cclxx. |
| Staining 223. | SUSSEX 221. |
| Stampford 59. | Suthbury 217. |
| Stane 115. | Sutton 271. |
| Stanes 142. | Swainby 264. |
| Stanesgate 66, cclxxxvi. | Swansey 281. |
| Stanford 127, 131, clxiv. | Swaveley 23. |
| Stanlaw 27, cix. | Swineshead 119. |
| Stanley (<i>Derb.</i>) 38. | Swingfield 105. |
| (<i>Gloc.</i>) 72. | Swinhey 268. |
| (<i>Wilt.</i>) 239. | |
| Stave 115. | T |
| Staverdale 201. | |
| Steinington 4, ccxlii. | Tackly 63. |
| Stiventon 4. | Talcarn 33. |
| | Tallach |

An Index of Places.

- | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Tallach 274. | Tomelton 158. |
| Tame 181. | Tomson 158. |
| Tamworth 293. | Tong 191, cciv. |
| Tane 275. | <i>Tong Castle</i> 207. |
| Tanrigge 220. | Torington 132. |
| Tarent 54. | Torkesey 129. |
| Tatteshall 134. | Torr 46. |
| Tevistoke xxxii, 42. | Torlington 226. |
| Taunton 197. | Tottenefs 44. |
| Teguain 275. | Toucester 167. |
| Temple-Bruer 132. | <i>Tours</i> 283. |
| Temple-Comb 201. | Trentham clxxxviii, 205. |
| Tetnalf 208. | Trew 215. |
| Teuxbury lii, 69, cxcvii. | Treweleigh 104. |
| Thanet 97. | <i>de Troarno</i> 61. |
| Thele 91. | Tunbridge 100, cclxxxvi. |
| Thelesford 233. | Tunstall 49. |
| Theokesbury 69. | Tupholm 127. |
| Thetford lxiv, 149, 151, | <i>Tusmore</i> 184. |
| 154. | Tutbury 204. |
| Thirkehead 265. | Tuxford 176. |
| Thoby 67, cclxxxvi. | Twinham 77. |
| Thornton 121. | <i>Tyrone</i> 81, 82. |
| Thorney 21, cclxxxviii. | V |
| <i>Thornham</i> 108. | |
| Thornholm 120. | Vale-Royal 28. |
| Thremhale 61. | <i>S. Valery</i> 63. |
| Thurgarton 173. | de Valle Crucis 278. |
| Tichfield 80. | de Valle Dei 124. |
| Tickford 13, cclxxxvi. | Vaudey 124. |
| Tilty 65. | Ulcomb 104. |
| Tinmouth 169. | Ulvescroft 115. |
| Tintern | Umberstone 131. |
| Tiptree 67, cclxxxvi. | Uphaven 241. |
| <i>de Tirumo</i> 81. | Urford 128. |
| Titley 87. | Usk 145. |
| Tiwardreth 32. | <i>Utica</i> 90. |
| Toftes 150. | U |
| | Waburn |

An Index of Places.

W

Waburn 152.
 Walden 63.
 WALES 273.
 Walingwels 176.
 Wallingford 5. cclxxxvii.
 Walsingham 147.
 Waltham 60. cclxxxviii.
 Walton 216.
 Wangford 215.
 Wardon 11.
 Ware 90.
 Warham 54.
 Warmington (North.) 171.
 (Warw.) 229.
 Warter 255.
 Warwick 228, 229.
 WARWICKSHIRE xl.
 227.
 Waterbeach 23.
 Watton 256.
 Wedon 160.
 Welbeck 174.
 Welhove 119.
 Welleford 164.
 Welles (Linc.) 129.
 (Norf.) 157.
 (Som.) 195.
 Wendling 157.
 Wenge 14.
 Wenghall 158.
 Wenlock 188.
 Wenny 280.
 Wenslow 270.
 Werewordon 113.
 Wermouth 56.

Westacre 147.
 Westbury (Gloc.) 74.
 (Worc.) 245.
 Westminster xiii, 135.
 clxxxi, ccxvii, cclxxxviii.
 WESTMORLAND lix,
 235.
 Westwood (Kent) 103.
 (Worc.) 246.
 Wetherall 35, cclxxii.
 Weybridge 155.
 Wexbridge 155.
 Whalley xxviii, 109.
 Wherwell 77.
 Whiston 247.
 Whitby 248.
 Whiteland 274.
 Wickham (Buck.) 19.
 (York) 265.
 Wigmore 85, cxcii.
 Wigsthorp 164.
 Wikes 63, lxvii, cclxxxvi.
 Wilberfoss 260.
 Willesford 120.
 Willoughton 132.
 Wilmington 223.
 Wilton 236.
 WILTSHIRE li, liv, 236.
 Wimondham 149.
 Wimondley 90.
 Winburn 51.
 Winchelcomb 69,
 cclxxxviii.
 Winchester xv, xx, xxi, 75,
 76, lxxx, 83, clxxvii.
 Windham 149.
 Windsor v, 6.
 Wingham 104.

Wintency

An Index of Places.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Wintenev 78. | ccxxx, 243. |
| Wirham 155. | Wormesly 86. |
| Wirkfop 171. | Worlpring 200. |
| Wirmegay 154. | Wotton-wawen 229. |
| Wirthorp 164. | Wrexham 278. |
| Witham (<i>Berks.</i>) 2. | Wroxall 231. |
| (<i>Som.</i>) 198. | Wroxton 183. |
| <i>Wittlesey</i> 20. | Wudeham 65. |
| Woburn 11, xvi. | Wudiandun 245. |
| Wolfricheston 233. | Wye 106. |
| <i>Wolley</i> 263. | |
| Wollton 233. | Y |
| Wolverhampton 203. | |
| Wombbridge 189. | Yarmouth 149, 158. |
| Woodbridge 215. | Yedingham 260. |
| Woodkirk 260. | Yevelay 39. |
| Worcester clxxvii, 243, | York xxxv, 250, 251, 254, |
| ccxiv, cclxxxvii. | 261, 264, cclxxxviii. |
| WORCESTERSH. xix, | YORKSHIRE xxxv, 248. |

An Index of the Surnames of all Founders of *Monasteries* and other persons, that occur in this Book.

A

- D**E Abi Ralph 125.
 Adelfleda *Queen* 188.
 S. Adelwold 52.
 Adulphus *Bishop* 46.
 Æ. v. E.
 Ædnoth 93.
 Æthelbert *King* 95, 96.
 Æthelmare v. Ailmare.
 Æthelred *King* 245.
 Æthelstan *King* 30, 31, 41, 42, 51, 196, 249.
 S. Æthelwine 195.
 Agard Henry 204.
 S. Agatha 259.
 Aidan *Bishop* 168.
 Ailesbury *Earl* Rob. 117.
 Ailmar *Earl* 42, 52, 179.
 Ailwin *Earl* 92.
 S. Alban 88.
 S. Albans *Abbat* Galfr. 11.
 Garinus 90. Paul 3.
 Albemarle *Earl* Steph. 252
 Will. 121, 124.
 de Albini Cecilia 10. Isabella 158. Nigell 120.
 Ralph 128. Robert 10.
 William 149.
 S. Alburg 60, 236.
 S. Alcmund 188.
 Aldford Will. 259.
 S. Aldhelm 236.
 Aldwin *Bishop* 246.
 Alfred *King* 1, 51, 76, 195.
 Alfrith *Queen* 3.
 Algar *Earl* 30, 196, 204.
 Allen Tho. 182.
 All Saints 37, 93, 106, 114, 163, 177, 204, 234, 242, 254, 276.
 Alswitha *Queen* 75.
 de Alta-Ripa Will. 130.
 de Amundevil Walt. 126.
 S. Andrew 22, 32, 33, 48, 58, 61, 81, 95, 114, 120, 150, 168, 195, 199, 201, 212, 258, 264, 267.
 S. Ann 53, 234.
 de Annesly Ralph 175.
 Anselm *Archbish.* 93, 100.
 de Aquila Gilb. 224.
 Archer Sir Simon 229.
 de Arches Agnes 258.
 William 254.
 Ardent Sir Ralph 225.
 de Areci Rob. 128.
 Argentine Rich. 90.
 Armyn Will. 264.
 Arsic Manasser 179.
 de Arundel Will. 132.
 Arundel *Countess* Isabella 158. *Earl* Rich. 225. William 224.

S. Afaph

An Index of Surnames.

S. Afaph 279.
 Ashmole Elias 7.
 Ashton Sir Ralph 109.
 Asini Dondo 215.
 Astley Sir Tho. 234.
 Athelmus *Bishop* 195.
 de Aubervill Will. 103.
 Aubrey Sir John 14, 177,
 183 William 238.
 de Audley Henry 207. Sir
 Tho. 137.
 S. Audoen 66.
 S. Audry 20.
 S. Austin 95, 96, 135, 162,
 198.

B

S. Bachus 23, 32, 33, 44.
 Bacon Sir Roger 210.
 Bacun Rich. 205.
 Badlesmere Barth. 105.
 Baker Augustine 96.
 Balun Hamelin 143.
 S. Barbara 78.
 Barker Walt. 189.
 S. Bartholomew 52, 137,
 158, 171, 191, 224.
 Barrow Isaac 25.
 Basket Sim. 12.
 Bassa 97.
 Basset Gilbert 182. Nich.
 181. Sir Ralph 116. Ri-
 chard 112.
 Basingburn Mary 25.
 Bath *Bishop* John 195.
 Baynard Jaga 62.
 Beauchamp Hugh 9. Pain

9, 10. Rich. 5. Rob. 47.
 Roise 9, 10.
 Beck Antony 56, 58, 59,
 133. Tho. 274, 278.
 Becket Tho. 38. v. S.
 Thomas of *Canterbury*.
 S. Bega 35.
 Belet Mich. 183.
 de Belingey Peter 130.
 Bellingham John 252.
 Beller Roger 116.
 de Bello-fago Agnes 156.
 de Belmeis Phil. 188. Ric.
 62, 137.
 S. Benedict 48, 52, 92.
 S. Benow 276.
 Berkly *Lord* Robert 198.
 Roger 72. Will. 72.
 S. Bernard 240.
 Bernardiston Egid. 209.
 Berry . . . 2.
 Bertram Will. 169.
 de Beverley S. John 249.
 Bidun John 18.
 Bigod Roger 149.
 S. Birin 177.
 Bifet Manafs. 239.
 Blanchmains Rob. 114, 115.
 S. Blase 223.
 Bloet Rob. 119.
 Blois Will. 246.
 Blund Gilb. 211.
 Boinet Sir John 216.
 Bolebec Hugh 11, 16.
 Walter 170.
 Bolton Rob. 208.
 de Bone Sir John 225.
 S. Boniface 29.

An Index of Surnames.

- de Bosco Ernald 15.
 Bosu Rob. 54, 111, 113.
 Boteler Ralph 230.
 Boteville Will. 164.
 Botreaux Sir Will. 201.
 S. Botulph 21, 62.
 Bouchier Rob. 67.
 de Bradgare Rob. 106.
 Brakeland Jocel. 210.
 Brandling John 170.
 S. Branwalader 51.
 Braose Will. 222.
 Braybrook Sir Gerard 12.
 Brewere or Briwere Will.
 41, 46, 47, 80.
 Bricet Sir Walt. 225.
 S. Bridget 142.
 Brien Guy 49.
 de Brioniis Adeliza 45.
 Rich. 45.
 Brifet Jordan 136, 137.
 Britanny Duke Conan 23,
 58, 260. Earl Alan 23.
 Brito Hugh 122.
 Bromfield Nich. 62.
 Brown John 150.
 Bruce Tho. Lord 85.
 Brudnell Tho. Lord 111.
 de Brus Rob. 252, 258.
 Buckingham Duke... 111.
 113. Duke George 15.
 Earl Walter 15.
 de Builli Richard 257.
 Roger 172.
 Bulbeck 25.
 de Bulmer Bertram 263.
 Bundy Rob. 114.
 Burdet Will. 221.
 Burton Will. 111.
 de Burtona Erinburch 268.
 Bussel Warin 109.
 Byron Will. Lord 175.
- C
- Cadwathel 285.
 de Calva Ruald 219.
 Calvely Hugh 29.
 Camerarius Rob. 23.
 Campion Will. 102.
 de Camvile Rich. 230.
 Cannings Will. 74.
 Canterbury Arch-bishops
 Anselm 93, 100. Henry
 Chichele 166, 186, 281.
 Hubert 146. J. Kemp 106.
 Jo. Peckham 105. Lan-
 franc 99. Sim. Sudbury
 290, 217. William 98,
 Will. Courtney 106.
 de Cantilupo Nich. 176.
 Canute King 22, 30, 146,
 209.
 de Capra Sir Michael 67.
 Cardinan Rob. 32.
 de Carilefo Will. 57.
 Carleol Earl Charles 60.
 Cary Will. 50.
 de Castre Rob. 158.
 de Carton Alan 260.
 de Cayneto Will. 212.
 Ceadwalla King 221.
 Cecilia Countess 74.
 S. Cedd 248.
 Chaceport Peter 17.
 S. Chad 189, 192.
 Chadde-

An Index of Surnames.

- Chaddeworth Ralph 5.
 Chamberlain Rich. 230.
 de Chandos Rob. 143.
 Charite Will. 112.
 S. Chebius 273.
 Cleony Sir John 152. Will.
 152.
 Cherry Will. 8.
 Chester *Bishop* Rob. 227.
 Earl Hugh 26 Ralph 205.
 Ranulf 27, 35, 37, 120,
 205, 207, 279.
 Chesterfield *Earl* . . . 173.
 Cheurolcurt Ralph. 176.
 Chichele Hen. 166, 186,
 190, 281.
 Chichester *Earl* Will. 151.
 Child Alwin 218.
 Cholmondley Sir Hugh
 248.
 Cilla 2.
 Ciffa 1, 2.
 de Clare Gilbert 11, 209.
 Walter 144. Maud *Coun-*
 tes 152.
 S. Clare 123, 136, 216,
 275, 277.
 Clarence *Duke* . . . 74.
 Clarges Tim. 194.
 Clavel Walr. 46.
 Clement *Pope* 13, 286.
 S. Clement 254, 272.
 de Clerc Rog. 260.
 Clerk Franc. 104. Sam.
 228.
 Clifford Rich. 185. *Lord*
 . . . 198.
 Clifton Sir Gerv. 172, 176.
- Sir Rob. 176. Tho. 109.
 Clinton *Bishop* of Litch-
 field 202. Galfr. 228.
 William 234.
 Cobham John *Lord* 105.
 Cobham Regin. *Lord* 220.
 Coenwulf *King* 245.
 Coke Sir Edw. 244.
 Coker John 11.
 Colrith Roger 78.
 Constable Marmad. 262.
 Cookesey Edw. 228.
 Cooper Cecil. 173.
 Corbet Hadwisa 226.
 Cornwall *Earl* Ailmer 42,
 52. Algar 196. Edm. 5.
 18, 141, 183. Ric. 73, 266.
 Corpus Christi 12.
 Coventre John 124. Tho.
 Lord 124.
 Coventry *Bishops* Ric 206.
 Roger 189, 205.
 Courtney Will. 106.
 de Creike Marg. 215.
 Cressly . . . 154.
 de Crevequer Sir Rob. 166.
 Cromwell Sir Ralph 134.
 Cross *Holy* 2, 25, 60, 66, 77,
 87, 214, 220, 226.
 Cukenay Tho. 174.
 Culpepper Jo. 106.
 Cumberland *Earl* Ra-
 nulf 35.
 Curcy Rob. 197.
 de Curtenai Will. 200.
 S. Cuthbert 34, 57, 109,
 172, 184, 273.
 S. Cuthburga 151.
 U 4 de Dam-

An Index of Surnames.

D

de Dammartin Odo 220.
 Darcy Franc.
 S. David 86.
 S. David's *Bishop* Thom.
 244, 278. Bern. 283.
 Davies 4.
 Davis John 57. Ric. 177.
 Dauncy Sir Will. 219.
 Dawtree Sir Will. 226.
 Denbigh *Earl* Basil. 255.
 de Dene Ralph 102.
 S. Dennis 70, 79.
 Derby *Dean* Hugh 38.
 Dereham Henry 158.
 Devon *Bishop* 42. *Countess*
 Maud 47. Amicia 48.
 Earls Ailmer 279. Baldw.
 43, 77, 79. Ordgar 42, 52.
 Rich. 25, 80, 100. Tho-
 mas 48. William 204.
 Dewes Sir Simon 25, 52,
 218, 251.
 Dey Thomas 210.
 Dicul 221.
 Didanus *King* 177.
 Dier 194.
 Diggs Sir Dudley 101.
 Dodiworth Roger 60, 108,
 125, 170, 174, 223, 238,
 250, 251, 252. 253, 255.
 256, 257, 258, 259, 266.
 S. Dogmael 283, 284.
 Doily Rob. 179, 180.
 de Domerham Adam 194.
 Domneva 97, 98.

Dorchester *Bishop* Remig.
 118.
 Dorset *Earl* Edw. 223.
 Draper Tho. 192.
 S. Dubritius 280.
 Dugdale Sir Will. 7, 227.
 Duin Sir Rob. 39.
 Duncomb Will. 10.
 Duncmenfis Sim. 57.
 S. Dunstan 193.
 Durham *Bishops* Aldw. 57.
 Anth. 56, 58, 133. Hugh
 58. Tho. Hatfield 184.
 William 57.
 de Dynam Galfr. 44.

E

Eadbald *King* 97.
 Eadbert *Abbat* 221.
 Eadred *King* 97.
 Eadulphus *Bishop* 42.
 S. Eanswith 97.
 Eanulfus *King* 244.
 Eardulfus *Bishop* 56, 168.
 S. Ebrulf 90.
 S. Edburg 76, 97, 182.
 Eddington Will. 242.
 Edes Tho. 210.
 Edgar *King* 1, 3, 20, 26,
 41, 75, 77, 172, 188, 203,
 236, 243.
 Editha 180, 203.
 S. Edith 227. 236.
 S. Edmund *Archbish.* 241.
 S. Edmund *King* 98, 126,
 165, 167, 209.
 Ednod *Archbishop* 21.
Edred

An Index of Surnames.

- Edred King 1.
 S. Edward King & Mart. 31, 42, 76, 81.
 S. Edward Conf. 7, 31, 43, 99, 134, 135, 195.
 K. Edward I. 28.
 K. Edward III. 6, 105, 139.
 K. Edw. Black Prince 7.
 K. Edward IV. 73, 78, 84, 238, 239, 241.
 S. Edwin 200.
 K. Edwyn 248.
 Egbert King 227, 236.
 Egfrid King 20, 56.
 S. Egwin 244.
 Ela Countess 200, 240.
 Eleutherius Bishop 236.
 Elfric Archbishop 95.
 Elfrida Queen 77, 237.
 Elgin Earl Thom. 85.
 Eliensis Tho. 20.
 Elizabeth Queen 172.
 S. Elizabeth 82.
 Elsing Will. 138.
 Eluric 209.
 de Engayn Rich. 164.
 Erkenwald 60.
 Erleigh Will. 199.
 Escot Richard 31.
 de Espec Walter 11, 252, 253.
 de Essebie Phil. 165. Robert 165.
 Essex Earls Galfr. 63, 153. William 94, 240.
 Estois William 157.
 S. Ethelbert King 84, 135.
 S. Ethelburg 60.
 S. Etheldreda Queen 20.
 Ethelfleda 70.
 Ethelred Earl 70, 117.
 Ethelred King 41, 68, 95, 243, 245.
 Ethelstan Bishop 257.
 S. Ethelwold Bishop 20, 21, 54, 75, 76.
 Ethilbalde King 117.
 Eudo 62.
 de Evermue Reyner 126.
 de Ewias Harold Lord 84. Robert 86.
 Exeter Bishops Barthol 30. Brewer 41, 47. Jo. Grandison 43. Leofr. 30, 31. Walt. 32 Will. Warlewast 30, 31, 43.
 Exeter Earls 117. John 164.
 Exton 48.
 Eynulfus 62.

F

 Fairfax Brian 255. Charl. 253, 255.
 S. Faith 14, 149.
 Falconberg Earl Th. 256.
 Farmer Henry 184.
 de Favarches Galfr. 147.
 S. Felix 216.
 Fenton Baron 211.
 Fenwick Sir John 168.
 Ferrers Henry 204. Hugh 187. Earl Rob. 86, 112, 230.
 de Filgeriis Will. 130.

Fil.

An Index of Surnames.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Fil. <i>See</i> Fitz. | Fitz-Pain Galfr. 254. |
| Fil. Aluredi Jubell 44. | Fitz-Peter Will. 265. |
| Fil. Baldwini Will. 48. | Fitz-Piers Galfr. 153. |
| Fil. Drogonis Rob. 131. | Fitz-Ranulf Rob. 38. |
| Fil. Enott Norm. 213. | Fitz-Richard-Fitz-Ponce |
| Fil. Gervafii Llewellyn | Sim. 86. |
| 276, 282. | Fitz-Roger Richard 109. |
| Fil. Gilberti Rad. 131. | 265. Rob. 153. |
| Fil. Godebaldi Rob. 64. | Fitz-Swain Adam 268. |
| Fil. Gospatric Tho. 235. | Rob. 65. |
| Fil. Noeli Rob. 207. | Fitz-Turgis Rich. 257. |
| Finch Henéage 96. | Fitz-Walter Robert 149. |
| Fish James 229, 233. | William 199. |
| Fisher <i>Bish.</i> Rochester 101. | Fitz-Warin Fulk 190. |
| Fitz <i>See</i> Fil. | Fitz-William Simon 125. |
| Fitz-Alan Rob. 73. Will. | William 138. |
| 181, 189. | Flammard Kanulph 80. |
| Fitz-Bardolf Akarius 257. | Flandrensis Reyner 268. |
| Fitz-Brian Ralph 211. | Fleet Jo. 136. |
| Fitz-Gelran Rob. 141. | Fleetwood John 109. |
| Fitz Gilbert Richard 92. | Richard 244. |
| Roisia 92. | S. Florence 77, 144, 157, |
| Fitz-Haimon Rob. 52, 69, | 222. |
| 197. | Fogg Sir John 106. |
| Fitz-Harding <i>Lord.</i> 196. | de Forte Sampson 12. |
| Robert 198. | Fossard Adam 256. |
| Fitz-Henry Alan 129. | Fowler 206. |
| Robert 108. | Fray John 89. |
| Fitz-Hugh Osb. 246. | S. Frideswide 177, 178, 186. |
| Fitz-Jeffery Maur. 65. | Frith John 5. |
| Fitz-John Eustace 169, | Frithwaldus King 218. |
| 256. | Froucester Walt. 68. |
| Fitz-Martin Rob. 283. | Fuller Tho. 60. |
| Fitz-Mary Sim. 138. | Furfæus 209. |
| Fitz-Nigell Nicholas 207. | |
| William 27, 38. | G |
| Fitz-Osbern Will. 78. | Gait Sir Robert 181. |
| Fitz-Osbert Rog. 150, 215. | |

An Index of Surnames.

- Gale Tho. 249, 280.
 Gaunt Gilbert 124. Gislebert 121. Walt. 117, 252.
 Geary 9.
 S. George 7, 158, 179, 187. 196.
 S. George Sir Henry 246. Richard 22.
 S. German 30 250.
 Germanus *Abbat* 70.
 Gernon 66.
 Giffard John 166, 184. Walt. 14, 15, 210. Will. 76, 197, 218, 219.
 S. Giles 22. 37, 89, 181, 204, 246.
 Giraldus Cambrensis 283.
 Gifnes *Earl* Manass. 212.
 Githa 43.
 Glanvill Bartholom. 150. Halewisa 264. Ralph 213. Ranulph 264. Rog. 214. William 150.
 Glapthorn 20.
 Gloucester *Abbats* Germanus 70. Pet. 68. Walt. 68. *Dukes* Humphrey 284. Richard 59, 271. *Earls* Gilb. 11. Rob. 197, 280. William 198, 280.
 Glynne Sir William 182.
 Godiva *Countess* 118.
 S. Godric 58.
 Godwin *Earl* 43.
 Godwinus of *Lincoln* 132.
 Golsa Agnes 175. Peter 122, 175.
 Gonevill *Lord* Edw. 159.
- Gornay 201.
 de Goulla Peter 122.
 de Grainvill Rich. 281.
 Graystoke Ralph 36.
 S. Gregory 47, 48 99, 106, 154, 217.
 de Grendon Serlo 38.
 de Gresley . . . 120. Galf. 113. Robert 119.
 ap Griffith Madoc 278, 282 Owen 282.
 S Grimbald 76.
 Grimbold Robert 114.
 de Grimesby Eudo 125.
 le Gros William 259.
 Grosthead Rob. 17, 133.
 Guildford Franc. *Ld.* 183.
 Guithin 276.
 Gundreda 214.
 Gundulph *Bishop* 96, 99.
 Gunton Simon 160.
 S. Guthlac 87, 117, 161.
 Guymond *Prior* 178.
 Gwyn 88.

H

- Haget Bertr. 262, 266.
 Haggard . . . 22.
 Hales Matth. 111.
 Hallifax *Marg.* Geor. 174.
 Halton Timoth. 69.
 Hamon Henry 101.
 Hare Sir John 158.
 Harley Sir Edward 85, 86.
 Harold *Earl* 60.
 de Hastings Walter 229.
 Hatfield Tho. 184.

Hatton

An Index of Surnames.

- Hatton Christopher 246.
 Hugh 231.
 Haunfelyn Ralph 174.
 Hauvill Ralph 24, 129.
 Hawkwood Sir John 66.
 de Haya Ralph 124. Rich.
 128. Robert 223.
 Heane 102.
 Hegge Robert 57.
 S. Helen 2, 9, 37, 175, 258.
 Hemmingus 245.
 Heneage Sir George 129.
 K. Henry I. 4, 6, 10, 34, 36,
 71, 76, 78, 84, 119, 219, 246.
 K. Henry II. 60, 127, 128,
 175, 198, 199, 206, 232,
 239, 264.
 K. Henry III. 17, 24, 198.
 K. Henry IV. 71, 191.
 K. Henry V. 7, 66, 78, 82,
 141, 204, 220.
 K. Henry VI. 19, 48, 73,
 81, 82, 129, 150, 155, 161,
 166, 199, 210, 211, 226,
 242.
 K. Henry VII. 213.
 K. Henry VIII. 6, 20, 26,
 34, 73, 124, 135, 148, 160,
 178, 180, 184, 198, 273,
 286.
 Herbert Sir Tho. 249.
 Hereford *Countess* Maud
 47. *Earls* Milo 71. Ro-
 ger 73.
 Herfastus *Bishop* 147.
 Herman *Bishop* 237.
 Hertford *Earl* Rich. 100.
 Hewes Robert 92.
- Hieu 56.
 S. Hilda 248, 258.
 Hildiard Christoph. 259.
 Hoefe Henry 224. Hugh
 205.
 Holden Tho. 186.
 Holland Sir Robert 110.
 Thomas 260, 270.
 Hollis Gervas 121.
 Hooker John 41.
 Hotun Peter 258.
 Howard *Lord* William 35,
 36, 96, 169, 170, 235.
 Humbert *Bishop* 146.
 Huntingdon *Earls* Henry
 36. Will. 224. *Countess*
 Judith 9.
 Huntingfield Will. 157.
 Huofe Hugh 205.
- I
- S. Jacutus 201.
 James Richard 137.
 S. James 3, 23, 28, 40, 45,
 61, 64, 71, 85, 88, 94, 120,
 151, 163, 174, 201, 206,
 220, 242, 255, 287.
 Ida 180.
 Ina *King* 51, 193, 194, 195.
 Ingelby William 252, 254,
 259.
 Ingelricus 236.
 Joceline 246.
 S. John Baptist 4, 12, 32, 47,
 54, 58, 62, 65, 87, 89, 141,
 143, 158, 166, 180, 186,
 198, 209, 224, 230, 233,
 271. S. John

An Index of Surnames.

S. John of Beverley 249.

S. John the Evangelist 31,
62, 114. 153, 159, 181,
189, 249, 257, 262, 266,
273, 275.

John King 5, 46, 80, 170,
205.

Johnston Nath. 250, 263.

Joseph of Arimathea 193.

de Ippe Will. 100.

Islip Simon 185.

S. Julian 62, 78.

S. Ivo 93.

de Juri Adelin 238.

K

S. Karilefus 118.

S. Katherine 47, 50, 87,
124, 142, 154, 242.

Kedderminster Rich. 70.

Keep Henry 135.

Kemp John 106.

Kendal Will. *Lord* 108.

S. Kenelm 69.

Kennett White 16, 86, 73,
178, 181, 182, 231.

Kent *Earls* William 100.
Thomas 269.

Kentigern 279.

Kenwulf King 69.

de Kilpeke Henry 86.

de Kime Phil. 131.

Kinewalrus King 75.

Kingston *Earl* . . . 174.

Kinneburga 160.

Kirkham Robert 164.

Knolles Sir-Rob. 269.

L

Lacy Agnes 73. Alice 214.

Henry 109, 258, Hugh
85, 143. Ilbert 253. Joh.

27. Margaret 87. Rob.
262. Rog. 253. Tho. 214.

Lambe Sir John 162.

Lancaster John 284 Maud
216. Will. 107, 108.

Lancaster *Duke* Henr. 116.
Earls Edmund 138. Hen-
ry 214.

Lanfranc *Archbishop* 93.

de Langdon Ketelburn
232.

Langton Stephen 104.

Lassels George 173.

S. Laurence 60, 66, 102,
123, 261.

Lee Richard 189.

de Leicester Hugh 162.

Leicester *Earl* Rob. 13, 54,
111, 113, 114, 115, 150,
224, 232, 271.

Leigh Thomas 233.

de Lekeburn Robert 128.

Leofric *Bishop* 30, 31,
Earl 118, 227.

S. Leonard 16, 23, 36, 72,
86, 108, 129, 131, 133,
141, 183, 189, 211, 231,
250.

de Lefingham Tho. 155.

Leveston Rich. 188, 189.

Leveson-Gower Will. 205.

de Laya Gilbert 48.

de Limefic

An Index of Surnames.

- de Limefie Ralph 88. Robert 227.
- Lincoln *Bishops* Alexand. 121. Remigius 177. Robert 17, 124, 133. *Earls* Francis 121. Gilb. 173. 216. Henry 109.
- Lindsey *Earl* Montagu 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 132.
- de Lifewis Will. 153.
- Litchfield *Bps.* Rich. 206. Roger 189, 205. Walter 110.
- Lite William 255.
- Littleton Henry 190.
- Llewellyn *Fr. Wal.* 276.
- de London Maur. 280.
- London *Bishops* Erkenw. 60. Mellitus 125. Rich. 62, 137, 185. William 91, 141.
- Long Gilb. 47. John 47.
- Longvillers John 176.
- Losing Hereb. 148.
- Lovel . . . 184, 208.
- Lovetoft William 172.
- de Loundres Sir John 280.
- Low Sir John 52.
- Lowther Sir John 35.
- Lucas John *Lord* 62.
- S. Lucian 161.
- Lucius *King* 20, 75, 248.
- Lucy Richard 103. William 233.
- Lupus Hugh 26.
- Lutterell Sir Andr. 114.
- de Luvetot Eustace 93.
- M
- ap Madoc 285.
- de Magna Villa *see* Mandevill.
- Mainillo Steph. 269.
- de Malbanc Hugh 26.
- Malcolm *King* 24.
- Malebifs Beatrix 25.
- Malet Robert 210.
- Malleverer Ric. 252, 261.
- Malmburienfis Will. 193, 236.
- Malveisin Hugh 204.
- Mandevill Jeffrey 3, 63. Will. 94, 240.
- Manefelmus 18.
- Manny Sir Walt. 139.
- Mantell Rob. 65.
- Marbury Tho. 28.
- March *Earl* Edm. 209.
- Mareschall Will. 106.
- S. Margaret 5, 15, 19, 59, 105, 155, 232, 241.
- Marmion R. 203.
- Martell Ralph 16. Wil. 213.
- S. Martial 123, 127.
- S. Martin 44, 61, 73, 98, 106, 107, 159, 221, 252, 283.
- S. Martin Rob. 224 Rog. 151
- Martivall Roger 116.
- S. Mary Magdalen 7, 8, 10, 16, 36, 42, 44, 55, 66, 78, 100, 102, 103, 105, 122, 143, 151, 166, 191, 225, 226, 235, 238, 241, 263.
- Malcherell Walt. 63.
- Masters

An Index of Surnames.

- | | |
|--|--|
| Masters Will. 71. | Montgomery <i>Earl</i> Roger
23, 188. |
| Maud <i>the Empress</i> 14, 239,
246. | Mortimer Edmund 209.
Hugh 85. Ralph 15. Sir
Robert 159. |
| Maunsell John 104. | Morton John 20. Sir Wil-
liam 70. |
| de Mecanis <i>see</i> Melchines. | Morton <i>Earls</i> Robert 31,
211, 223. Stephen 107.
Will 197. |
| Mellent <i>Earl</i> Rob. 150. | Moubray Rob. 169. Rog.
128, 255, 256. |
| Mellitus <i>Bishop</i> 135. | Mounsteven Edm. 21. |
| S. Melorius 237. | Muncels Alan 125. |
| de Merc Eustace 90. | Munchensi Hubert 212. |
| Merley Ralph 169. | de Munewell Nigell 97. |
| de Merlymond Oliver 85. | Murdac Hugh 264. |
| Merwald <i>King</i> 84. | |
| Meschines Ranulph 35,
107. Will. 253. | N |
| Metham 125. | S. Nestan 43. |
| Meyngarin Sir Ralph 152. | S. Neot 92, 93. |
| Meynill Will. 39. | Nethersole Fr. 227. |
| S. Michael 31, 33, 46, 49,
51, 79, 85, 99, 101, 140, 164,
212, 234, 245, 269, 280. | le Neve Will. 45, 149, 150. |
| S. Milburga 188. | Nevill Alan 127. <i>Gilb.</i> 127.
Hugh 199. Ralph 59, 261. |
| S. Mildred 97. | Newburgh Henry 229.
Robert 54. |
| Milefrid <i>King</i> 84. | Newcastle <i>Duke of</i> 174. |
| Mill John 205. | de Neweham Fulk 103. |
| Milo <i>Earl</i> Heref. 71. | Newenton Tho. 66. |
| Minshull Galfr. 127. | Newman Rog. 44. |
| Missenden Sir Will. 14. | Newmarch Bernard 273. |
| de Modberley Patric 28. | S. Nicholas 28. |
| S. Modwen 203. | S. Nicholas 5, 14, 28, 32,
44, 47, 65, 85, 100, 108,
118, 131, 185, 200, 225,
227, 252, 261, 271. |
| Mohun John 196. Reginald
47. Will. 196. | S. Ninian |
| de Monimue John 144. | |
| Montacute Will. 6. | |
| Montagu Franc. <i>Visc.</i> 222. | |
| de Monte-Canisio Diony-
sia 23. | |
| Montficher Gilbert 16, 61.
Will. 63. | |

An Index of Surnames.

- S. Ninian 59.
 Norfolk D. . . Duke 144.
 Duke Henry 173.
 North Dudley 125.
 Northampton Earl Sim.
 94, 162, 163.
 Northumberland Earl Rober-
 bert 169. Bishops Aidan
 168. Eardulfus 168.
 de Norwich Sir Joh. 159,
 217. Ralph 17.
 Norwich Bp. Herlett 148.
 Nottingham Earls Robert
 112. Thomas 133.
- O**
- Oddo Duke 69.
 Offa King 69, 88, 195, 202,
 244, 245.
 de Offney Will. 206.
 Ogle Sir Richard 118.
 Okely . . . 13, 136.
 Olave King 251, 285.
 S. Olave 251.
 Oldfield John 118.
 Oliver John 66.
 Orcus 53.
 Ordgar Earl 42, 52.
 Orford Robert 20.
 Orleber . . . 165.
 de Ormesby Gilb. 122.
 de Orreby Agnes 126.
 S. Ofith 62.
 Ofric King 194. Prince 68.
 Oswald Bishop 69, 243.
 Oswald King 70, 112, 122,
 168.
- Oswald Prince 243.
 Ofwi King 202.
 S. Ofwin 169.
 de Oxenford John 67.
 Oxford Earl Alberic 24.
 Bishop Walter 32.
- P**
- Paget Lord Will. 203.
 Painel Fulk 13. Gervas
 206. Ralph 251. Will 261.
 S. Pancrace 233.
 S. Pandionia 22.
 Pantulf Burgia 114.
 William 114.
 Parcarius William 114.
 Paschal Andr. 197.
 Patrick Simon 160.
 S. Patric 49, 170, 193.
 Paveley Sir Robert 164.
 S. Paul 10, 44, 56, 86, 117,
 139, 148, 162, 177, 188,
 197, 243.
 de S. Paul Mary 23.
 Paulinus Archbishop 172,
 248.
 Peada King 160.
 Pech Richard 206.
 Peckham John 105.
 S. Pega 161.
 Pelham Joh. 225. Sir Wil-
 liam 123.
 Pembroke Countess Mary
 23. Earl William 108.
 Penbridge Fulk 191. Ifa-
 bella 191.
 Penda King 160.
- Perch

An Index of Surnames.

Perch *Earl Galfr.* 4. *Coun-
resses Lucia* 123, 134.
Maud 4.
de Percy Henry 127, 191.
Will. 248, 251, 257.
S. Peter 10, 12, 13, 30, 41,
44, 48, 49, 52, 53, 54, 56,
64, 68, 69, 72, 76, 77, 85,
86, 96, 99, 116, 117, 131,
135, 160, 162, 166, 169,
173, 177, 184. 188, 190,
195, 196, 197, 210, 214,
218, 221, 222, 243, 248,
249.
Peterburgh *Abbats John*
161. Will. 127, 160.
S. Petroc 30.
S. Petrorfi 30.
Peverell Pain 12. Will.
63, 163, 173.
Peyton Sir Edw. 22.
Picot . . . 22. Alberic 23.
Pierpoint Will. 101, 207.
de Pilardinton Rob. 228.
Pincerna Rob. 27.
de Pinkeni Giles 161.
Plegmund *Archbishop* 42,
195, 236.
Plot Robert 203.
Poitiers Rog. *Earl* 107.
de Poitou Rog. 266. Wil-
liam 73.
de la Pole Mich. 269.
Pomerei Ethelw. 45. Will.
146.
Pont de la Arch Sir Wil-
liam 219.
Pontiffar John 82.

Pool Sir Henry 71.
Poor Richard 54.
Pope Brian 194. Sir Tho.
184.
de Port Henry 78.
de Pratellis John 103.
Pultney John 139.
Pufar Hugh 58.
Pyel John 166.

Q

Quincy Rob. 115.
de S. Quintin Adeliza 257.

R

S. Radegund 24, 101, 102,
233, 242.
Raherus 137.
de Raines Sibilla 23.
de Redvers Baldwin 43,
45, 77, 179, 180. Rich.
45, 53.
Remigius *Bishop* 118, 177.
S. Remigius 204.
Refus *Prince* 277.
K. Rich. II. 54, 78, 113,
128, 130, 156, 209, 210,
229, 233.
K. Rich. III. 140.
Richmond *Earls Alan* 23,
212, 250. Conan 58. 89.
Ridell Galfr. 204. Maud
112.
de Ripariis or de Riveriis
see de Redvers.
Roald 259.

X

S. Robert

An Index of Surnames.

- S. Robert 266.
 Rochester *Bishop* Gundulf
 99. Fisher 101.
 Rogers 242.
 Roke Rich. 217.
 Rokesby 122.
 Rokesly Rob. 104.
 de Romalli Alice 259.
 de Romara Will. 123, 197,
 199.
 Rook 102.
 Roper Sam. 39, 174, 227.
 Rolis Rob. *Lord* 261, 263.
 Rotheram Tho. 271.
 Rows Hugh 142, 216.
 Ruan 48.
 Rudburn Tho. 75.
 Rudiard 207.
 Rufford 216.
 S. Rumon 42.
 de Rupibus Peter 80, 190.
 Rushworth John 163, 256.
- S
- de Salicofa mora Galfr. 38.
 de Sampford Jordan 66.
 S. Sampson 51, 283.
 Sanderlon 172.
 de Sandford Sir Tho. 185.
 Sarum *Bishops* Herman
 237. Osm. 237. Rich. 54,
 237. Roger 52, 53, 178,
 274. Walter 241. *Countess*
 Ela 200, 240. *Earls* Wal-
 ter 238. Will. 6, 31.
 Savage Tho. 29.
 S. Saviour 46, 51, 81, 101,
 142, 210.
- de Saukville Ela 202.
 de Sautrey John 92.
 de Say Eustace 247.
 Scalies Muriel 154. Rog.
 154.
 de Scocris Will. 157.
 Scrivener Tho. 212.
 de Scrope Sir Rich. 270
 Scudamore *Lord* 86.
 Sebert *King* 135.
 de Seintlitz Sim. 162, 163.
 Selden John 173, 218, 223.
 S. Sepulcher 100, 150, 151.
 S. Sergius 23, 32, 33, 44.
 S. Severus 1, 2.
 S. Sexburg *Queen* 98.
 Seymour Sir Tho. 241.
 de Shardelow John 158.
 Sir Tho. 158.
 Sheldon Will. 246.
 Shirley Rob. 112.
 Shrewsbury *Earl* Roger
 23, 61.
 de Sibthorp Tho. 176.
 Sigebert *King* 209.
 Skirlaw Walt. 270.
 Smith *Bishop* Lincoln 181.
 John 72.
 Snew Haylwardus 52.
 Somerset *Earl* Will. 196.
 Duke Charles 142.
 Somner Will. 95, 104.
 Southouse Tho. 101.
 Spaule John 130.
 Spelman Henry 136.
 Spencer Margaret 81. Ni-
 cholas 81. *Lord* 69.
 Lord Galfr. 18.
- Sporley

An Index of Surnames.

- Sporley Rich. 136.
 Spot Wulfr. 203.
 Stafferton Will. 155.
 Stafford Ralph 229. *Lord*
 Robert 202.
 Stanhope *Lord* 209.
 Stephen King 64, 100, 101,
 120, 123, 139, 152, 239,
 249.
 S. Stephen 31, 53, 61, 73,
 139, 151, 157, 181.
 Stigandus *Bishop* 221, 222.
 de Stodley Peter 231.
 Strangways Sir John 52.
 Stratford John 94, 233.
 Strelley Sir 174.
 de Stutevil Rob. 262.
 Sudbury Simon 217.
 de Sudley Ralph 232.
 Suffolk *Duke* Mich. 269.
 Suffolk *Earl* 64.
 Surrey *Duke* Thom. 270.
 Earl Will. 148.
 Sutton Thom. 139.
 S. Swithin 75.
 167, 200, 206, 219, 269
 284.
 Thorold Will. 101, 118.
 Thoroton Rob. 172, 176.
 Thorp Franc. 249.
 Threlkeld Rob. 36.
 Throgmorton Clem. 246.
 Thurstan *Archbishop* 254.
 de Tindale Adam 170.
 Todd Hugh 34, 35.
 Todenei Ralph 147.
 Tola 53.
 Toney Ralph 84. Rog. 88.
 de Totney Rob. 111.
 Trevor Anth. 9. Sir John
 254.
 Holy Trinity 3, 9, 37, 46,
 67, 76, 77, 79, 80, 104,
 106, 115, 134, 137, 142,
 148, 151, 166, 173, 176,
 213, 224, 225, 234, 253,
 266, 269, 270, 281.
 Trusbut Galfr. 255.
 de Turbervill Walt. 240.
 de Turnham Rob. 102, 265.
 Twine Brian 2.

T

- Talbot Sir John 241. Ri-
 chard 86, 87.
 de Tanai Avicia 263.
 de Tankerville Will. 187,
 240.
 S. Taurinus 247, 281.
 de Theboville Rog. 161.
 Therford *Bishop* Herb. 148.
 Theyer John 162.
 S. Thomas of Canterb. 32.
 90, 103, 110, 126, 166,

V

- de Valentia Peter 150.
 Theobald 153, 214.
 S. Valery 63.
 de Vallibus Rob. 36, 151.
 de Valoins *see* de Valentia
 de Verdun Bertram 206.
 Roisia 115.
 de Vere Alberic 24, 61, 65.
 Lucia 60. Rob. 102.
 X 2 Vernon

An Index of Surnames.

- Vernon . . . 191. Sir John 242.
 S. Victor 242.
 S. Vincent 143.
 Ulton *Countess* 216.
 Unfranyile . . . 170.
 de Vauz *see* de Vallibus.
- W
- Wake Thomas *Lord* 269.
 Baldw. 119, 120, Hugh 120.
 de S. Walerico Bern. 182.
 de Walingford Maud 239.
 Walmesly Tho. 250.
 Walter Sir John 180.
 Theobald 107.
 Walworth Will. 140.
 S. Wandragifilius 241.
 de la Ware Charles *Lord* 77. Tho. *Lord* 110.
 Warlewast William 30, 31, 43, 221.
 Warren Regin. 154. Will. 148, 151, 154, 158, 220, 223, 260.
 Warwick *Countess* Isabella 247. *Earls* Henry 228, 229. Roger 229.
 Wells *Bishop* John 195.
 de Wendling Will. 157.
 Wentworth Joh. 263, 264.
 S. Werburga 26, 161.
 Westmorland *Earls* . . . 21. Ralph 59.
 Whalley Rich. 174.
 Wharton Henry
- Wharton *Lord* . . . 266.
 Wetheramstede John 88.
 White Sir Tho. 186.
 Whitingdon Rich. 140.
 de Wickham Will. 83.
 Wictred King 98.
 de Widevile Sir Will. 164.
 Widdrington Sir Thom. 148, 150.
 Wiglaf King 245.
 Wikes Tho. 179.
 S. Wilfrid 28, 168, 221, 249.
 K. William *Conq.* 22, 53, 61, 70, 77, 93, 130, 221, 223, 246, 250.
 K. William Rufus 34, 44.
 Willoughby *Lord* 117.
 de Wilton Alan 58.
 Wiltshire *Bishop* Ethelstan 237.
 Winchester *Bishops* Eleutherius 236. Ethelwold 20, 21, 75, 76. Henry 15. John 82, 233. Peter 80, 190, 212. William 76, 83, 197, 218, 219. *Earl* Robert 115.
 Windham Wadham 196, 200.
 Wingfield Sir Robert 159, 160.
 S. Winwale 155.
 de Wirce Galfr. 227.
 Witobiensis Steph. 251.
 S. Withburga 146.
 S. Wolfade 202.
 Wolsey *Cardinal* 17, 178, 214, 286.

Wood

An Index of Surnames.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Wood Ant. 49, 178. | Wyckham Paganus 265. |
| de Woodstock Tho. 67. | de la Wyle Walr. 241. |
| Woodward Rob. 4. | Wymarus 214, 251. |
| Worcester <i>Bishops</i> Aldred | Wyrley Will. 178, 180. |
| 68. Egwin 244. Oswald | |
| 69, 243, 245. Will. 246. | Y |
| Wulstan 245. | |
| Worsley Henr. 4, 136, 178, | York <i>Archbishops</i> Paulinus |
| 180. | 172, 248. Rog. 261. Tho. |
| Wortly Franc. 264. | 168, 271. Thurstan 254. |
| Wray 2. | Duke Edward 163. |
| Wright John 187. | |
| de Wudetun John 179. | Z |
| Wulphere King 26, 160, | |
| 188, 202. | Zouch <i>Lord</i> 167. <i>Lord</i> |
| S. Wulstan 243, 245, 287. | Will. 234. Sir Will 201. |

F I N I S.

ERRATA.

PAGE 7. l. 1. of is wanting. p. 16. l. 3. and p. 68. l. 20. p. 73. l. 21. for M. A. read B. D. p. 35. l. 21. for *Lowther* read *Whitehaven*. p. 36. l. 20. *Lindisfarn*. p. 69. l. 29. strike out again. p. 71. l. 9. leave out it. p. 74. l. 13. *William Cannings* is upon the authority of *Speed* mentioned as Founder of *Westbury* College, whereas he is only Dean; who was the Founder I cannot learn, but *John Carpenter* Bishop of *Worcester* was a great Benefactor to it about A.D. 1450. See *Godwin de Præfatis Anglia*. p. 519. p. 85. l. 16. read *Dominum*. p. 137. l. 21. leave out it. p. 145. l. 6. for *at* read *with*. p. 176. l. 27. for *Edw. II.* read *Edw. IV.* p. 178. l. ult. & p. 180. l. 19. *Historia Foundationu Abbatiarum de Osney & S. Fridiswid. Oxon. qua dicitur esse penes Henr. Wortley de Hoff. Lincoln. Arm. est peculium Viri summa industria & Oxoniensium Antiquitatum restauratoris Antonii Wood A. M. quem penes sunt plurima Carta Originales spectantes ad Abbatias & Prioratus de Osney & Tame in Com. Oxon. Tickford, Nutley, Caldwell, & Ravenston in Com. Buck. S. Nichol. de Tiptree, Blackmore & Stanesgate in Com. Essex. Tunbridge, Lefnes, & Begham in Com. Cant. Davenport in Com. Northamp. Canwell in Com. Staff. Walsingford in Com. Berk. de Calceto junta Arundell in Com. Suff. p. 191. l. 21. for 1131. read 1411. p. 229. l. 3. for *Sim.* read *Jac.* p. 270. l. 15. for *Shirlaw* read *Skirlaw*.*

